



# Documentación de Astra Control Automation

Astra Automation

NetApp  
December 01, 2023

# Tabla de contenidos

Documentación de Astra Control Automation	1
Notas de la versión	2
Acerca de esta versión	2
Novedades de la API ASTRA Control REST	2
Problemas conocidos	8
Versiones anteriores de la documentación de Astra Control Automation	8
Descripción general de las funciones y beneficios	9
Manos a la obra	10
Antes de empezar	10
Obtenga un token de API	10
Su primera llamada API	11
Conceptos básicos de Kubernetes	12
Prepárese para usar los flujos de trabajo	12
Referencia de API en línea	14
Implementación de REST de Astra	17
Diseño del núcleo	17
Recursos y extremos	23
Consideraciones adicionales	26
Flujos de trabajo de infraestructura	29
Antes de empezar	29
Identidad y acceso	29
Configuración de LDAP	34
De clúster	53
Nubes	60
Cucharones	60
Reducida	61
Flujos de trabajo de gestión	68
Antes de empezar	68
Control de aplicaciones	69
Protección de aplicaciones	73
Clonar y restaurar una aplicación	81
Espacios de nombres	86
Soporte técnico	88
Uso de Python	91
Kit de desarrollo de software Astra Control Python de NetApp	91
Python nativo	93
Referencia de API	98
Overview	98
ASUP	98
Account	133
App	184
AppMirror	438
Application Asset	614

Application Backup	710
Application Snapshot	775
Bucket	808
Certificate	855
Cloud	905
Cluster	947
Cluster node	1085
Credential	1151
Entitlement	1197
Event	1215
Execution Hook	1249
Execution Hook Override	1360
Feature	1396
Group	1411
Hook source	1478
Kubernetes API Resource	1518
LDAP Group	1532
LDAP User	1546
License	1560
Managed cluster	1612
Metrics	1691
Namespace	1693
Notification	1781
Package	1814
Role binding	1875
Schedule	2099
Setting	2149
Storage backend	2183
Storage class	2244
Subscription	2301
Task	2353
Token	2379
Unread Notification	2447
Upgrade	2490
User	2523
Volume	2651
Recursos adicionales	2740
Astra	2740
Recursos de cloud de NetApp	2740
Conceptos DE REST y cloud	2740
Avisos legales	2742
Derechos de autor	2742
Marcas comerciales	2742
Estadounidenses	2742
Política de privacidad	2742



# Documentación de Astra Control Automation

# Notas de la versión

## Acerca de esta versión

La documentación de este sitio describe la API de REST DE Astra Control y las tecnologías de automatización relacionadas que se incluyen con los dos modelos de puesta en marcha de Astra Control.

### Liberación del control de versiones

A cada versión de Astra Control se le asigna un número de versión del formato **YY.MM**. Este valor identificaba la versión basada en el año (YY) y el mes (MM) que estaba disponible. Por ejemplo, Astra Control Center 23,07 se lanzó en julio de 2023.

### Cadencia de liberación

Las actualizaciones de Astra Control Service y Astra Control Center generalmente se producen al mismo tiempo. Sin embargo, en el pasado Astra Control Service contaba con una cadencia de lanzamiento acelerada. Como resultado, una o varias actualizaciones incrementales aparte de la versión más reciente de Astra Control Center.

### Implementaciones de Astra Control

La documentación de este sitio se aplica a las siguientes versiones de Astra Control:

- Servicio Astra Control 23,07
- Astra Control Center 23,07

Debido a que este sitio documenta la API REST para ambos modelos de implementación, es posible que haya algunas características disponibles solo con un modelo de implementación u otro. Cualquier diferencia significativa entre los dos se observa según sea necesario.

### Más información

Consulte las páginas y sitios siguientes para obtener más información acerca de las versiones actuales y anteriores de Astra Control.

- ["Novedades de la API REST de Astra Control"](#)
- ["Recursos DE REST y extremos"](#)
- ["Documentación de Astra Control Center 23,07"](#)
- ["Documentación de Astra Control Service"](#)
- ["Versiones anteriores de la documentación de Astra Automation"](#)

### Ayúdenos a mejorar la documentación

Síguenos en Twitter [@NetAppDoc](#) para obtener notificaciones sobre la documentación de NetApp. También puede proporcionar sus comentarios como un ["Colaborador de GitHub"](#) o enviando un correo electrónico a [doccomments@netapp.com](mailto:doccomments@netapp.com).

## Novedades de la API ASTRA Control REST

NetApp actualiza regularmente la API REST de Astra Control para ofrecerle nuevas funciones, mejoras y correcciones de errores.

## 27 de julio de 2023 (23,07)

Esta versión incluye mejoras selectivas en la API de REST. Tanto Astra Control Service como Astra Control Center se han actualizado con la versión 23,07.

### Operaciones de clonado y replicación

La operación de clonado ahora solo admite clones activos (el estado actual de la aplicación gestionada). Para clonar desde una snapshot o un backup, debe usar la operación de restauración. Además, ahora las aplicaciones se pueden replicar entre back-ends de almacenamiento de ONTAP dentro del mismo clúster de Kubernetes.

### Back-ends de almacenamiento ampliado

Ahora se pueden utilizar back-ends de almacenamiento adicionales con Astra Control Center, entre los que se incluyen:

- NetApp MetroCluster en una configuración con ampliación
- "El Longhorn" 1.5.0 y posterior

### Nuevo tipo de enlace de ejecución

El nuevo tipo de gancho de ejecución **post-failover** está disponible con Astra Control Center.

## 27 de junio de 2023 (23,06)

Esta versión incluye actualizaciones selectivas de la API de REST.

### Azure Marketplace

Las suscripciones de Azure Marketplace ahora se facturan por hora en lugar de por minuto. Consulte también ["Configurar facturación"](#).

### Optimización de Restic

Puede activar la optimización del rendimiento para los backups de resincronización mediante la marca `useResticParallel` en el nuevo `astra.datamover` Recurso de la API de configuración. Cuando se establece en `true`, el número de `backendConnections` Esos usos ráticos aumentan cuando se realizan backups de grandes volúmenes en un contenedor de Azure. Para volúmenes de 1TB a 4TB, se utilizan conexiones 128. En el caso de los volúmenes de más de 4TB GB, se utilizan 512 conexiones back-end.

## 30 de mayo de 2023 (23,05)

Esta versión incluye actualizaciones selectivas de la API de REST.

### Operaciones de restauración selectivas

Puede seleccionar la clase de almacenamiento de destino durante las operaciones de restauración o clonado.

### Habilite ANF Pools dinámicos para clústeres autogestionados

Al realizar un backup de una aplicación gestionada en un clúster privado de las instalaciones que tiene un back-end de almacenamiento ANF, ahora puede habilitar la función dinámica ANF Pools mediante un ID de

suscripción. Consulte ["Habilitar pools de ANF dinámicos"](#) si quiere más información.

## **25 de abril de 2023 (23.04)**

Esta versión incluye actualizaciones selectivas de la API de REST.

### **Operaciones de restauración selectivas**

Puede incluir o excluir de forma selectiva los recursos de la aplicación durante las operaciones de restauración. Esto se realiza mediante una regla de filtro basada en un espacio de nombres, nombre, etiqueta o valor de GroupVersionKind específico.

### **Soporte para aplicaciones de solo datos**

El soporte para la gestión de aplicaciones se ha extendido a aplicaciones de solo datos.

## **17 de enero de 2023 (23.01)**

Esta versión incluye una actualización secundaria de la API DE REST.

### **Funciones mejoradas de enlaces de ejecución con filtros**

Cuando utilice ganchos de ejecución, ahora puede agregar filtros para controlar a qué contenedores coincidirán un gancho. Si crea varios filtros para un único enlace de ejecución, se combinan con un operador y lógico. Puede definir hasta 10 filtros activos por enlace de ejecución.

## **22 de noviembre de 2022 (22.11)**

Esta versión incluye una ampliación y actualización de la API DE REST, así como compatibilidad con espacio de nombres y LDAP mejoradas.

### **Recursos de Astra nuevos y mejorados**

Se han añadido cuatro nuevos tipos de recursos: **ApiResource**, **IdapGroup**, **LDAPUser** y **Task**. Además, se han mejorado varios recursos y puntos finales existentes.

### **Supervisión de soporte para tareas de larga duración**

Los nuevos extremos de tareas proporcionan acceso a los recursos de tareas gestionados y se pueden utilizar para mostrar el estado de las tareas internas de ejecución prolongada.

### **Mejores situaciones de uso de espacios de nombres**

Se ha agregado compatibilidad con aplicaciones que abarcan varios espacios de nombres, así como recursos de clúster asociados con recursos que permiten un espacio de nombres adecuado.

### **Más suscripciones al cloud**

Ahora se pueden añadir varias suscripciones a cuentas para cada uno de los proveedores de cloud.

### **Flujos de trabajo adicionales**

Se han agregado flujos de trabajo adicionales que ilustran la API DE REST de Astra Control. Consulte ["Flujos de trabajo de infraestructura"](#) y.. ["Flujos de trabajo de gestión"](#) si quiere más información.



## Información relacionada

- ["Astra Control Center: Lo nuevo"](#)

## 10 de agosto de 2022 (22.08)

Esta versión incluye una ampliación y actualización de la API DE REST, así como funciones de seguridad y administración mejoradas.

### Recursos de Astra nuevos y mejorados

Se han añadido tres nuevos tipos de recursos: **Certificado**, **Grupo** y **AppMirror**. Además, se han actualizado las versiones de varios recursos existentes.

### Autenticación LDAP

Opcionalmente, puede configurar Astra Control Center para que se integre con un servidor LDAP para autenticar a los usuarios Astra seleccionados. Consulte ["Configuración de LDAP"](#) si quiere más información.

### Gancho de ejecución mejorado

Se ha añadido soporte para los ganchos de ejecución con la versión Astra Control 21.12. Además de los enlaces de ejecución previa y posterior a la instantánea existentes, ahora puede configurar los siguientes tipos de enlaces de ejecución con la versión 22.08:

- Previo al backup
- Después del backup
- Después de la restauración

Astra Control ahora también permite utilizar la misma secuencia de comandos para múltiples enlaces de ejecución.

### Replicación de aplicaciones mediante SnapMirror

Ahora puede replicar cambios de datos y aplicaciones entre clústeres mediante la tecnología SnapMirror de NetApp. Esta mejora puede utilizarse para mejorar sus funcionalidades de continuidad del negocio y recuperación.

## Información relacionada

- ["Astra Control Center 22.08: Novedades"](#)

## 26 de abril de 2022 (22.04)

Esta versión incluye una ampliación y actualización de la API DE REST, así como funciones de seguridad y administración mejoradas.

### Recursos de Astra nuevos y mejorados

Se han añadido dos nuevos tipos de recursos: **Paquete** y **actualización**. Además, se han actualizado las versiones de varios recursos existentes.

## RBAC mejorado con granularidad de espacio de nombres

Al enlazar un rol a un usuario asociado, es posible limitar los espacios de nombres a los que tiene acceso el usuario. Consulte la referencia **Role Binding API** y ["Seguridad de RBAC"](#) si quiere más información.

## Extracción del cucharón

Puede retirar un cucharón cuando ya no sea necesario o no funcione correctamente.

## Compatibilidad con Cloud Volumes ONTAP

Cloud Volumes ONTAP ahora es compatible como back-end de almacenamiento.

## Mejoras adicionales del producto

Hay varias mejoras adicionales en las dos implementaciones de productos de Astra Control, que incluyen:

- Entrada genérica para Astra Control Center
- Clúster privado en AKS
- Compatibilidad con Kubernetes 1.22
- Soporte para la cartera de Tanzania de VMware

Consulte la página **Novedades** en los sitios de documentación de Astra Control Center y Astra Control Service.

## Información relacionada

- ["Astra Control Center 22,04: Novedades"](#)

## 14 de diciembre de 2021 (21.12)

Esta versión incluye una ampliación de LA API DE REST junto con un cambio en la estructura de documentación para respaldar mejor la evolución de Astra Control con las futuras actualizaciones de versiones.

## Separe la documentación de Astra Automation para cada versión de Astra Control

Cada versión de Astra Control incluye una API de REST distinta que se ha mejorado y adaptado a las funciones de la versión específica. La documentación de cada versión de la API REST de Astra Control ya está disponible en su propio sitio web dedicado junto con el repositorio de contenido de GitHub asociado. El sitio del documento principal ["Automatización de control de Astra"](#) siempre contiene la documentación de la versión más reciente. Consulte ["Versiones anteriores de la documentación de Astra Control Automation"](#) para obtener información acerca de versiones anteriores.

## Expansión de los tipos de recursos de REST

El número de tipos de recursos DE REST ha seguido aumentando con un énfasis en los enlaces de ejecución y los back-ends de almacenamiento. Los nuevos recursos incluyen: Cuenta, enlace de ejecución, origen de gancho, anulación de gancho de ejecución, nodo de clúster, gestión del back-end de almacenamiento, espacio de nombres, dispositivo de almacenamiento y nodo de almacenamiento. Consulte ["Recursos"](#) si quiere más información.

## Kit de desarrollo de software Astra Control Python de NetApp

Astra Control Python SDK de NetApp es un paquete de código abierto que facilita el desarrollo de código de automatización para su entorno de Astra Control. El núcleo es Astra SDK, que incluye un conjunto de clases para abstraer la complejidad de las llamadas API REST. También hay un script de kit de herramientas para ejecutar tareas administrativas específicas empaquetando y extrayendo las clases de Python. Consulte "[Kit de desarrollo de software Astra Control Python de NetApp](#)" si quiere más información.

### Información relacionada

- "[Astra Control Center 21,12: Novedades](#)"

## 5 de agosto de 2021 (21.08)

Esta versión incluye la introducción de un nuevo modelo de puesta en marcha de Astra y una importante ampliación de LA API DE REST.

### Modelo de implementación de Astra Control Center

Además de la oferta existente de Astra Control Service que se proporciona como servicio de cloud público, esta versión incluye también el modelo de puesta en marcha en las instalaciones de Astra Control Center. Puede instalar Astra Control Center en sus instalaciones para gestionar su entorno local de Kubernetes. Los dos modelos de puesta en marcha de Astra Control comparten la misma API DE REST, con pequeñas diferencias observadas en la documentación.

### Expansión de los tipos de recursos de REST

El número de recursos a los que se puede acceder mediante la API REST de Astra Control se ha ampliado enormemente y muchos de los nuevos recursos proporcionan una base para la oferta local de Astra Control Center. Los nuevos recursos incluyen: ASUP, autorización, función, licencia, configuración suscripción, bloque, cloud, clúster, clúster gestionado, storage backend y clase de almacenamiento. Consulte "[Recursos](#)" si quiere más información.

### Puntos finales adicionales compatibles con la implementación de Astra

Además de los recursos REST ampliados, hay varios otros extremos API nuevos disponibles para admitir una puesta en marcha de Astra Control.

### Soporte para openapi

Los extremos de OpenAPI proporcionan acceso al documento JSON de OpenAPI actual y a otros recursos relacionados.

### Compatibilidad con OpenMetrics

Los extremos de OpenMetrics proporcionan acceso a las métricas de cuentas mediante el recurso OpenMetrics.

### Información relacionada

- "[Astra Control Center 21,08: Novedades](#)"

## 15 de abril de 2021 (21.04)

Esta versión incluye las siguientes funciones y mejoras nuevas.

## Introducción de la API de REST

La API REST de Astra Control está disponible para su uso con la oferta de Astra Control Service. Se ha creado a partir de tecnologías DE REST y prácticas recomendadas vigentes. La API proporciona una base para la automatización de sus implementaciones de Astra e incluye las siguientes funciones y ventajas.

### Recursos

Hay catorce tipos de recursos DE REST disponibles.

### Acceso de token de API

El acceso a la API DE REST se proporciona mediante un token de acceso de la API que se puede generar en la interfaz de usuario web de Astra. El token de API proporciona acceso seguro a la API.

### Soporte para colecciones

Hay un amplio conjunto de parámetros de consulta que se pueden utilizar para tener acceso a las colecciones de recursos. Algunas de las operaciones admitidas son el filtrado, la ordenación y la paginación.

## Problemas conocidos

Es necesario revisar todos los problemas conocidos de la versión actual de Astra Control y la API DE REST asociada. Los problemas conocidos identifican problemas por los que el uso correcto del producto puede resultar imposible. Consulte una de las siguientes páginas en función del modelo de puesta en marcha:

- ["Problemas conocidos del servicio Astra Control"](#)
- ["Problemas conocidos de Astra Control Center"](#)

## Versiones anteriores de la documentación de Astra Control Automation

Puede acceder a la documentación de automatización de versiones anteriores de Astra Control en los siguientes enlaces.

- ["Documentación de Astra Control Automation 23,04"](#)
- ["Documentación de Astra Control Automation 22,11"](#)
- ["Documentación de Astra Control Automation 22,08"](#)
- ["Documentación de Astra Control Automation 22,04"](#)
- ["Documentación de Astra Control Automation 21,12"](#)
- ["Documentación de Astra Control Automation 21,08"](#)

# Descripción general de las funciones y beneficios

Astra Control Center y Astra Control Service proporcionan una API de REST común a la que puede acceder directamente a través de un lenguaje de programación o utilidad como Curl. A continuación se muestran los principales aspectos destacados y ventajas de la API.



Para acceder a la API DE REST, primero debe iniciar sesión en la interfaz de usuario web de Astra y generar un token de API. Debe incluir el token con cada solicitud de API.

## Basada en la tecnología DE REST

La API Astra Control se ha creado con la tecnología REST y las mejores prácticas actuales. La tecnología principal incluye HTTP, JSON y RBAC.

## Compatibilidad con los dos modelos de puesta en marcha de Astra Control

El servicio Astra Control se utiliza en el entorno de cloud público, mientras que Astra Control Center se utiliza para sus puestas en marcha en las instalaciones. Hay una API DE REST que admite ambos modelos de puesta en marcha.

## Borrar la asignación entre los recursos de extremo DE REST y el modelo de objetos

Los extremos DE REST externos utilizados para acceder a los recursos se asignan a un modelo de objetos coherente mantenido internamente por el servicio Astra. El modelo de objetos se ha diseñado utilizando el modelado de relación-entidad (ER), que ayuda a definir claramente las acciones y respuestas de API.

## Amplio conjunto de parámetros de consulta

La API REST proporciona un amplio conjunto de parámetros de consulta que se pueden utilizar para acceder a las colecciones de recursos. Algunas de las operaciones admitidas son el filtrado, la ordenación y la paginación.

## Alineación con la interfaz de usuario web de Astra Control

El diseño de la interfaz de usuario web de Astra se alinea con la API DE REST, por lo que existe coherencia entre las dos rutas de acceso y la experiencia de usuario.

## Depuración robusta y determinación de problemas

La API REST de Astra Control proporciona una sólida capacidad de depuración y determinación de problemas, incluidos eventos del sistema y notificaciones del usuario.

## Procesos de flujo de trabajo

Se proporciona un conjunto de flujos de trabajo para ayudar en el desarrollo del código de automatización. Los flujos de trabajo se organizan en dos categorías principales: Infraestructura y gestión.

## Base para tecnologías de automatización avanzadas

Además de acceder directamente a la API DE REST, puede usar otras tecnologías de automatización basadas en la API DE REST.

## Parte de la documentación de la familia Astra

La documentación de Astra Control Automation forma parte de la documentación más amplia de la familia Astra. Consulte "[Documentación de Astra](#)" si quiere más información.

# Manos a la obra

## Antes de empezar

Puede prepararse rápidamente para empezar con la API REST de Astra Control revisando los siguientes pasos.

### Tener credenciales de cuenta de Astra

Necesitará credenciales de Astra para iniciar sesión en la interfaz de usuario web de Astra y generar un token de API. Con Astra Control Center, puede gestionar estas credenciales localmente. Con Astra Control Service, se accede a las credenciales de la cuenta a través del servicio **Auth0**.

### Familiarícese con los conceptos básicos de Kubernetes

Debería estar familiarizado con varios conceptos básicos de Kubernetes. Consulte "[Conceptos básicos de Kubernetes](#)" si quiere más información.

### Revisar los conceptos e implementación de REST

Asegúrese de revisarlo "[Implementación básica de REST](#)" Para obtener información sobre conceptos DE REST y detalles sobre cómo se diseña la API ASTRA Control REST.

### Obtenga más información

Debe conocer los recursos de información adicionales que se sugieren en la "[Recursos adicionales](#)".

## Obtenga un token de API

Necesita obtener un token de API Astra para utilizar la API REST de Astra Control.

### Descripción general

Un identificador de API identifica a la persona que llama a Astra y debe incluirse con cada llamada de API DE REST.

- Debe generar un token de API mediante la interfaz de usuario web de Astra.
- El procedimiento para generar un token es el mismo para ambos modelos de puesta en marcha de Astra. Solo la URL que se utiliza para acceder a Astra es diferente.
- La identidad de usuario que lleva el token y los permisos asociados son determinados por el usuario que creó el token.
- El token debe incluirse en el `Authorization` Encabezado de solicitud HTTP.
- Un token nunca caduca después de que se crea.
- Puede revocar un token en la interfaz de usuario web de Astra.

### Información relacionada

- "[Revocar un token de API](#)"

## Cree un token de API Astra

En los siguientes pasos se describe cómo crear un token de API de Astra.

## Antes de empezar

Necesita credenciales para una cuenta Astra.

## Acerca de esta tarea

Esta tarea genera un token de API en la interfaz web de Astra. También debe recuperar el ID de cuenta que también se necesita al realizar llamadas API.

## Pasos

1. Inicia sesión en Astra con las credenciales de tu cuenta de la siguiente manera:
  - Servicio Astra Control: "<https://astra.netapp.io>"
  - Astra Control Center: Utilice la URL de su entorno local tal y como se establece durante la instalación
2. Haga clic en el icono de figura situado en la parte superior derecha de la página y seleccione **acceso API**.
3. Haga clic en **Generar token de API** en la página y luego haga clic en **Generar token de API** en la ventana emergente.
4. Haga clic en el icono para copiar la cadena de token al portapapeles y guardarla en el editor.
5. Copie y guarde el ID de cuenta que está disponible en la misma página.

## Después de terminar

Cuando accedes a la API de REST DE Astra Control mediante curl o un lenguaje de programación, debes incluir el token del portador de la API en HTTP `Authorization` solicite el encabezado.

# Su primera llamada API

Puede emitir un sencillo comando curl en la interfaz de línea de comandos de su estación de trabajo para empezar a utilizar la API ASTRA Control REST y confirmar su disponibilidad.

## Antes de empezar

La utilidad Curl debe estar disponible en la estación de trabajo local. También debe tener un token de API y el identificador de cuenta asociado. Consulte "[Obtenga un token de API](#)" si quiere más información.

## Ejemplo de curl

El siguiente comando Curl recupera una lista de usuarios de Astra. Proporcione el <ACCOUNT\_ID> y el <API\_TOKEN> adecuados según se indica.

```
curl --location --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/users' --header
'Content-Type: application/json' --header 'Authorization: Bearer
<API_TOKEN>'
```

## Ejemplo de resultado JSON

```
{
  "items": [
    [
      "David",
      "Anderson",
      "844ec6234-11e0-49ea-8434-a992a6270ec1"
    ],
    [
      "Jane",
      "Cohen",
      "2a3e227c-fda7-4145-a86c-ed9aa0183a6c"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {}
}
```

## Conceptos básicos de Kubernetes

Hay varios conceptos de Kubernetes que son relevantes cuando se usa la API REST de Astra.

### Objetos

Los objetos que se mantienen en un entorno de Kubernetes son entidades persistentes que representan la configuración del clúster. Estos objetos describen de manera colectiva el estado del sistema, incluida la carga de trabajo del clúster.

### Espacios de nombres

Los espacios de nombres proporcionan una técnica para aislar recursos dentro de un único clúster. Esta estructura organizativa es útil cuando se dividen los tipos de trabajo, los usuarios y los recursos. Los objetos con un *Namespace Scope* deben ser únicos dentro del espacio de nombres, mientras que los que tienen un *cluster scope* deben ser únicos en todo el clúster.

### Etiquetas

Las etiquetas pueden asociarse con los objetos de Kubernetes. Describen los atributos mediante pares de clave-valor y pueden aplicar una organización arbitraria en el clúster que puede ser útil para una organización pero que se encuentra fuera del funcionamiento de Kubernetes principal.

## Prepárese para usar los flujos de trabajo

Debe estar familiarizado con la organización y el formato de los flujos de trabajo de Astra antes de utilizarlos con una implementación en directo.



## Introducción

Un *Workflow* es una secuencia de uno o más pasos necesarios para llevar a cabo una tarea o un objetivo administrativos específicos. Cada paso de un flujo de trabajo de Astra Control es uno de los siguientes:

- Llamada a API REST (con detalles como ejemplos curl y JSON)
- Invocación de otro flujo de trabajo de Astra
- Tareas relacionadas varias (como tomar una decisión de diseño necesaria)

Los flujos de trabajo incluyen los pasos principales y los parámetros necesarios para realizar cada tarea. Proporcionan un punto de partida para personalizar el entorno de automatización.

## Parámetros de entrada comunes

Los parámetros de entrada descritos a continuación son comunes a todas las muestras de curl utilizadas para ilustrar una llamada a la API DE REST.



Debido a que estos parámetros de entrada son universalmente necesarios, no se describen más adelante en los flujos de trabajo individuales. Si se utilizan parámetros de entrada adicionales para un ejemplo de rizo específico, se describen en la sección **parámetros de entrada adicionales**.

### Parámetros de ruta

La ruta de extremo utilizada con cada llamada de API DE REST incluye los siguientes parámetros. Consulte también "[Formato de URL](#)" si quiere más información.

### ID de cuenta

Este es el valor UUIDv4 que identifica la cuenta Astra en la que se ejecuta la operación API. Consulte "[Obtenga un token de API](#)" Para obtener más información acerca de cómo localizar su ID de cuenta.

### Solicitar encabezados

Existen varios encabezados de solicitud que puede necesitar incluir en función de la llamada a la API DE REST.

### Autorización

Todas las llamadas API de los flujos de trabajo necesitan un token de API para identificar al usuario. Debe incluir el token en el `Authorization` solicite el encabezado. Consulte "[Obtenga un token de API](#)" Para obtener más información acerca de la generación de un token de API.

### Tipo de contenido

Con LA POST HTTP y LAS peticiones DE PONER donde JSON está incluido en el cuerpo de la solicitud, debe declarar el tipo de medio basado en el recurso Astra. Por ejemplo, puede incluir el encabezado `Content-Type: application/astra-appSnap+json` al crear una instantánea para una aplicación administrada.

### Acepte

Puede declarar el tipo de medio específico del contenido que espera en la respuesta en función del recurso Astra. Por ejemplo, puede incluir el encabezado `Accept: application/astra-appBackup+json` al enumerar los backups de una aplicación gestionada. Sin embargo, para mayor simplicidad, las muestras curl de los flujos de trabajo aceptan todos los tipos de medios.

## Presentación de tokens e identificadores

El token de la API y otros valores de ID utilizados con los ejemplos curl son opacos sin significado discernible. Para mejorar la legibilidad de las muestras, no se utilizan los valores de identificador y token reales. Más bien, se utilizan palabras clave reservadas más pequeñas que tiene varias ventajas:

- Las muestras curl y JSON son más claras y fáciles de entender.
- Puesto que todas las palabras clave utilizan el mismo formato con corchetes y letras mayúsculas, puede identificar rápidamente la ubicación y el contenido que se debe insertar o extraer.
- No se pierde ningún valor porque los parámetros originales no se pueden copiar y utilizar con una implementación real.

Aquí están algunas de las palabras clave reservadas comunes usadas en los ejemplos curl. Esta lista no es exhaustiva y se utilizan palabras clave adicionales según sea necesario. Su significado debe ser obvio basado en el contexto.

Palabra clave	Tipo	Descripción
<ACCOUNT_ID>	Ruta	El valor UUIDv4 que identifica la cuenta en la que se ejecuta la operación API.
<API_TOKEN>	Encabezado	El token del portador identifica y autoriza al llamante.
<APP_ID>	Ruta	El valor UUIDv4 que identifica la aplicación para la llamada API.

## Categorías de flujo de trabajo

Existen dos amplias categorías de flujos de trabajo de Astra disponibles en función de su modelo de puesta en marcha. Si utiliza Astra Control Center, debería empezar con los flujos de trabajo de la infraestructura y, a continuación, proceder a los flujos de trabajo de gestión. Cuando utilice Astra Control Service, normalmente puede dirigirse directamente a los flujos de trabajo de gestión.



Los ejemplos de curl de los flujos de trabajo utilizan la dirección URL del servicio de control Astra. Debe cambiar la dirección URL cuando utilice el Centro de control Astra de las instalaciones según sea necesario para su entorno.

### Flujos de trabajo de infraestructura

Estos flujos de trabajo hacen frente a la infraestructura Astra, que incluye credenciales, bloques y back-ends. Se necesitan con Astra Control Center, pero en la mayoría de los casos también se pueden utilizar con Astra Control Service. Los flujos de trabajo se centran en las tareas necesarias para establecer y mantener un clúster gestionado por Astra.

### Flujos de trabajo de gestión

Puede utilizar estos flujos de trabajo después de tener un clúster gestionado. Los flujos de trabajo centran su atención en la protección de las aplicaciones y en operaciones de soporte como backup, restauración y clonado de una aplicación.

## Referencia de API en línea

## Accede a la documentación de referencia de la API de Astra

Puede acceder a los detalles de las llamadas API REST de Astra Control, incluidos los métodos HTTP, los parámetros de entrada y las respuestas. Esta referencia completa es útil cuando se desarrollan aplicaciones de automatización mediante la API DE REST.

### Antes de empezar

Necesitará credenciales para iniciar sesión en la interfaz de usuario web de Astra para su puesta en marcha. El procedimiento para acceder a la documentación de referencia es el mismo para Astra Control Service y Astra Control Center. Solo la URL es diferente. No se necesita un token de API para acceder al documento de referencia y verlo

### Pasos

1. Inicia sesión en Astra con las credenciales de tu cuenta de la siguiente manera:
  - Servicio Astra Control: "<https://astra.netapp.io>"
  - Astra Control Center: Utilice la URL de su entorno local tal y como se establece durante la instalación
2. Haga clic en el icono de figura situado en la parte superior derecha de la página y seleccione **acceso API**.
3. En la parte superior de la página, haga clic en la dirección URL que aparece en **Documentación de API**.

### Resultado

La página de Swagger se inicia en una nueva ventana o pestaña. Observe que la URL incluye el ID de cuenta de la cuenta con la que inició sesión.

### El futuro

Opcionalmente, puede ejecutar una llamada API desde la página de Swagger. Consulte "[Emitir una llamada a la API de REST DE Astra](#)" si quiere más información.

## Emitir una llamada a la API de REST DE Astra

Puedes emitir una llamada a la API de REST DE Astra Control desde la página de documentación de referencia de la API.

### Antes de empezar

Debes iniciar sesión en Astra y acceder a la página de referencia de la API. Consulte "[Accede a la documentación de referencia de la API de Astra](#)" si quiere más información. También se necesita un token para usar la API de REST. Consulte "[Obtenga un token de API](#)" Para obtener detalles sobre la generación de un token de API.

### Pasos

1. En la parte superior de la página de referencia de la API, haga clic en **Autorizar**.
2. Copia y pega el valor de tu token API en el campo de la ventana emergente y haz clic en **Autorizar** y luego en **Cerrar**.
3. Desplácese hacia abajo por la página y abra la llamada API deseada.
4. En el clic derecho **Pruébalo**.
5. Desplácese hacia abajo dentro de la misma llamada API. Proporcione los valores de parámetros requeridos y haga clic en **Ejecutar** para emitir la llamada.

### Resultado

Se ejecuta la llamada API y se muestra el código de estado HTTP.

# Implementación de REST de Astra

## Diseño del núcleo

### Servicios web REST

La transferencia de estado representacional (REST) es un estilo para crear aplicaciones web distribuidas. Cuando se aplica al diseño de una API de servicios web, establece un conjunto de tecnologías generales y prácticas recomendadas para exponer recursos basados en servidor y administrar sus estados. Aunque REST proporciona una base consistente para el desarrollo de aplicaciones, los detalles de cada API pueden variar en función de las opciones de diseño específicas. Debe conocer las características de la API REST de Astra Control antes de utilizarla con una implementación en directo.

### Recursos y representación estatal

Los recursos son los componentes básicos de un sistema basado en la Web. Al crear una aplicación DE SERVICIOS web DE REST, las tareas de diseño más tempranas incluyen:

- Identificación de recursos basados en sistemas o servidores

Cada sistema utiliza y mantiene los recursos. Un recurso puede ser un archivo, una transacción de negocio, un proceso o una entidad administrativa. Una de las primeras tareas en el diseño de una aplicación basada en servicios web DE REST es identificar los recursos.

- Definición de estados de recursos y operaciones estatales asociadas

Los recursos siempre se encuentran en uno de un número limitado de estados. Los estados, así como las operaciones asociadas utilizadas para afectar los cambios de estado, deben estar claramente definidos.

### Extremos de URI

Todos los recursos REST deben definirse y ponerse a disposición mediante un esquema de direccionamiento bien definido. Los extremos en los que se encuentran e identifican los recursos utilizan un identificador uniforme de recursos (URI). El URI proporciona un marco general para crear un nombre único para cada recurso de la red. El Localizador uniforme de recursos (URL) es un tipo de URI que se utiliza con los servicios web para identificar y acceder a los recursos. Los recursos normalmente se exponen en una estructura jerárquica similar a un directorio de archivos.

### Mensajes HTTP

El Protocolo de transferencia de hipertexto (HTTP) es el protocolo utilizado por el cliente y servidor de servicios web para intercambiar mensajes de solicitud y respuesta sobre los recursos. Como parte del diseño de una aplicación de servicios web, los métodos HTTP se asignan a los recursos y a las correspondientes acciones de administración del estado. HTTP no tiene estado. Por lo tanto, para asociar un conjunto de solicitudes y respuestas relacionadas como parte de una transacción, se debe incluir información adicional en los encabezados HTTP transportados con los flujos de datos de solicitud y respuesta.

## Formato JSON

Aunque la información se puede estructurar y transferir entre un cliente de servicios web y un servidor de varias maneras, la opción más popular es la notación de objetos JavaScript (JSON). JSON es un estándar del sector para representar estructuras de datos simples en texto sin formato y se utiliza para transferir información de estado que describe los recursos. La API REST de Astra Control utiliza JSON para dar formato a los datos transportados en el cuerpo de cada solicitud y respuesta HTTP.

## Recursos y colecciones

La API REST de Astra Control proporciona acceso a las instancias de recursos y las colecciones de instancias de recursos.



Conceptualmente UN RESTO **recurso** es similar a un **objeto** tal y como se define con los lenguajes y sistemas de programación orientada a objetos (OOP). A veces estos términos se utilizan indistintamente. Pero, en general, se prefiere "recurso" cuando se utiliza en el contexto de la API de REST externa mientras que "objeto" se utiliza para los datos de instancia con estado correspondientes almacenados en el servidor.

### Atributos de los recursos de Astra

La API REST de Astra Control cumple los principios de diseño RESTful. Cada instancia de recurso de Astra se crea según un tipo de recurso bien definido. Un conjunto de instancias de recursos del mismo tipo se denomina **colección**. Las llamadas API actúan sobre recursos individuales o colecciones de recursos.

### Tipos de recursos

Los tipos de recursos incluidos con la API REST de Astra Control tienen las siguientes características:

- Cada tipo de recurso se define mediante un esquema (normalmente en JSON)
- Cada esquema de recursos incluye el tipo de recurso y la versión
- Los tipos de recursos son globalmente únicos

### Instancias de recursos

Las instancias de recursos disponibles a través de la API REST de Astra Control tienen las siguientes características:

- Las instancias de recursos se crean en función de un único tipo de recurso
- El tipo de recurso se indica mediante el valor Tipo de soporte
- Las instancias se componen de datos con estado que el servicio Astra mantiene
- Se puede acceder a cada instancia mediante una dirección URL única y de larga duración
- En los casos en que una instancia de recurso puede tener más de una representación, se pueden utilizar diferentes tipos de medios para solicitar la representación deseada

### Colecciones de recursos

Las colecciones de recursos disponibles a través de la API REST de Astra Control tienen las siguientes características:

- El conjunto de instancias de recursos de un único tipo de recurso se conoce como una colección
- Las colecciones de recursos tienen una URL única y de larga duración

## Identificadores de instancia

Cada instancia de recurso tiene asignado un identificador cuando se crea. Este identificador es un valor UUIDv4 de 128 bits. Los valores UUIDv4 asignados son globalmente únicos e inmutables. Después de emitir una llamada API que crea una nueva instancia, se devuelve una URL con el ID asociado al llamante en un `Location` Encabezado de la respuesta HTTP. Puede extraer el identificador y utilizarlo en llamadas posteriores cuando haga referencia a la instancia del recurso.



El identificador de recurso es la clave principal utilizada para las colecciones.

## Estructura común para los recursos de Astra

Cada recurso de Astra Control se define mediante una estructura común.

### Datos comunes

Cada recurso de Astra contiene los valores clave que se muestran en la siguiente tabla.

Clave	Descripción
tipo	Un tipo de recurso único global que se conoce como el <b>tipo de recurso</b> .
versión	Un identificador de versión que se conoce como <b>versión de recurso</b> .
id	Identificador único global que se conoce como el <b>identificador de recurso</b> .
metadatos	Un objeto JSON que contiene diversa información, incluidas las etiquetas de usuario y del sistema.

### Objeto de metadatos

El objeto JSON de metadatos incluido con cada recurso de Astra contiene los valores clave que se muestran en la siguiente tabla.

Clave	Descripción
etiquetas	Cabina JSON de etiquetas especificadas por el cliente asociadas con el recurso.
CreationTimestamp	Cadena JSON que contiene una Marca de tiempo que indica cuándo se creó el recurso.
Modificación.Marca de hora	Cadena JSON que contiene una Marca de tiempo con formato ISO-8601 que indica cuándo se modificó por última vez el recurso.
CreatedBy	Cadena JSON que contiene el identificador UUIDv4 del ID de usuario que creó el recurso. Si el recurso fue creado por un componente interno del sistema y no hay un UUID asociado con la entidad de creación, se utiliza el UUID <b>nulo</b> .

### Estado del recurso

Recursos seleccionados a `state` valor que se utiliza para orquestar transiciones de ciclo de vida y controlar el acceso.

## Detalles de HTTP

La API REST de Astra Control utiliza HTTP y los parámetros relacionados para actuar en las instancias y colecciones de recursos. A continuación se presentan los detalles de la implementación HTTP.

## Transacciones API y modelo CRUD

La API REST de Astra Control implementa un modelo transaccional con operaciones bien definidas y transiciones de estado.

### Transacción de API de solicitud y respuesta

Cada llamada de API REST se realiza como una solicitud HTTP al servicio Astra. Cada solicitud genera una respuesta asociada al cliente. Este par de solicitud-respuesta puede considerarse una transacción API.

### Compatibilidad con el modelo operativo CRUD

Se accede a cada una de las instancias y colecciones de recursos disponibles a través de la API REST de Astra Control basándose en el modelo **CRUD**. Hay cuatro operaciones, cada una de las cuales se asigna a un único método HTTP. Entre las operaciones se incluyen:

- Cree
- Lea
- Actualizar
- Eliminar

Para algunos de los recursos de Astra, sólo se admite un subconjunto de estas operaciones. Debe revisar el ["Referencia de API en línea"](#) Para obtener más información acerca de una llamada API específica.

### Métodos HTTP

Los métodos o verbos HTTP soportados por la API se presentan en la tabla siguiente.

Método	CRUD	Descripción
OBTENGA	Lea	Recupera propiedades de objeto para una instancia o colección de recursos. Esto se considera una operación de <b>lista</b> cuando se utiliza con una colección.
PUBLICAR	Cree	Crea una nueva instancia de recurso basada en los parámetros de entrada. La URL a largo plazo se devuelve en un <code>Location</code> encabezado de respuesta.
PUESTO	Actualizar	Actualiza una instancia de recurso completa con el cuerpo de solicitud JSON proporcionado. Se conservan los valores clave que no pueden modificarse el usuario.
ELIMINAR	Eliminar	Elimina una instancia de recurso existente.

### Encabezados de solicitud y respuesta

En la siguiente tabla se resumen los encabezados HTTP utilizados con la API REST de Astra Control.



Consulte ["RFC 7232"](#) y ["RFC 7233"](#) si quiere más información.



Encabezado	Tipo	Notas de uso
Acepte	Solicitud	Si el valor es "/" o no se proporciona, <code>application/json</code> . Se devuelve en el encabezado de respuesta <code>Content-Type</code> . Si el valor se establece en Tipo de medio de recurso de Astra, se devuelve el mismo tipo de medio en el encabezado Tipo de contenido.
Autorización	Solicitud	Token del portador con la clave API para el usuario.
Tipo de contenido	Respuesta	Devuelto en función del <code>Accept</code> solicite el encabezado.
Etag	Respuesta	Se incluye con un éxito según se define con RFC 7232. El valor es una representación hexadecimal del valor MD5 para todo el recurso JSON.
Coincidencia IF	Solicitud	Cabecera de solicitud de condición previa implementada como se describe en la sección 3.1 RFC 7232 y soporte para solicitudes <b>PUT</b> .
If-Modified-Since	Solicitud	Un encabezado de solicitud de condición previa implementado como se describe en la sección 3,4 RFC 7232 y soporte para solicitudes <b>PUT</b> .
If-Unmodified-since	Solicitud	Un encabezado de solicitud de condición previa implementado como se describe en la sección 3,4 RFC 7232 y soporte para solicitudes <b>PUT</b> .
Ubicación	Respuesta	Contiene la dirección URL completa del recurso recién creado.

## Parámetros de consulta

Los siguientes parámetros de consulta están disponibles para su uso con colecciones de recursos. Consulte ["Trabajar con colecciones"](#) si quiere más información.

Parámetro de consulta	Descripción
incluya	Contiene los campos que se deben devolver al leer una colección.
filtro	Indica los campos que deben coincidir para que se devuelva un recurso al leer una colección.
OrderBy	Determina el orden de los recursos devueltos al leer una colección.
límite	Limita el número máximo de recursos devueltos al leer una colección.
omitir	Establece el número de recursos que se van a transferir y omitir al leer una colección.
cuenta	Indica si se debe devolver el número total de recursos en el objeto de metadatos.

## códigos de estado HTTP

A continuación se describen los códigos de estado HTTP utilizados por la API DE REST de Astra Control.



La API REST de Astra Control también utiliza el estándar **Detalles del problema para API de HTTP**. Consulte ["Diagnóstico y soporte"](#) si quiere más información.

Codificación	Significado	Descripción
200	DE ACUERDO	Indica que las llamadas que no crean una nueva instancia de recurso tienen éxito.
201	Creado	Se ha creado correctamente un objeto y el encabezado de respuesta de ubicación incluye el identificador único del objeto.
204	Sin contenido	La solicitud se ha realizado correctamente aunque no se ha devuelto ningún contenido.
400	Solicitud incorrecta	La entrada de la solicitud no se reconoce o no es apropiada.
401	No autorizado	El usuario no está autorizado y debe autenticarse.
403	Prohibido	Se deniega el acceso debido a un error de autorización.
404	No encontrado	El recurso al que se hace referencia en la solicitud no existe.
409	Conflicto	Error al intentar crear un objeto porque el objeto ya existe.
500	Error interno	Se ha producido un error interno general en el servidor.
503	Servicio no disponible	El servicio no está listo para atender la solicitud por algún motivo.

## Formato de URL

La estructura general de la URL utilizada para acceder a una instancia de recurso o a una colección a través de la API DE REST está compuesta por varios valores. Esta estructura refleja el modelo de objeto subyacente y el diseño del sistema.

### Cuenta como la raíz

La raíz de la ruta de recursos a cada extremo DE REST es la cuenta Astra. Por lo tanto, todas las rutas de la URL comienzan con `/account/{account_id}` donde `account_id` Es el valor único UUIDv4 de la cuenta. Estructura interna esto refleja un diseño en el que todo el acceso a los recursos se basa en una cuenta específica.

### Categoría de recurso de extremo

Los extremos de recursos de Astra se dividen en tres categorías diferentes:

- Núcleo (`/core`)
- Aplicación gestionada (`/k8s`)
- Topología (`/topology`)

Consulte "[Recursos](#)" si quiere más información.

### Versión de categoría

Cada una de las tres categorías de recursos tiene una versión global que controla la versión de los recursos a los que se tiene acceso. Por convención y definición, pasar a una nueva versión principal de una categoría de recursos (como, por ejemplo, de `/v1` para `/v2`) Introducirá cambios de ruptura en la API.

### Instancia o colección de recursos

Se puede usar una combinación de tipos de recursos e identificadores en la ruta de acceso, en función de si se accede a una instancia de recurso o a una recopilación.

## Ejemplo

- Ruta de recursos

En función de la estructura presentada anteriormente, una ruta típica a un punto final es:  
`/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/users.`

- Complete la dirección URL

La dirección URL completa del punto final correspondiente es:  
`https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/users.`

## Recursos y extremos

Puede acceder a los recursos proporcionados a través de la API REST de Astra Control para automatizar una implementación de Astra. Cada recurso está disponible mediante uno o varios extremos. A continuación se proporciona una introducción a los recursos DE REST que se pueden utilizar como parte de una puesta en marcha de automatización.



El formato de la ruta y la dirección URL completa que se utiliza para acceder a los recursos de Astra Control se basa en varios valores. Consulte ["Formato de URL"](#) si quiere más información. Consulte también ["Referencia de API en línea"](#) Para obtener más información sobre el uso de los recursos y puntos finales de Astra.

## Resumen de recursos DE ASTRA Control REST

Los extremos de recursos principales proporcionados en la API REST de Astra Control se organizan en tres categorías. Se puede tener acceso a cada recurso con el conjunto completo de operaciones CRUD (crear, leer, actualizar, eliminar) excepto donde se indique.

La columna **Release** indica la versión Astra cuando se introdujo el recurso por primera vez. Este campo está negrita para los recursos que se han añadido más recientemente a la API DE REST.

### Recursos básicos

Los principales extremos de recursos proporcionan los servicios básicos necesarios para establecer y mantener el entorno de tiempo de ejecución de Astra.

Recurso	Liberar	Descripción
Cuenta	21,12	Los recursos de la cuenta le permiten gestionar los inquilinos aislados dentro del entorno de implementación Multitenant Astra Control.
ASUP	21,08	Los recursos de ASUP representan los paquetes de AutoSupport que se envían al soporte de NetApp.
Certificado	22,08	Los recursos de certificado representan los certificados instalados que se utilizan para la autenticación segura de las conexiones salientes.
Credencial	21,04	Los recursos de credenciales contienen información relacionada con la seguridad que se puede utilizar con los usuarios de Astra, los clústeres, los bloques y los back-ends de almacenamiento.

<b>Recurso</b>	<b>Liberar</b>	<b>Descripción</b>
Prestaciones	21,08	Los recursos de derechos representan las características y capacidades disponibles para una cuenta en función de las licencias y suscripciones activas.
Evento	21,04	Los recursos de eventos representan todos los eventos que se producen en el sistema, incluido el subconjunto clasificado como notificaciones.
Gancho de ejecución	21,12	Los recursos del enlace de ejecución representan secuencias de comandos personalizadas que se pueden ejecutar antes o después de realizar una instantánea de una aplicación administrada.
Función	21,08	Los recursos de la función representan las funciones Astra seleccionadas que puede consultar para determinar si están habilitadas o deshabilitadas en el sistema. El acceso está limitado a solo lectura.
Grupo	22,08	Los recursos de grupo representan los grupos Astra y los recursos asociados. Solo los grupos LDAP son compatibles con la versión actual.
Fuente de gancho	21,12	Los recursos de origen de enlace representan el código fuente real utilizado con un enlace de ejecución. Separar el código fuente del control de ejecución tiene varias ventajas, como permitir que se compartan las secuencias de comandos.
Grupo LDAP	22,11	Puede enumerar los grupos dentro del servidor LDAP configurado. El acceso a los grupos LDAP es de solo lectura.
Usuario LDAP	22,11	Puede enumerar los usuarios dentro del servidor LDAP configurado. El acceso a los usuarios LDAP es de solo lectura.
Licencia	21,08	Los recursos de licencia representan las licencias disponibles para una cuenta de Astra.
Notificación	21,04	Los recursos de notificación representan eventos Astra que tienen un destino de notificación. El acceso se proporciona por usuario.
Paquete	22,04	Los recursos del paquete proporcionan registro y acceso a definiciones de paquetes. Los paquetes de software constan de varios componentes, incluidos archivos, imágenes y otros artefactos.
Permiso	23,06	Los recursos de permisos representan los permisos relacionados con las operaciones dentro del sistema. La API ofrece acceso de solo lectura a los permisos.
Función	23,06	Los recursos de rol representan roles disponibles en el sistema. La API ofrece acceso de solo lectura a los roles.
Vinculación de roles	21,04	Los recursos de vinculación de roles representan las relaciones entre pares específicos de usuarios y cuentas. Además del vínculo entre los dos, se especifica un conjunto de permisos para cada uno mediante una función específica.
Ajuste	21,08	Los recursos de configuración representan una colección de pares clave-valor que describen una función para una cuenta Astra específica.
Suscripción	21,08	Los recursos de suscripción representan las suscripciones activas de una cuenta Astra.

Recurso	Liberar	Descripción
Tarea	22,11	Los recursos de la tarea proporcionan acceso de sólo lectura a la tarea administrada y se pueden utilizar para mostrar el estado de las tareas internas de ejecución prolongada.
Token	21,04	Los recursos de token representan los tokens disponibles para acceder mediante programación a la API REST de Astra Control.
Notificación sin leer	21,04	Los recursos de notificación no leídos representan notificaciones asignadas a un usuario específico pero aún no leídas.
Renovar	22,04	Los recursos de actualización proporcionan acceso a los componentes de software y la capacidad de iniciar actualizaciones.
Usuario	21,04	Los recursos de usuario representan a los usuarios de Astra capaces de acceder al sistema en función de su función definida.

### Recursos de aplicaciones gestionados

Los extremos de recursos de la aplicación gestionada proporcionan acceso a las aplicaciones de Kubernetes gestionadas.

Recurso	Liberar	Descripción
Activo de aplicación	21,04	Los recursos de activos de aplicación representan colecciones internas de información de estado necesarias para gestionar las aplicaciones Astra.
Backup de aplicaciones	21,04	Los recursos de backup de la aplicación representan backups de las aplicaciones gestionadas.
Instantánea de aplicación	21,04	Los recursos de instantánea de la aplicación representan instantáneas de las aplicaciones gestionadas.
Anulación de gancho de ejecución	21,12	Los recursos de anulación del enlace para la ejecución le permiten deshabilitar los enlaces de ejecución predeterminados de NetApp preinstalados para aplicaciones específicas según sea necesario.
Programación	21,04	Los recursos de programación representan operaciones de protección de datos programadas para las aplicaciones gestionadas como parte de una política de protección de datos.

### Recursos de topología

Los extremos de recursos de topología proporcionan acceso a las aplicaciones no administradas y a los recursos de almacenamiento.

Recurso	Liberar	Descripción
Recurso de API	22,11	Los extremos de recursos de la API proporcionan acceso de solo lectura a los recursos de Kubernetes en un clúster gestionado específico.
APL	21,04	Los recursos de aplicaciones representan todas las aplicaciones de Kubernetes, incluidas las que no son gestionadas por Astra.
AppMirror	22,08	Los recursos de AppMirror representan los recursos de AppMirror para gestionar las relaciones de duplicación de aplicaciones.

Recurso	Liberar	Descripción
Cucharón	21,08	Los recursos de bucket representan los bloques cloud de S3 que se utilizan para almacenar backups de las aplicaciones que gestiona Astra.
Cloud	21,08	Los recursos cloud representan las nubes a las que los clientes de Astra pueden conectarse con el fin de gestionar clústeres y aplicaciones.
Clúster	21,08	Los recursos del clúster representan los clústeres de Kubernetes que no gestiona Kubernetes.
Nodo del clúster	21,12	Los recursos del nodo de clúster proporcionan una resolución adicional al permitirle acceder a cada nodo dentro de un clúster Kubernetes.
Clúster gestionado	21,08	Los recursos de clúster gestionados representan los clústeres de Kubernetes que gestiona actualmente Kubernetes.
Espacio de nombres	21,12	Los recursos de espacio de nombres ofrecen acceso a los espacios de nombres que se usan en un clúster de Kubernetes.
Back-end de almacenamiento	21,08	Los recursos de back-end de almacenamiento representan proveedores de servicios de almacenamiento que pueden utilizar los clústeres y aplicaciones gestionados de Astra.
Clase de almacenamiento	21,08	Los recursos de la clase de almacenamiento representan diferentes clases o tipos de almacenamiento detectados y disponibles para un clúster gestionado específico.
Volumen	21,04	Los recursos de volúmenes representan los volúmenes de almacenamiento de Kubernetes asociados con las aplicaciones gestionadas.

## Recursos adicionales y extremos

Existen varios recursos y puntos finales adicionales que puede utilizar para dar soporte a una implementación de Astra.



Estos recursos y extremos no se incluyen actualmente con la documentación de referencia de la API REST de Astra Control.

### Openapi

Los extremos de OpenAPI proporcionan acceso al documento JSON de OpenAPI actual y a otros recursos relacionados.

### OpenMetrics

Los extremos OpenMetrics proporcionan acceso a las métricas de la cuenta mediante el recurso OpenMetrics. Existe soporte para el modelo de puesta en marcha de Astra Control Center.

## Consideraciones adicionales

### Seguridad de RBAC

La API REST de Astra admite el control de acceso basado en roles (RBAC) para otorgar y restringir el acceso a las funciones del sistema.

## Funciones de Astra

Cada usuario de Astra se asigna a una sola función que determina las acciones que se pueden realizar. Los roles se organizan en una jerarquía tal y como se describe en la tabla siguiente.

Función	Descripción
Propietario	Tiene todos los permisos de la función Admin y también puede eliminar cuentas Astra.
Admin	Tiene todos los permisos de la función Miembro y también puede invitar a los usuarios a unirse a una cuenta.
Miembro	Puede gestionar completamente la aplicación Astra y los recursos informáticos.
Visionador	Limitado a sólo ver recursos.

## RBAC mejorado con granularidad de espacio de nombres



Esta función se introdujo con la versión 22.04 de la API ASTRA REST.

Cuando se establece un enlace de roles para un usuario específico, se puede aplicar una restricción para limitar los espacios de nombres a los que el usuario tiene acceso. Hay varias formas de definir esta restricción como se describe en la tabla siguiente. Consulte el parámetro `roleConstraints` En la API de enlace de roles para obtener más información.

Espacios de nombres	Descripción
Todo	El usuario puede acceder a todos los espacios de nombres mediante el parámetro comodín "*". Este es el valor predeterminado para mantener la compatibilidad con versiones anteriores.
Ninguno	La lista de restricciones se especifica aunque esté vacía. Esto indica que el usuario no puede acceder a ningún espacio de nombres.
Lista Namespace	Se incluye el UUID de un espacio de nombres que restringe al usuario al espacio de nombres único. También se puede utilizar una lista separada por comas para permitir el acceso a varios espacios de nombres.
Etiqueta	Se especifica una etiqueta y se permite el acceso a todos los espacios de nombres coincidentes.

## Trabajar con colecciones

La API REST de Astra Control proporciona varias formas diferentes de acceder a las colecciones de recursos a través de los parámetros de consulta definidos.

### Selección de valores

Puede especificar qué parejas de clave-valor deben devolverse para cada instancia de recursos mediante el `include` parámetro. Todas las instancias se devuelven en el cuerpo de respuesta.

### Filtrado

El filtrado de recursos de recopilación permite al usuario de API especificar condiciones que determinan si un recurso se devuelve en el cuerpo de respuesta. La `filter` el parámetro se utiliza para indicar la condición de filtrado.

## Ordenación

La ordenación de recursos de recopilación permite al usuario de API especificar el orden en el que se devuelven los recursos en el cuerpo de respuesta. La `orderBy` el parámetro se utiliza para indicar la condición de filtrado.

## Paginación

Puede aplicar la paginación restringiendo el número de instancias de recursos devueltas en una solicitud mediante `limit` parámetro.

## Cuenta

Si incluye el parámetro booleano `count` establezca en `true`, el número de recursos de la matriz devuelta para una respuesta determinada se proporciona en la sección de metadatos.

## Diagnóstico y soporte

Hay varias funciones de soporte disponibles con la API REST de Astra Control que se pueden utilizar para diagnósticos y depuración.

## Recursos de API

Existen varias funciones de Astra expuestas a través de los recursos de API que proporcionan información y soporte de diagnóstico.

Tipo	Descripción
Evento	Actividades del sistema que se registran como parte del procesamiento de Astra.
Notificación	Subconjunto de los eventos que se consideran lo suficientemente importantes como para ser presentados al usuario.
Notificación sin leer	Las notificaciones que el usuario debe leer o recuperar aún.

## Revocar un token de API

Puede revocar un token de API en la interfaz web de Astra cuando ya no sea necesario.

### Antes de empezar

Necesitará credenciales para iniciar sesión en la interfaz de usuario web de Astra para su puesta en marcha. También debe identificar los tokens que desea revocar.

### Acerca de esta tarea

Después de que se revoque un token, éste se puede utilizar de forma inmediata y permanente.

### Pasos

1. Inicia sesión en Astra con las credenciales de tu cuenta de la siguiente manera:
  - a. Servicio Astra Control: "<https://astra.netapp.io>"
  - b. Astra Control Center: Utilice la URL de su entorno local tal y como se establece durante la instalación
2. Haga clic en el icono de figura situado en la parte superior derecha de la página y seleccione **acceso API**.
3. Seleccione el token o tokens que desea revocar.
4. En el cuadro desplegable **acciones**, haga clic en **revocar tokens**.



# Flujos de trabajo de infraestructura

## Antes de empezar

Puede utilizar estos flujos de trabajo para crear y mantener la infraestructura utilizada con una implementación de Astra Control Center. En muchos casos, los flujos de trabajo también se pueden utilizar con Astra Control Service.



Estos flujos de trabajo pueden ampliarse y mejorarse mediante NetApp en cualquier momento, por lo que debe revisarlos periódicamente.

## Preparación general

Antes de utilizar cualquiera de los flujos de trabajo de Astra, asegúrese de revisarlos "[Prepárese para usar los flujos de trabajo](#)".

## Categorías de flujo de trabajo

Los flujos de trabajo de infraestructuras están organizados en diferentes categorías para facilitar la localización del que desee.

Categoría	Descripción
Identidad y acceso	Estos flujos de trabajo le permiten gestionar la identidad y cómo se accede a Astra. Los recursos incluyen usuarios, credenciales y tokens.
Configuración de LDAP	Opcionalmente, puede configurar Astra Control Center para que utilice LDAP para autenticar a los usuarios seleccionados.
De clúster	Es posible añadir clústeres de Kubernetes gestionados, que permiten proteger y admitir las aplicaciones que contienen.
Nubes	Estos flujos de trabajo proporcionan acceso a las nubes disponibles a través de la API REST de Astra Control.
Cucharones	Se pueden usar estos flujos de trabajo para crear y gestionar los bloques S3 que se utilizan para almacenar backups.
Reducida	Estos flujos de trabajo permiten añadir y mantener volúmenes y back-ends de almacenamiento.

## Identidad y acceso

### Enumere los usuarios

Puede enumerar los usuarios definidos para una cuenta Astra específica.

#### 1. Enumere los usuarios

Realice la siguiente llamada de API de REST.

Método HTTP	Ruta
OBTENGA	/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/users

### Parámetros de entrada adicionales

Además de los parámetros comunes con todas las llamadas API DE REST, en los ejemplos curl de este paso se incluyen los siguientes parámetros.

Parámetro	Tipo	Obligato rio	Descripción
incluya	Consulta	No	Opcionalmente, seleccione los valores que desea devolver en la respuesta.

### Ejemplo curl: Devuelve todos los datos de todos los usuarios

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/users' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### Ejemplo de curl: Devuelve el nombre, apellidos e id de todos los usuarios

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/users?include=first
Name,lastName,id' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer
<API_TOKEN>'
```

### Ejemplo de resultado JSON

```
{
  "items": [
    [
      "David",
      "Anderson",
      "844ec6234-11e0-49ea-8434-a992a6270ec1"
    ],
    [
      "Jane",
      "Cohen",
      "2a3e227c-fda7-4145-a86c-ed9aa0183a6c"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {}
}
```

## Cree un usuario

Se puede crear un usuario con credenciales específicas y un rol predefinido. También puede restringir de manera opcional el acceso del usuario a espacios de nombres específicos.

### 1. Seleccione un nombre de usuario

Realice el flujo de trabajo ["Enumere usuarios"](#) y seleccione un nombre disponible que no esté en uso actualmente.

### 2. Cree el usuario

Realice la siguiente llamada de API de REST para crear un usuario. Una vez finalizada correctamente la llamada, el nuevo usuario aún no será utilizable.

Método HTTP	Ruta
PUBLICAR	/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/users

### Ejemplo de entrada JSON

```
{
  "type" : "application/astra-user",
  "version" : "1.1",
  "firstName" : "John",
  "lastName" : "West",
  "email" : "jwest@example.com"
}
```

### Ejemplo de curl

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/users' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data
@JSONinput
```

### Ejemplo de resultado JSON

```

{
  "metadata": {
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-11-20T17:23:15Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-11-20T17:23:15Z",
    "createdBy": "a20e91f3-2c49-443b-b240-615d940ec5f3",
    "labels": []
  },
  "type": "application/astra-user",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "d07dac0a-a328-4840-a216-12de16bbd484",
  "authProvider": "local",
  "authID": "jwest@example.com",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "West",
  "companyName": "",
  "email": "jwest@example.com",
  "postalAddress": {
    "addressCountry": "",
    "addressLocality": "",
    "addressRegion": "",
    "streetAddress1": "",
    "streetAddress2": "",
    "postalCode": ""
  },
  "state": "active",
  "sendWelcomeEmail": "false",
  "isEnabled": "true",
  "isInviteAccepted": "true",
  "enableTimestamp": "2022-11-20T17:23:15Z",
  "lastActTimestamp": ""
}

```

### 3. Seleccione opcionalmente los espacios de nombres permitidos

Realice el flujo de trabajo ["Enumere los espacios de nombres"](#) y seleccione los espacios de nombres a los que desea restringir el acceso.

### 4. Enlazar el usuario a un rol

Ejecute la siguiente llamada API de REST para enlazar el usuario con un rol. En el ejemplo siguiente no se establece ninguna restricción en el acceso al espacio de nombres. Consulte ["RBAC mejorado con granularidad de espacio de nombres"](#) si quiere más información.

Método HTTP	Ruta
PUBLICAR	/Accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/roleBindings

## Ejemplo de entrada JSON

```
{
  "type" : "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version" : "1.1",
  "userID" : "d07dac0a-a328-4840-a216-12de16bbd484",
  "accountID" : "29e1f39f-2bf4-44ba-a191-5b84ef414c95",
  "role" : "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [ "*" ]
}
```

## Ejemplo de curl

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/roleBindings'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data
@JSONinput
```

### 5. Crear una credencial

Realice la siguiente llamada a la API DE REST para crear una credencial y asociarla con el usuario. En este ejemplo se utiliza una contraseña que se proporciona como valor base64. La `name` propiedad debe contener el ID del usuario devuelto en el paso anterior. La propiedad de entrada `change` también se debe codificar en base64 y determinar si el usuario debe cambiar su contraseña al iniciar sesión (`true` o `false`).



Este paso solo es necesario con las implementaciones de Astra Control Center mediante autenticación local. No es necesario con las puestas en marcha de Astra Control Center con LDAP o con las puestas en marcha de Astra Control Service.

Método HTTP	Ruta
PUBLICAR	/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/credenciales

## Ejemplo de entrada JSON

```
{
  "type" : "application/astra-credential",
  "version" : "1.1",
  "name" : "d07dac0a-a328-4840-a216-12de16bbd484",
  "keyType" : "passwordHash",
  "keyStore" : {
    "cleartext" : "TmV0QXBwMTIz",
    "change" : "ZmFsc2U="
  },
  "valid" : "true"
}
```

### Ejemplo de curl

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/credentials'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data
@JSONinput
```

## Configuración de LDAP

### Prepare la configuración de LDAP

Opcionalmente, puede integrar Astra Control Center con un servidor Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) para realizar la autenticación de determinados usuarios de Astra. LDAP es un protocolo estándar del sector para acceder a información de directorio distribuida y una opción muy popular para la autenticación empresarial.

#### Información relacionada

- ["Hoja de ruta de especificación técnica de LDAP"](#)
- ["LDAP, versión 3"](#)

#### Descripción general del proceso de implementación

En un nivel superior, hay varios pasos que debe realizar para configurar un servidor LDAP con el fin de proporcionar autenticación a los usuarios de Astra.



Aunque los pasos que se muestran a continuación están en una secuencia, en algunos casos puede realizarlos en un orden diferente. Por ejemplo, puede definir los usuarios y grupos de Astra antes de configurar el servidor LDAP.

1. Revisar ["Requisitos y limitaciones"](#) para comprender las opciones, requisitos y limitaciones.
2. Seleccione un servidor LDAP y las opciones de configuración deseadas (incluida la seguridad).
3. Realice el flujo de trabajo ["Configure Astra para que utilice un servidor LDAP"](#) Integrar Astra con el

servidor LDAP.

4. Revise los usuarios y grupos del servidor LDAP para asegurarse de que están definidos correctamente.
5. Ejecute el flujo de trabajo adecuado en ["Agregue entradas LDAP a Astra"](#) Identificar los usuarios que se autenticarán mediante LDAP.

## Requisitos y limitaciones

Antes de configurar Astra para utilizar LDAP para la autenticación, debe revisar los aspectos básicos de configuración de Astra que se presentan a continuación, incluidas las limitaciones y las opciones de configuración.

### Sólo compatible con Astra Control Center

La plataforma Astra Control proporciona dos modelos de puesta en marcha. La autenticación LDAP solo es compatible con las implementaciones de Astra Control Center.

### Configuración mediante la API DE REST o la interfaz de usuario web

La versión actual de Astra Control Center admite la configuración de la autenticación LDAP mediante la API REST de Astra Control y la interfaz de usuario web de Astra.

### Se requiere servidor LDAP

Debe tener un servidor LDAP para aceptar y procesar las solicitudes de autenticación Astra. Active Directory de Microsoft es compatible con la versión actual de Astra Control Center.

### Conexión segura con el servidor LDAP

Al configurar el servidor LDAP en Astra, puede definir opcionalmente una conexión segura. En este caso, se necesita un certificado para el protocolo LDAPS.

### Configurar usuarios o grupos

Debe seleccionar los usuarios para autenticarse con el LDAP. Puede hacerlo identificando los usuarios individuales o un grupo de usuarios. Las cuentas se deben definir en el servidor LDAP. También deben identificarse en Astra (tipo LDAP) que permite que las solicitudes de autenticación se reenvíen a LDAP.

### Restricción de función al enlazar un usuario o un grupo

Con la versión actual de Astra Control Center, el único valor admitido para `roleConstraint` es `""`. Esto indica que el usuario no está restringido a un conjunto limitado de espacios de nombres y que puede acceder a todos ellos. Consulte ["Agregue entradas LDAP a Astra"](#) si quiere más información.

### Credenciales de LDAP

Entre las credenciales que utiliza LDAP, se incluyen el nombre de usuario (dirección de correo electrónico) y la contraseña asociada.

### Direcciones de correo electrónico exclusivas

Todas las direcciones de correo electrónico que actúen como nombres de usuario en una implementación de Astra Control Center deben ser únicas. No puede agregar un usuario LDAP con una dirección de correo electrónico que ya esté definida en Astra. Si existe un correo electrónico duplicado, primero debe eliminarlo de Astra. Consulte ["Quitar usuarios"](#) En el sitio de documentación de Astra Control Center para obtener más información.

### Opcionalmente, defina primero los grupos y usuarios LDAP

Puede agregar los usuarios y grupos LDAP a Astra Control Center aunque aún no existan en LDAP o si no se ha configurado el servidor LDAP. Esto permite preconfigurar los usuarios y grupos antes de configurar el servidor LDAP.

## Un usuario definido en varios grupos LDAP

Si un usuario LDAP pertenece a varios grupos LDAP y se han asignado roles diferentes en Astra a los grupos, el rol efectivo del usuario al autenticarse será el más privilegiado. Por ejemplo, si se asigna un usuario el `viewer` rol con `group1` pero tiene la `member` función en `grupo2`, el rol del usuario sería `member`. Esto se basa en la jerarquía utilizada por Astra (de la más alta a la más baja):

- Propietario
- Admin
- Miembro
- Visionador

## Sincronización periódica de cuentas

Astra sincroniza los usuarios y grupos de TI con el servidor LDAP aproximadamente cada 60 segundos. Por lo tanto, si se agrega o elimina un usuario o grupo de LDAP, puede tardar hasta un minuto en estar disponible en Astra.

## Deshabilitar y restablecer la configuración de LDAP

Antes de intentar restablecer la configuración de LDAP, primero debe deshabilitar la autenticación LDAP. Además, para cambiar el servidor LDAP (`connectionHost`), debe realizar ambas operaciones. Consulte ["Deshabilite y restablezca LDAP"](#) si quiere más información.

## Parámetros de la API de REST

Los flujos de trabajo de configuración LDAP realizan llamadas a la API DE REST para realizar las tareas específicas. Cada llamada API puede incluir parámetros de entrada, como se muestra en las muestras proporcionadas. Consulte ["Referencia de API en línea"](#) para obtener información sobre cómo localizar la documentación de referencia.

## Configure Astra para que utilice un servidor LDAP

Debe seleccionar un servidor LDAP y configurar Astra para utilizar el servidor como proveedor de autenticación. La tarea de configuración consta de los pasos descritos a continuación. Cada paso incluye una única llamada API DE REST.

### 1. Añadir un certificado de CA

Realice la siguiente llamada a la API DE REST para añadir un certificado de CA a Astra.



Este paso es opcional y solo es necesario si desea que Astra y LDAP se comuniquen a través de un canal seguro mediante LDAPS.

Método HTTP	Ruta
PUBLICAR	/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/certificates

### Ejemplo de entrada JSON



```
{
  "type": "application/astra-certificate",
  "version": "1.0",
  "certUse": "rootCA",
  "cert": "LS0tLS1CRUdJTiBDRVJUSUZJQ0FURS0tLS0tCk1JSUMyVEN",
  "isSelfSigned": "true"
}
```

Tenga en cuenta lo siguiente acerca de los parámetros de entrada:

- `cert` Es una cadena JSON que contiene un certificado con formato PKCS-11 codificado en base64 (codificado en PEM).
- `isSelfSigned` se debe establecer en `true` si el certificado está autofirmado. El valor predeterminado es `false`.

### Ejemplo de curl

```
curl --location -i --request POST --data @JSONinput
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/certificates'
--header 'Content-Type: application/astra-certificate+json' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### Ejemplo de respuesta JSON

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-certificate",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "a5212e7e-402b-4cff-bba0-63f3c6505199",
  "certUse": "rootCA",
  "cert": "LS0tLS1CRUdJTtiBDRVJUSUZJQ0FURS0tLS0tCk1JSUMyVEN",
  "cn": "adldap.example.com",
  "expiryTimestamp": "2023-07-08T20:22:07Z",
  "isSelfSigned": "true",
  "trustState": "trusted",
  "trustStateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "untrusted",
      "to": [
        "trusted",
        "expired"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "trusted",
      "to": [
        "untrusted",
        "expired"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "expired",
      "to": [
        "untrusted",
        "trusted"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "trustStateDesired": "trusted",
  "trustStateDetails": [],
  "metadata": {
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T04:16:06Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T04:16:06Z",
    "createdBy": "8a02d2b8-a69d-4064-827f-36851b3e1e6e",
    "modifiedBy": "8a02d2b8-a69d-4064-827f-36851b3e1e6e",
    "labels": []
  }
}

```

## 2. Añada las credenciales de enlace

Ejecute la siguiente llamada API de REST para añadir las credenciales de enlace.

Método HTTP	Ruta
PUBLICAR	/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/credenciales

### Ejemplo de entrada JSON

```
{
  "name": "ldapBindCredential",
  "type": "application/astra-credential",
  "version": "1.1",
  "keyStore": {
    "bindDn": "dWlkPWFkbWluLG91PXM5c3RlbQ==",
    "password": "cGFzc3dvcmQ="
  }
}
```

Tenga en cuenta lo siguiente acerca de los parámetros de entrada:

- `bindDn` y `password` Son las credenciales de enlace codificadas base64 del usuario administrador LDAP que puede conectarse y buscar en el directorio LDAP. `bindDn` Es la dirección de correo electrónico del usuario LDAP.

### Ejemplo de curl

```
curl --location -i --request POST --data @JSONinput
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/credentials'
--header 'Content-Type: application/astra-credential+json' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### Ejemplo de respuesta JSON

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-credential",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "3bd9c8a7-f5a4-4c44-b778-90a85fc7d154",
  "name": "ldapBindCredential",
  "metadata": {
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T06:53:11Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T06:53:11Z",
    "createdBy": "527329f2-662c-41c0-ada9-2f428f14c137"
  }
}

```

Tenga en cuenta los siguientes parámetros de respuesta:

- La `id` de la credencial se utiliza en los pasos posteriores del flujo de trabajo.

### 3. Recupere el UUID de la configuración LDAP

Realice la siguiente llamada API DE REST para recuperar el UUID del `astra.account.ldap` Ajuste que se incluye con Astra Control Center.



El ejemplo curl que se muestra a continuación utiliza un parámetro de consulta para filtrar la colección de ajustes. En su lugar, puede quitar el filtro para obtener todos los ajustes y, a continuación, buscar `astra.account.ldap`.

Método HTTP	Ruta
OBTENGA	<code>/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/settings</code>

### Ejemplo de curl

```

curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/settings?filter=
ame%20eq%20'astra.account.ldap'&include=name,id' --header 'Accept: */*'
--header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'

```

### Ejemplo de respuesta JSON

```

{
  "items": [
    ["astra.account.ldap",
     "12072b56-e939-45ec-974d-2dd83b7815df"]
  ],
  "metadata": {}
}

```

#### 4. Actualice la configuración de LDAP

Realice la siguiente llamada a la API DE REST para actualizar la configuración de LDAP y completar la configuración. Utilice la `id` Valor de la llamada de API anterior para `<SETTING_ID>` Valor en la ruta de dirección URL a continuación.



Puede emitir primero una solicitud GET para la configuración específica para ver el esquema `configSchema`. Esto proporcionará más información acerca de los campos requeridos en la configuración.

Método HTTP	Ruta
PUESTO	/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/settings/{setting_id}

#### Ejemplo de entrada JSON

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-setting",
  "version": "1.0",
  "desiredConfig": {
    "connectionHost": "myldap.example.com",
    "credentialId": "3bd9c8a7-f5a4-4c44-b778-90a85fc7d154",
    "groupBaseDN": "OU=groups,OU=astra,DC=example,DC=com",
    "isEnabled": "true",
    "port": 686,
    "secureMode": "LDAPS",
    "userBaseDN": "OU=users,OU=astra,DC=example,dc=com",
    "userSearchFilter": "((objectClass=User))",
    "vendor": "Active Directory"
  }
}

```

Tenga en cuenta lo siguiente acerca de los parámetros de entrada:

- `isEnabled` se debe establecer en `true` o se puede producir un error.
- `credentialId` es el id de la credencial de enlace creada anteriormente.

- `secureMode` se debe establecer en LDAP o. LDAPS según la configuración del paso anterior.
- Sólo se admite "Active Directory" como proveedor.

### Ejemplo de curl

```
curl --location -i --request PUT --data @JSONinput
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/settings/<SETTING_ID>' --header 'Content-Type: application/astra-setting+json' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

Si la llamada se realiza correctamente, se devuelve la respuesta HTTP 204.

### 5. Recupere el ajuste LDAP

De forma opcional, puede realizar la siguiente llamada API DE REST para recuperar la configuración de LDAP y confirmar la actualización.

Método HTTP	Ruta
OBTENGA	/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/settings/{setting_id}

### Ejemplo de curl

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/settings/<SETTING_ID>' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### Ejemplo de respuesta JSON

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-setting",
      "version": "1.0",
      "metadata": {
        "creationTimestamp": "2022-06-17T21:16:31Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T07:12:20Z",
        "labels": [],
        "createdBy": "system",
        "modifiedBy": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000"
      },
      "id": "12072b56-e939-45ec-974d-2dd83b7815df",
      "name": "astra.account.ldap",
      "desiredConfig": {
        "connectionHost": "10.193.61.88",
```

```

"credentialId": "3bd9c8a7-f5a4-4c44-b778-90a85fc7d154",
"groupBaseDN": "ou=groups,ou=astra,dc=example,dc=com",
"isEnabled": "true",
"port": 686,
"secureMode": "LDAPS",
"userBaseDN": "ou=users,ou=astra,dc=example,dc=com",
"userSearchFilter": "((objectClass=User))",
"vendor": "Active Directory"
},
"currentConfig": {
  "connectionHost": "10.193.160.209",
  "credentialId": "3bd9c8a7-f5a4-4c44-b778-90a85fc7d154",
  "groupBaseDN": "ou=groups,ou=astra,dc=example,dc=com",
  "isEnabled": "true",
  "port": 686,
  "secureMode": "LDAPS",
  "userBaseDN": "ou=users,ou=astra,dc=example,dc=com",
  "userSearchFilter": "((objectClass=User))",
  "vendor": "Active Directory"
},
"configSchema": {
  "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-07/schema#",
  "title": "astra.account.ldap",
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "connectionHost": {
      "type": "string",
      "description": "The hostname or IP address of your LDAP server."
    },
    "credentialId": {
      "type": "string",
      "description": "The credential ID for LDAP account."
    },
    "groupBaseDN": {
      "type": "string",
      "description": "The base DN of the tree used to start the group
search. The system searches the subtree from the specified location."
    },
    "groupSearchCustomFilter": {
      "type": "string",
      "description": "Type of search that controls the default group
search filter used."
    },
    "isEnabled": {
      "type": "string",
      "description": "This property determines if this setting is

```

```

enabled or not."
  },
  "port": {
    "type": "integer",
    "description": "The port on which the LDAP server is running."
  },
  "secureMode": {
    "type": "string",
    "description": "The secure mode LDAPS or LDAP."
  },
  "userBaseDN": {
    "type": "string",
    "description": "The base DN of the tree used to start the user
search. The system searches the subtree from the specified location."
  },
  "userSearchFilter": {
    "type": "string",
    "description": "The filter used to search for users according a
search criteria."
  },
  "vendor": {
    "type": "string",
    "description": "The LDAP provider you are using.",
    "enum": ["Active Directory"]
  }
},
"additionalProperties": false,
"required": [
  "connectionHost",
  "secureMode",
  "credentialId",
  "userBaseDN",
  "userSearchFilter",
  "groupBaseDN",
  "vendor",
  "isEnabled"
]
},
"state": "valid",
}
],
"metadata": {}
}

```

Localice el state en el campo de respuesta que tendrá uno de los valores de la tabla siguiente.



Estado	Descripción
pendiente	El proceso de configuración sigue activo y aún no se ha completado.
válido	La configuración se ha completado correctamente y. <code>currentConfig</code> en la respuesta coincide <code>desiredConfig</code> .
error	Error en el proceso de configuración de LDAP.

## Agregue entradas LDAP a Astra

Después de configurar LDAP como proveedor de autenticación para Astra Control Center, puede seleccionar los usuarios LDAP que Astra autenticará mediante las credenciales LDAP. Cada usuario debe tener una función en Astra para poder acceder a Astra a través de la API ASTRA Control REST.

Hay dos formas de configurar Astra para asignar funciones. Elija el que mejor se adapte a su entorno.

- ["Agregar y enlazar un usuario individual"](#)
- ["Agregar y enlazar un grupo"](#)



Las credenciales LDAP tienen el formato de nombre de usuario como dirección de correo electrónico y contraseña LDAP asociada.

### Agregar y enlazar un usuario individual

Puede asignar una función a cada usuario Astra que se utilice después de la autenticación LDAP. Esto resulta apropiado cuando hay un número reducido de usuarios y cada uno puede tener características administrativas diferentes.

#### 1. Agregar un usuario

Realice la siguiente llamada a la API DE REST para añadir un usuario a Astra e indicar que LDAP es el proveedor de autenticación.

Método HTTP	Ruta
PUBLICAR	/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/users

### Ejemplo de entrada JSON

```
{
  "type" : "application/astra-user",
  "version" : "1.1",
  "authID" : "cn=JohnDoe,ou=users,ou=astra,dc=example,dc=com",
  "authProvider" : "ldap",
  "firstName" : "John",
  "lastName" : "Doe",
  "email" : "john.doe@example.com"
}
```

Tenga en cuenta lo siguiente acerca de los parámetros de entrada:

- Se requieren los siguientes parámetros:
  - authProvider
  - authID
  - email
- authID Es el nombre distintivo (DN) del usuario en LDAP
- email Debe ser único para todos los usuarios definidos en Astra

Si la email El valor no es único, se produce un error y se devuelve un código de estado HTTP 409 en la respuesta.

### Ejemplo de curl

```
curl --location -i --request POST --data @JSONinput
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/users' --header
'Content-Type: application/astra-user+json' --header 'Accept: */*'
--header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### Ejemplo de respuesta JSON

```

{
  "metadata": {
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T17:44:18Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T17:44:18Z",
    "createdBy": "8a02d2b8-a69d-4064-827f-36851b3e1e6e",
    "labels": []
  },
  "type": "application/astra-user",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "a7b5e674-a1b1-48f6-9729-6a571426d49f",
  "authProvider": "ldap",
  "authID": "cn=JohnDoe,ou=users,ou=astra,dc=example,dc=com",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "Doe",
  "companyName": "",
  "email": "john.doe@example.com",
  "postalAddress": {
    "addressCountry": "",
    "addressLocality": "",
    "addressRegion": "",
    "streetAddress1": "",
    "streetAddress2": "",
    "postalCode": ""
  },
  "state": "active",
  "sendWelcomeEmail": "false",
  "isEnabled": "true",
  "isInviteAccepted": "true",
  "enableTimestamp": "2022-07-21T17:44:18Z",
  "lastActTimestamp": ""
}

```

## 2. Agregue un enlace de rol para el usuario

Ejecute la siguiente llamada API de REST para enlazar el usuario con un rol específico. Debe tener creado el UUID del usuario en el paso anterior.

Método HTTP	Ruta
PUBLICAR	/Accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/roleBindings

### Ejemplo de entrada JSON

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "accountID": "{account_id}",
  "userID": "a7b5e674-a1b1-48f6-9729-6a571426d49f",
  "role": "member",
  "roleConstraints": ["*"]
}
```

Tenga en cuenta lo siguiente acerca de los parámetros de entrada:

- El valor utilizado anteriormente para `roleConstraint` Es la única opción disponible para la versión actual de Astra. Indica que el usuario no está restringido a un conjunto limitado de espacios de nombres y puede acceder a todos ellos.

### Ejemplo de curl

```
curl --location -i --request POST --data @JSONinput
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/roleBindings'
--header 'Content-Type: application/astra-roleBinding+json' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### Ejemplo de respuesta JSON

```
{
  "metadata": {
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T18:08:24Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T18:08:24Z",
    "createdBy": "8a02d2b8-a69d-4064-827f-36851b3e1e6e",
    "labels": []
  },
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "principalType": "user",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "b02c7e4d-d483-40d1-aaff-e1f900312114",
  "userID": "a7b5e674-a1b1-48f6-9729-6a571426d49f",
  "groupID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "accountID": "d0fdbfa7-be32-4a71-b59d-13d95b42329a",
  "role": "member",
  "roleConstraints": ["*"]
}
```

Tenga en cuenta lo siguiente sobre los parámetros de respuesta:

- El valor `user` para la `principalType` el campo indica que se ha agregado el enlace de función a un usuario (no a un grupo).

## Agregar y enlazar un grupo

Puede asignar una función a un grupo Astra que se utilice después de la autenticación LDAP. Resulta apropiado cuando hay un gran número de usuarios y cada uno puede tener características administrativas similares.

### 1. Agregar un grupo

Realice la siguiente llamada a la API DE REST para agregar un grupo a Astra e indicar que LDAP es el proveedor de autenticación.

Método HTTP	Ruta
PUBLICAR	/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/groups

### Ejemplo de entrada JSON

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-group",
  "version": "1.0",
  "name": "Engineering",
  "authProvider": "ldap",
  "authID": "CN=Engineering,OU=groups,OU=astra,DC=example,DC=com"
}
```

Tenga en cuenta lo siguiente acerca de los parámetros de entrada:

- Se requieren los siguientes parámetros:
  - `authProvider`
  - `authID`

### Ejemplo de curl

```
curl --location -i --request POST --data @JSONinput
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/groups' --header
'Content-Type: application/astra-group+json' --header 'Accept: */*'
--header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### Ejemplo de respuesta JSON

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-group",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "8b5b54da-ae53-497a-963d-1fc89990525b",
  "name": "Engineering",
  "authProvider": "ldap",
  "authID": "CN=Engineering,OU=groups,OU=astra,DC=example,DC=com",
  "metadata": {
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T18:42:52Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T18:42:52Z",
    "createdBy": "8a02d2b8-a69d-4064-827f-36851b3e1e6e",
    "labels": []
  }
}

```

## 2. Agregue un enlace de rol para el grupo

Realice la siguiente llamada de API de REST para enlazar el grupo con un rol específico. Debe haber creado el UUID del grupo en el paso anterior. Los usuarios que sean miembros del grupo podrán iniciar sesión en Astra después de que LDAP realice la autenticación.

Método HTTP	Ruta
PUBLICAR	/Accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/roleBindings

### Ejemplo de entrada JSON

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "accountID": "{account_id}",
  "groupID": "8b5b54da-ae53-497a-963d-1fc89990525b",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": ["*"]
}

```

Tenga en cuenta lo siguiente acerca de los parámetros de entrada:

- El valor utilizado anteriormente para `roleConstraint` Es la única opción disponible para la versión actual de Astra. Indica que el usuario no está restringido a determinados espacios de nombres y puede acceder a todos ellos.

### Ejemplo de curl

```
curl --location -i --request POST --data @JSONinput
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/roleBindings'
--header 'Content-Type: application/astra-roleBinding+json' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

## Ejemplo de respuesta JSON

```
{
  "metadata": {
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T18:59:43Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T18:59:43Z",
    "createdBy": "527329f2-662c-41c0-ada9-2f428f14c137",
    "labels": []
  },
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "principalType": "group",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "2f91b06d-315e-41d8-ae18-7df7c08fbb77",
  "userID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "groupID": "8b5b54da-ae53-497a-963d-1fc89990525b",
  "accountID": "d0fdbfa7-be32-4a71-b59d-13d95b42329a",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": ["*"]
}
```

Tenga en cuenta lo siguiente sobre los parámetros de respuesta:

- El valor `group` para la `principalType` el campo indica que se ha agregado el enlace de función para un grupo (no un usuario).

## Deshabilite y restablezca LDAP

Hay dos tareas administrativas opcionales a través de las relacionadas que puede realizar según sea necesario para una implementación de Astra Control Center. Es posible deshabilitar la autenticación LDAP de forma global y restablecer la configuración de LDAP.

Ambas tareas de flujo de trabajo requieren el id para `astra.account.ldap` Ajuste Astra. En **Configurar el servidor LDAP** se incluyen detalles sobre cómo recuperar el identificador de configuración. Consulte ["Recupere el UUID de la configuración LDAP"](#) si quiere más información.

- ["Deshabilitar la autenticación LDAP"](#)
- ["Restablece la configuración de autenticación de LDAP"](#)

## Deshabilitar la autenticación LDAP

Puede realizar la siguiente llamada a la API DE REST para deshabilitar globalmente la autenticación LDAP para una implementación específica de Astra. La llamada actualiza la `astra.account.ldap` y la `isEnabled` el valor se establece en `false`.

Método HTTP	Ruta
PUESTO	<code>/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/settings/{setting_id}</code>

## Ejemplo de entrada JSON

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-setting",
  "version": "1.0",
  "desiredConfig": {
    "connectionHost": "myldap.example.com",
    "credentialId": "3bd9c8a7-f5a4-4c44-b778-90a85fc7d154",
    "groupBaseDN": "OU=groups,OU=astra,DC=example,DC=com",
    "isEnabled": "false",
    "port": 686,
    "secureMode": "LDAPS",
    "userBaseDN": "OU=users,OU=astra,DC=example,dc=com",
    "userSearchFilter": "((objectClass=User))",
    "vendor": "Active Directory"
  }
}
```

```
curl --location -i --request PUT --data @JSONinput
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/settings/<SETTING_ID>' --header 'Content-Type: application/astra-setting+json' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

Si la llamada se realiza correctamente, el HTTP 204 se devuelve la respuesta. Opcionalmente, puede recuperar de nuevo los ajustes de configuración para confirmar el cambio.

## Restablece la configuración de autenticación de LDAP

Puede realizar la siguiente llamada a la API DE REST para desconectar Astra del servidor LDAP y restablecer la configuración de LDAP en Astra. La llamada actualiza la `astra.account.ldap` y el valor de `connectionHost` se borra.

Valor de `isEnabled` también se debe establecer en `false`. Puede establecer este valor antes de realizar la llamada de restablecimiento o como parte de realizar la llamada de restablecimiento. En el segundo caso, `connectionHost` debe ser despejado y `isEnabled` establezca como falso en la misma llamada de restablecimiento.





Esto es una operación disruptiva y debe continuar con precaución. Elimina todos los grupos y usuarios LDAP importados. También elimina todos los usuarios, grupos y enlaces (tipo LDAP) de Astra relacionados que creó en Astra Control Center.

Método HTTP	Ruta
PUESTO	/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/settings/{setting_id}

### Ejemplo de entrada JSON

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-setting",
  "version": "1.0",
  "desiredConfig": {
    "connectionHost": "",
    "credentialId": "3bd9c8a7-f5a4-4c44-b778-90a85fc7d154",
    "groupBaseDN": "OU=groups,OU=astra,DC=example,DC=com",
    "isEnabled": "false",
    "port": 686,
    "secureMode": "LDAPS",
    "userBaseDN": "OU=users,OU=astra,DC=example,dc=com",
    "userSearchFilter": "((objectClass=User))",
    "vendor": "Active Directory"
  }
}
```

Tenga en cuenta lo siguiente:

- Para cambiar el servidor LDAP, debe deshabilitar y restablecer el cambio LDAP `connectHost` a un valor nulo como se muestra en el ejemplo anterior.

```
curl --location -i --request PUT --data @JSONinput
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/settings/<SETTING_ID>' --header 'Content-Type: application/astra-setting+json' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

Si la llamada se realiza correctamente, el HTTP 204 se devuelve la respuesta. De manera opcional, puede recuperar la configuración de nuevo para confirmar el cambio.

## De clúster

### Enumere los clústeres

Puede mostrar los clústeres disponibles en un cloud específico.

## 1. Seleccione la nube

Realice el flujo de trabajo "Enumerar las nubes" y seleccione el cloud que contiene los clústeres.

## 2. Enumere los clusters

Realice la siguiente llamada de API DE REST para enumerar los clústeres en un cloud específico.

Método HTTP	Ruta
OBTENGA	/accounts/{account_id}/topolog/v1/cloud/{cloud_id}/clusters

### Ejemplo curl: Devuelve todos los datos de todos los clústeres

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/clouds/<CLOUD_ID>/clusters' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### Ejemplo de resultado JSON

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-cluster",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "7ce83fba-6aa1-4e0c-a194-26e714f5eb46",
      "name": "openshift-clstr-ol-07",
      "state": "running",
      "stateUnready": [],
      "managedState": "managed",
      "protectionState": "full",
      "protectionStateDetails": [],
      "restoreTargetSupported": "true",
      "snapshotSupported": "true",
      "managedStateUnready": [],
      "managedTimestamp": "2022-11-03T15:50:59Z",
      "inUse": "true",
      "clusterType": "openshift",
      "accHost": "true",
      "clusterVersion": "1.23",
      "clusterVersionString": "v1.23.12+6b34f32",
      "namespaces": [
        "default",
        "kube-node-lease",
        "kube-public",
        "kube-system",
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```
"metallb-system",
"mysql",
"mysql-clone1",
"mysql-clone2",
"mysql-clone3",
"mysql-clone4",
"netapp-acc-operator",
"netapp-monitoring",
"openshift",
"openshift-apiserver",
"openshift-apiserver-operator",
"openshift-authentication",
"openshift-authentication-operator",
"openshift-cloud-controller-manager",
"openshift-cloud-controller-manager-operator",
"openshift-cloud-credential-operator",
"openshift-cloud-network-config-controller",
"openshift-cluster-csi-drivers",
"openshift-cluster-machine-approver",
"openshift-cluster-node-tuning-operator",
"openshift-cluster-samples-operator",
"openshift-cluster-storage-operator",
"openshift-cluster-version",
"openshift-config",
"openshift-config-managed",
"openshift-config-operator",
"openshift-console",
"openshift-console-operator",
"openshift-console-user-settings",
"openshift-controller-manager",
"openshift-controller-manager-operator",
"openshift-dns",
"openshift-dns-operator",
"openshift-etcd",
"openshift-etcd-operator",
"openshift-host-network",
"openshift-image-registry",
"openshift-infra",
"openshift-ingress",
"openshift-ingress-canary",
"openshift-ingress-operator",
"openshift-insights",
"openshift-kni-infra",
"openshift-kube-apiserver",
"openshift-kube-apiserver-operator",
"openshift-kube-controller-manager",
```

```

    "openshift-kube-controller-manager-operator",
    "openshift-kube-scheduler",
    "openshift-kube-scheduler-operator",
    "openshift-kube-storage-version-migrator",
    "openshift-kube-storage-version-migrator-operator",
    "openshift-machine-api",
    "openshift-machine-config-operator",
    "openshift-marketplace",
    "openshift-monitoring",
    "openshift-multus",
    "openshift-network-diagnostics",
    "openshift-network-operator",
    "openshift-node",
    "openshift-oauth-apiserver",
    "openshift-openstack-infra",
    "openshift-operator-lifecycle-manager",
    "openshift-operators",
    "openshift-ovirt-infra",
    "openshift-sdn",
    "openshift-service-ca",
    "openshift-service-ca-operator",
    "openshift-user-workload-monitoring",
    "openshift-vsphere-infra",
    "pcloud",
    "postgresql",
    "trident"
  ],
  "defaultStorageClass": "4bacbb3c-0727-4f58-b13c-3a2a069baf89",
  "cloudID": "4f1e1086-f415-4451-a051-c7299cd672ff",
  "credentialID": "7ffd7354-b6c2-4efa-8e7b-cf64d5598463",
  "isMultizonal": "false",
  "tridentManagedStateAllowed": [
    "unmanaged"
  ],
  "tridentVersion": "22.10.0",
  "apiServiceID": "98df44dc-2baf-40d5-8826-e198b1b40909",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [
      {
        "name": "astra.netapp.io/labels/read-only/cloudName",
        "value": "private"
      }
    ]
  },
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-11-03T15:50:59Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-11-04T14:42:32Z",

```

```
    "createdBy": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000"
  }
}
]
```

### Añada un clúster mediante credenciales

Puede añadir un clúster para que Astra lo gestione. A partir de la versión Astra 22.11, puede añadir un clúster con Astra Control Center y Astra Control Service.



No es necesario añadir un clúster cuando se usa un servicio de Kubernetes de uno de los principales proveedores de cloud (AKS, EKS, GKE).

#### 1. Obtenga el archivo kubeconfig

Necesita obtener una copia del archivo **kubeconfig** de su administrador o servicio de Kubernetes.

#### 2. Prepare el archivo kubeconfig

Antes de utilizar el archivo **kubeconfig**, debe realizar las siguientes operaciones:

##### Convierta el archivo del formato YAML a JSON

Si recibe el archivo kubeconfig con formato YAML, debe convertirlo a JSON.

##### Codifica JSON en base64

Debe codificar el archivo JSON en base64.

##### Ejemplo

Aquí hay un ejemplo de la conversión del archivo kubeconfig de YAML a JSON y luego codificarlo en base64:

```
yq -o=json ~/.kube/config | base64
```

#### 3. Seleccione el cloud

Realice el flujo de trabajo **"Enumerar las nubes"** y seleccione el cloud donde se añadirá el clúster.



La única nube que puede seleccionar es la **nube privada**.

#### 4. Crear una credencial

Realice la siguiente llamada a la API DE REST para crear una credencial mediante el archivo kubeconfig.

Método HTTP	Ruta
PUBLICAR	/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/credenciales

#### Ejemplo de entrada JSON

```
{
  "type" : "application/astra-credential",
  "version" : "1.1",
  "name" : "Cloud One",
  "keyType" : "kubeconfig",
  "keyStore" : {
    "base64": encoded_kubeconfig
  },
  "valid" : "true"
}
```

### Ejemplo de curl

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/credentials'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data
@JSONinput
```

### 5. Añada el clúster

Realice la siguiente llamada de API REST para añadir el clúster al cloud. El valor de `credentialID` El campo de entrada se obtiene de la llamada a la API DE REST en el paso anterior.

Método HTTP	Ruta
PUBLICAR	/accounts/{account_id}/topolog/v1/cloud/{cloud_id}/clusters

### Ejemplo de entrada JSON

```
{
  "type" : "application/astra-cluster",
  "version" : "1.1",
  "credentialID": credential_id
}
```

### Ejemplo de curl

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/clouds/<CLOUD_ID>/clusters' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer
<API_TOKEN>' --data @JSONinput
```

## Enumere los clústeres gestionados

Puede enumerar los clústeres de Kubernetes que gestiona actualmente Astra.

### 1. Enumere los clústeres administrados

Realice la siguiente llamada de API de REST.

Método HTTP	Ruta
OBTENGA	/Accounts/{account_id}/topolog/v1/managedClusters

### Ejemplo curl: Devuelve todos los datos de todos los clústeres

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/managedClusters
' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

## Gestione un clúster

Es posible gestionar un clúster de Kubernetes para poder llevar a cabo la protección de datos.

### 1. Seleccione el clúster que desea gestionar

Realice el flujo de trabajo ["Enumere los clústeres"](#) y seleccione el clúster que desee. La propiedad `managedState` del clúster debe ser `unmanaged`.

### 2. Opcionalmente, seleccione la clase de almacenamiento

Si lo desea, puede ejecutar el flujo de trabajo ["Enumerar las clases de almacenamiento"](#) y seleccione la clase de almacenamiento que desee.



Si no proporciona una clase de almacenamiento a la llamada para gestionar el clúster, se usará la clase de almacenamiento predeterminada.

### 3. Gestione el clúster

Realice la siguiente llamada API REST para gestionar el clúster.

Método HTTP	Ruta
PUBLICAR	/Accounts/{account_id}/topolog/v1/managedClusters

### Ejemplo de entrada JSON

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-managedCluster",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "d0fdf455-4330-476d-bb5d-4d109714e07d"
}
```

## Ejemplo de curl

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/managedClusters
' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
--data @JSONinput
```

# Nubes

## Enumerar las nubes

Puede enumerar las nubes definidas y disponibles una cuenta de Astra específica.

### 1. Enumere las nubes

Realice las siguientes llamadas a la API DE REST para enumerar las nubes.

Método HTTP	Ruta
OBTENGA	/accounts/{account_id}/topolog/v1/nubes

## Ejemplo curl: Devuelve todos los datos de todos los clouds

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/clouds'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

# Cucharones

## Enumere los cucharones

Puede enumerar los bloques de S3 definidos para una cuenta de Astra específica.

### 1. Enumere los cucharones

Realice la siguiente llamada a la API de REST para enumerar los bloques.



Método HTTP	Ruta
OBTENGA	/accounts/{account_id}/topolog/v1/buckets

### Ejemplo de curl: Devuelve todos los datos de todos los bloques

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/buckets'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

## Reducida

### Enumerar las clases de almacenamiento

Puede enumerar las clases de almacenamiento disponibles.

#### 1. Seleccione la nube

Realice el flujo de trabajo ["Enumerar las nubes"](#) y seleccione el cloud en el que trabajará.

#### 2. Seleccione el clúster

Realice el flujo de trabajo ["Enumere los clústeres"](#) y seleccione el clúster.

#### 3. Enumere las clases de almacenamiento de un clúster específico

Realice la siguiente llamada a la API DE REST para enumerar las clases de almacenamiento para un clúster y un cloud específicos.

Método HTTP	Ruta
OBTENGA	/Accounts/{account_id}/topolog/v1/cloud/<CLOUD_ID>/Clusters/<CLUSTER_ID>/storageClasses

### Ejemplo curl: Devuelve todos los datos de todas las clases de almacenamiento

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/clouds/<CLOUD_ID>/clusters/<CLUSTER_ID>/storageClasses' --header 'Accept: */*' --header
'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### Ejemplo de resultado JSON

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-storageClass",
```

```

    "version": "1.1",
    "id": "4bacbb3c-0727-4f58-b13c-3a2a069baf89",
    "name": "ontap-basic",
    "provisioner": "csi.trident.netapp.io",
    "available": "eligible",
    "allowVolumeExpansion": "true",
    "reclaimPolicy": "Delete",
    "volumeBindingMode": "Immediate",
    "isDefault": "true",
    "metadata": {
      "createdBy": "system",
      "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-26T05:16:19Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-26T05:16:19Z",
      "labels": []
    }
  },
  {
    "type": "application/astra-storageClass",
    "version": "1.1",
    "id": "150fe657-4a42-47a3-abc6-5dafba3de8bf",
    "name": "thin",
    "provisioner": "kubernetes.io/vsphere-volume",
    "available": "ineligible",
    "reclaimPolicy": "Delete",
    "volumeBindingMode": "Immediate",
    "metadata": {
      "createdBy": "system",
      "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-26T04:46:08Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2022-11-04T14:58:19Z",
      "labels": []
    }
  },
  {
    "type": "application/astra-storageClass",
    "version": "1.1",
    "id": "7c6a5c58-6a0d-4cb6-98a0-8202ad2de74a",
    "name": "thin-csi",
    "provisioner": "csi.vsphere.vmware.com",
    "available": "ineligible",
    "allowVolumeExpansion": "true",
    "reclaimPolicy": "Delete",
    "volumeBindingMode": "WaitForFirstConsumer",
    "metadata": {
      "createdBy": "system",
      "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-26T04:46:17Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-26T04:46:17Z",

```

```

        "labels": []
    }
},
{
    "type": "application/astra-storageClass",
    "version": "1.1",
    "id": "7010ef09-92a5-4c90-a5e5-3118e02dc9a7",
    "name": "vsim-san",
    "provisioner": "csi.trident.netapp.io",
    "available": "eligible",
    "allowVolumeExpansion": "true",
    "reclaimPolicy": "Delete",
    "volumeBindingMode": "Immediate",
    "metadata": {
        "createdBy": "system",
        "creationTimestamp": "2022-11-03T18:40:03Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2022-11-03T18:40:03Z",
        "labels": []
    }
}
]
}

```

## Enumerar los back-ends de almacenamiento

Es posible enumerar los back-ends de almacenamiento disponibles.

### 1. Enumere los back-ends

Realice la siguiente llamada de API de REST.

Método HTTP	Ruta
OBTENGA	/Accounts/{account_id}/topolog/v1/storageBackends

### Ejemplo de curl: Devuelve todos los datos de todos los back-ends de almacenamiento

```

curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/storageBackends
' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'

```

### Ejemplo de resultado JSON

```

{
  "items": [
    {
      "backendCredentialsName": "10.191.77.177",
      "backendName": "myinchunhcluster-1",
      "backendType": "ONTAP",
      "backendVersion": "9.8.0",
      "configVersion": "Not applicable",
      "health": "Not applicable",
      "id": "46467c16-1585-4b71-8e7f-f0bc5ff9da15",
      "location": "nalab2",
      "metadata": {
        "createdBy": "4c483a7e-207b-4f9a-87b7-799a4629d7c8",
        "creationTimestamp": "2021-07-30T14:26:19Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2021-07-30T14:26:19Z"
      },
      "ontap": {
        "backendManagementIP": "10.191.77.177",
        "managementIPs": [
          "10.191.77.177",
          "10.191.77.179"
        ]
      },
      "protectionPolicy": "Not applicable",
      "region": "Not applicable",
      "state": "Running",
      "stateUnready": [],
      "type": "application/astra-storageBackend",
      "version": "1.0",
      "zone": "Not applicable"
    }
  ]
}

```

## Habilite ANF Pools dinámicos para clústeres autogestionados

Cuando se realiza un backup de una aplicación gestionada en un clúster privado de las instalaciones que tiene un back-end de almacenamiento de ANF, debe habilitar la función dinámica ANF Pools. Esto se realiza proporcionando un identificador de suscripción para utilizarlo al expandir y contraer los pools de capacidad.



Los pools de ANF dinámicos son una característica de las aplicaciones gestionadas por Astra que utilizan un entorno de administración de almacenamiento Azure NetApp Files (ANF). Cuando se realiza un backup de estas aplicaciones, Astra amplía automáticamente y reduce 1,5 veces los pools de capacidad a los volúmenes persistentes. Esto garantiza que haya espacio suficiente para la copia de seguridad sin incurrir en un cargo permanente adicional. Consulte "[Backups de aplicaciones Azure](#)" si quiere más información.

### 1. Agregue el identificador de suscripción de Azure

Realice la siguiente llamada de API de REST.



Debe actualizar el ejemplo de entrada JSON según corresponda para su entorno, incluido el ID de suscripción y el valor base64 para el principal de servicio.

Método HTTP	Ruta
PUBLICAR	/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/credenciales

## Ejemplo de entrada JSON

```
{
  "keyStore": {
    "privKey": "SGkh",
    "pubKey": "UGhpcyCpcyBhbiBleGFtcGxlLg==",
    "base64":
    "fwogICAgJmFwcElkIjogIjY4ZmSiODFiLTU0YWYtNDdjNC04ZjUzLWE2NDdlZTUzMGZkZCIsc
    iAgICAiZGlzcGxheU5hbWUiOiAic3AtYXN0cmEtZGV2LXFhIiwKICAgICJuYW11IjogImh0dHA
    6Ly9zcC1hc3RyYS1kZXYtcWEiLAogICAgInBhc3N3b3JkIjogIlllLlQThRfk9IVVJkZWZYM0pST
    WJlLnUeFBleVE0UnNwTG9DcUJjazAiLAogICAgInRlbnFudCI6IClwMTFjZGY2Yy03NTEyLTQ
    3MDUtYjI0ZS03NzIxYWZkOGNhMzciLAogICAgInN1YnNjcmlwdGlvbklkIjogImIyMDAxNTVmL
    TAwMWEtNDNiZS04N2JlLTNlZGRlODNhY2VmNCIKfQ=="
  },
  "name": "myCert",
  "type": "application/astra-credential",
  "version": "1.1",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [
      {
        "name": "astra.netapp.io/labels/read-only/credType",
        "value": "service-account"
      },
      {
        "name": "astra.netapp.io/labels/read-only/cloudName",
        "value": "OCP"
      },
      {
        "name": "astra.netapp.io/labels/read-only/azure/subscriptionID",
        "value": "b212156f-001a-43be-87be-3edde83acef5"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

## Ejemplo de curl

```
curl --location -i --request POST --data @JSONinput
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/credentials'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
--header 'Content-Type: application/astra-credential+json'
```

## 2. Añadir un cubo si es necesario

Si es necesario, debe agregar un depósito a la aplicación gestionada.

### 3. Haz una copia de seguridad de la aplicación administrada

Realice el flujo de trabajo "[Cree una copia de seguridad para una aplicación](#)". El pool de capacidad donde está presente el volumen persistente original se expandirá y se reducirá automáticamente.

### 4. Revise el registro de eventos

Los eventos de actividad se registran durante la copia de seguridad. Realice el flujo de trabajo "[Enumere las notificaciones](#)" para ver los mensajes.

# Flujos de trabajo de gestión

## Antes de empezar

Puede utilizar estos flujos de trabajo como parte de la administración de las aplicaciones en un clúster gestionado de Astra.



Estos flujos de trabajo pueden ampliarse y mejorarse mediante NetApp en cualquier momento, por lo que debe revisarlos periódicamente.

## Preparación general

Antes de utilizar cualquiera de los flujos de trabajo de Astra, asegúrese de revisarlos "[Prepárese para usar los flujos de trabajo](#)".

## Categorías de flujo de trabajo

Los flujos de trabajo de gestión están organizados en diferentes categorías para facilitar la localización del que desee.

Categoría	Descripción
Control de aplicaciones	Estos flujos de trabajo le permiten controlar las aplicaciones administradas y no administradas. Puede enumerar las aplicaciones, así como crear y eliminar una aplicación administrada.
Protección y recuperación	Puede utilizar estos flujos de trabajo para proteger las aplicaciones gestionadas mediante copias Snapshot y backups.
Clonar y restaurar aplicaciones	Este flujo de trabajo describe cómo clonar y restaurar las aplicaciones gestionadas.
Soporte técnico	Existen varios flujos de trabajo disponibles para depurar y dar soporte a las aplicaciones, así como al entorno de Kubernetes general.

## Consideraciones adicionales

Existen varios aspectos adicionales que se deben tener en cuenta al utilizar los flujos de trabajo de gestión.

### Clonar una aplicación

Hay algunos aspectos que hay que tener en cuenta a la hora de clonar una aplicación. Los parámetros descritos a continuación forman parte de la entrada JSON.

#### Identificador de clúster de origen

Valor de `sourceClusterID` identifica siempre el clúster en el que se instaló la aplicación original.

#### Identificador del clúster

Valor de `clusterID` identifica el clúster en el que se instalará la nueva aplicación.

- Al clonar dentro del mismo clúster, `clusterID` y `sourceClusterID` tienen el mismo valor.



- Al clonar entre clústeres, los dos valores son diferentes y `clusterID` Debe ser el ID del clúster de destino.

## Espacios de nombres

La `namespace` el valor debe ser diferente de la aplicación de origen original. Además, el espacio de nombres para el clon no puede existir y Astra lo creará.

## Backups y snapshots

Opcionalmente, se puede clonar una aplicación desde una copia de Snapshot o backup existente mediante la `backupID` o `snapshotID` parámetros. Si no proporciona una copia de seguridad o una copia Snapshot, Astra creará primero una copia de seguridad de la aplicación y, a continuación, clonará a partir de la copia de seguridad.

## Restaurar una aplicación

Estos son algunos aspectos que deben tenerse en cuenta a la hora de restaurar una aplicación.

- Restaurar una aplicación es muy similar a la operación de clonado.
- Al restaurar una aplicación, debe proporcionar una copia de seguridad o una instantánea.

# Control de aplicaciones

## Enumere las aplicaciones

Puede enumerar las aplicaciones que gestiona actualmente Astra. Puede hacerlo como parte de la búsqueda de las instantáneas o backups de una aplicación específica.

### 1. Enumere las aplicaciones

Realice la siguiente llamada de API de REST.

Método HTTP	Ruta
OBTENGA	/account/{account_id}/k8s/v2/apps

### Parámetros de entrada adicionales

Además de los parámetros comunes con todas las llamadas API DE REST, en los ejemplos curl de este paso se incluyen los siguientes parámetros.

Parámetro	Tipo	Obligato rio	Descripción
incluya	Consulta	No	Opcionalmente, seleccione los valores que desea devolver en la respuesta.

### Ejemplo de curl: Devuelve todos los datos de todas las aplicaciones

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v2/apps' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### Ejemplo de curl: Devuelve el nombre, ID y estado de todas las aplicaciones

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v2/apps?include=name,id
,state' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer
<API_TOKEN>'
```

### Ejemplo de resultado JSON

```
{
  "items": [
    [
      "mysql",
      "4ee2b8fa-3696-4f32-8879-399792f477c3",
      "ready"
    ],
    [
      "postgresql",
      "3b984474-e5c9-4b64-97ee-cdeb9bcd212e",
      "ready"
    ],
  ],
  "metadata": {}
}
```

## Obtenga una aplicación

Puede recuperar todas las variables de recurso que describen una única aplicación.

### Antes de empezar

Debe tener el ID de la aplicación que desea recuperar. Si es necesario, puede usar el flujo de trabajo ["Enumere las aplicaciones"](#) para localizar la aplicación.

#### 1. Obtenga la aplicación

Realice la siguiente llamada de API de REST.

Método HTTP	Ruta
OBTENGA	/account/{account_id}/k8s/v2/apps/{app_id}

## Parámetros de entrada adicionales

Además de los parámetros comunes con todas las llamadas API DE REST, en los ejemplos curl de este paso se incluyen los siguientes parámetros.

Parámetro	Tipo	Obligatorio	Descripción
id de aplicación	Ruta	Sí	ID valor de la aplicación que se va a recuperar.

## Ejemplo de curl: Devuelve todos los datos de la aplicación

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v2/apps/<APP_ID>'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

## Gestionar una aplicación

Puede crear una aplicación gestionada basada en una aplicación ya conocida por Astra en un espacio de nombres específico. Cuando una aplicación se gestiona o se define en Astra, se puede proteger mediante la realización de backups y copias Snapshot.

### 1. Seleccione el espacio de nombres

Realice el flujo de trabajo "[Enumere los espacios de nombres](#)" y seleccione el espacio de nombres.

### 2. Seleccione el clúster

Realice el flujo de trabajo "[Enumere los clústeres](#)" y seleccione el clúster.

### 3. Gestionar la aplicación

Realice la siguiente llamada a la API de REST para gestionar la aplicación.

Método HTTP	Ruta
PUBLICAR	/account/{account_id}/k8s/v2/apps

## Parámetros de entrada adicionales

Además de los parámetros comunes con todas las llamadas API DE REST, en los ejemplos curl de este paso se incluyen los siguientes parámetros.

Parámetro	Tipo	Obligatorio	Descripción
JSON	Cuerpo	Sí	Proporciona los parámetros necesarios para identificar la aplicación que se va a gestionar. Vea el ejemplo siguiente.

## Ejemplo de entrada JSON

```
{
  "clusterID": "7ce83fba-6aa1-4e0c-a194-26e714f5eb46",
  "name": "subtext",
  "namespaceScopedResources": [{"namespace": "kube-matrix"}],
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.0"
}
```

## Ejemplo de curl: Gestione una aplicación

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v2/apps' --header
'Content-Type: application/astra-app+json' --header 'Accept: */*' --header
'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data @JSONinput
```

## Desgestionar una aplicación

Puede eliminar una aplicación gestionada cuando ya no sea necesaria. Al quitar una aplicación administrada también se eliminan las programaciones asociadas.

### Antes de empezar

Debe tener el ID de la aplicación que desea anular la administración. Si es necesario, puede usar el flujo de trabajo ["Enumere las aplicaciones"](#) para localizar la aplicación.

Los backups y las instantáneas de la aplicación no se eliminan automáticamente cuando se eliminan. Si ya no necesita los backups ni las snapshots, debe eliminarlos antes de eliminar la aplicación.

### 1. No se ha administrado la aplicación

Realice la siguiente llamada a la API DE REST para eliminar la aplicación.

Método HTTP	Ruta
ELIMINAR	/account/{account_id}/k8s/v2/apps/{app_id}

### Parámetros de entrada adicionales

Además de los parámetros comunes con todas las llamadas API DE REST, en los ejemplos curl de este paso se incluyen los siguientes parámetros.

Parámetro	Tipo	Obligatorio	Descripción
id de aplicación	Ruta	Sí	Identifica la aplicación que se va a eliminar.

## Ejemplo de curl: Eliminar una aplicación administrada

```
curl --location -i --request DELETE
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v2/apps/<APP_ID>'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

# Protección de aplicaciones

## Enumere las instantáneas

Puede enumerar las instantáneas que se han realizado para una aplicación específica.

### Antes de empezar

Debe tener el ID de la aplicación para la que desea mostrar las instantáneas. Si es necesario, puede usar el flujo de trabajo "[Enumere las aplicaciones](#)" para localizar la aplicación.

### 1. Enumere las instantáneas

Realice la siguiente llamada a la API de REST para enumerar las snapshots.

Método HTTP	Ruta
OBTENGA	/Account/{account_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app_id}/appSnaps

### Parámetros de entrada adicionales

Además de los parámetros comunes con todas las llamadas API DE REST, en los ejemplos curl de este paso se incluyen los siguientes parámetros.

Parámetro	Tipo	Obligato	Descripción
id de aplicación	Ruta	Sí	Identifica la aplicación propietaria de las instantáneas mostradas.
cuente	Consulta	No	Si <code>count=true</code> el número de instantáneas se incluye en la sección de metadatos de la respuesta.

## Ejemplo de curl: Devuelve todas las instantáneas de la aplicación

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v1/apps/<APP_ID>/appSnaps'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

## Ejemplo curl: Devuelve todas las instantáneas de la aplicación y el recuento

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v1/apps/<APP_ID>/appSnap
ps?count=true' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer
<API_TOKEN>'
```

## Ejemplo de resultado JSON

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-appSnap",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "1ce34da4-bb0a-4926-b925-4a5d85dda8c2",
      "hookState": "success",
      "metadata": {
        "createdBy": "a530e865-23e8-4e2e-8020-e92c419a3867",
        "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-30T22:44:20Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-30T22:44:20Z",
        "labels": []
      },
      "snapshotAppAsset": "0ebfe3f8-40ed-4bdc-88c4-2144fbda85a0",
      "snapshotCreationTimestamp": "2022-10-30T22:44:33Z",
      "name": "snapshot-david-1",
      "state": "completed",
      "stateUnready": []
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {}
}
```

## Enumere los backups

Es posible enumerar los backups que se crearon para una aplicación específica.

### Antes de empezar

Debe tener el ID de la aplicación para la que desea enumerar las copias de seguridad. Si es necesario, puede usar el flujo de trabajo ["Enumere las aplicaciones"](#) para localizar la aplicación.

#### 1. Enumere las copias de seguridad

Realice la siguiente llamada de API de REST.

Método HTTP	Ruta
OBTENGA	/Accounts/{account_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app_id}/appbackups

## Parámetros de entrada adicionales

Además de los parámetros comunes con todas las llamadas API DE REST, en los ejemplos curl de este paso se incluyen los siguientes parámetros.

Parámetro	Tipo	Obligato rio	Descripción
id de aplicación	Ruta	Sí	Identifica la aplicación gestionada que posee las copias de seguridad mostradas.

## Ejemplo curl: Devuelve todos los backups de la aplicación

```
curl --location -i --request GET  
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v1/apps/<APP_ID>/appBac  
kups' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

## Ejemplo de resultado JSON

```

{
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-appBackup",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "8edeb4a4-fd8b-4222-a559-1013145b28fc",
      "name": "backup-david-oct28-1",
      "bucketID": "a443e58f-59bd-4d45-835a-1bc7813f659a",
      "snapshotID": "dfe237cb-57b7-4576-af4d-00ba3a8f2828",
      "state": "completed",
      "stateUnready": [],
      "hookState": "success",
      "totalBytes": 205219132,
      "bytesDone": 205219132,
      "percentDone": 100,
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [
          {
            "name": "astra.netapp.io/labels/read-
only/triggerType",
            "value": "backup"
          }
        ],
        "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-28T21:58:37Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-28T21:58:55Z",
        "createdBy": "a530e865-23e8-4e2e-8020-e92c419a3867"
      }
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {}
}

```

## Crear una instantánea para una aplicación

Es posible crear una instantánea para una aplicación específica.

### Antes de empezar

Debe tener el ID de la aplicación para la que desea crear una instantánea. Si es necesario, puede usar el flujo de trabajo ["Enumere las aplicaciones"](#) para localizar la aplicación.

#### 1. Crear una snapshot

Realice la siguiente llamada de API de REST.



Método HTTP	Ruta
PUBLICAR	/Account/{account_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app_id}/appSnaps

### Parámetros de entrada adicionales

Además de los parámetros comunes con todas las llamadas API DE REST, en los ejemplos curl de este paso se incluyen los siguientes parámetros.

Parámetro	Tipo	Obligatorio	Descripción
id de aplicación	Ruta	Sí	Identifica la aplicación administrada donde se creará la instantánea.
JSON	Cuerpo	Sí	Proporciona los parámetros para la instantánea. Vea el ejemplo siguiente.

### Ejemplo de entrada JSON

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appSnap",
  "version": "1.1",
  "name": "snapshot-david-1"
}
```

### Ejemplo de curl: Cree una instantánea para la aplicación

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v1/apps/<APP_ID>/appSnaps' --header 'Content-Type: application/astra-appSnap+json' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data @JSONinput
```

## Cree una copia de seguridad para una aplicación

Es posible crear un backup para una aplicación específica y luego usar el backup para restaurar o clonar la aplicación.

### Antes de empezar

Debe tener el ID de la aplicación de la que desea realizar la copia de seguridad. Si es necesario, puede usar el flujo de trabajo ["Enumere las aplicaciones"](#) para localizar la aplicación.

#### 1. Cree una copia de seguridad

Realice la siguiente llamada de API de REST.

Método HTTP	Ruta
PUBLICAR	/Accounts/{account_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app_id}/appbackups

### Parámetros de entrada adicionales

Además de los parámetros comunes con todas las llamadas API DE REST, en los ejemplos curl de este paso se incluyen los siguientes parámetros.

Parámetro	Tipo	Obligatorio	Descripción
id de aplicación	Ruta	Sí	Identifica la aplicación en la que se creará el backup.
JSON	Cuerpo	Sí	Proporciona los parámetros para la copia de seguridad. Vea el ejemplo siguiente.

### Ejemplo de entrada JSON

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appBackup",
  "version": "1.1",
  "name": "backup-david-1"
}
```

### Ejemplo curl: Cree una copia de seguridad para la aplicación

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v1/apps/<APP_ID>/appBackups' --header 'Content-Type: application/astra-appBackup+json' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data @JSONinput
```

### Eliminar una copia de Snapshot

Es posible eliminar una instantánea asociada con una aplicación.

#### Antes de empezar

Debe tener lo siguiente:

- ID de la aplicación a la que pertenece la instantánea. Si es necesario, puede usar el flujo de trabajo ["Enumere las aplicaciones"](#) para localizar la aplicación.
- El ID de la copia de Snapshot que desea eliminar. Si es necesario, puede usar el flujo de trabajo ["Enumere las instantáneas"](#) para localizar la snapshot.

## 1. Elimine la instantánea

Realice la siguiente llamada de API de REST.

Método HTTP	Ruta
ELIMINAR	/Account/{account_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app_id}/appSnaps/{appSnap_id}

### Parámetros de entrada adicionales

Además de los parámetros comunes con todas las llamadas API DE REST, en los ejemplos curl de este paso se incluyen los siguientes parámetros.

Parámetro	Tipo	Obligatorio	Descripción
id de aplicación	Ruta	Sí	Identifica la aplicación gestionada que posee la snapshot.
id de snapshot	Ruta	Sí	Identifica la snapshot que se eliminará.

### Ejemplo de curva: Elimine una única instantánea de la aplicación

```
curl --location -i --request DELETE
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v1/apps/<APP_ID>/appSnaps/<SNAPSHOT_ID>' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

## Eliminar una copia de seguridad

Es posible eliminar un backup asociado con una aplicación.

### Antes de empezar

Debe tener lo siguiente:

- ID de la aplicación a la que pertenece la copia de seguridad. Si es necesario, puede usar el flujo de trabajo ["Enumere las aplicaciones"](#) para localizar la aplicación.
- ID del backup que desea eliminar. Si es necesario, puede usar el flujo de trabajo ["Enumere los backups"](#) para localizar la snapshot.

### 1. Eliminar la copia de seguridad

Realice la siguiente llamada de API de REST.



Puede forzar la eliminación de una copia de seguridad fallida usando el encabezado de solicitud opcional como se describe a continuación.

Método HTTP	Ruta
ELIMINAR	/Accounts/{account_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app_id}/appbackups/{appBackup_id}

## Parámetros de entrada adicionales

Además de los parámetros comunes con todas las llamadas API DE REST, en los ejemplos curl de este paso se incluyen los siguientes parámetros.

Parámetro	Tipo	Obligatorio	Descripción
id de aplicación	Ruta	Sí	Identifica a la aplicación gestionada que posee el backup.
id de copia de seguridad	Ruta	Sí	Identifica el backup que se eliminará.
forzar eliminación	Encabezado	No	Se utiliza para forzar la eliminación de una copia de seguridad fallida.

### Ejemplo curl: Eliminar un único backup para la aplicación

```
curl --location -i --request DELETE
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v1/apps/<APP_ID>/appBackups/<BACKUP_ID>' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### Ejemplo de curl: Elimine una copia de seguridad única para la aplicación con la opción force

```
curl --location -i --request DELETE
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v1/apps/<APP_ID>/appBackups/<BACKUP_ID>' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --header 'Force-Delete: true'
```

## Cree una política de protección de datos

Puede crear una política de protección de datos en función de una o varias programaciones.

### 1. Seleccione la aplicación

Realice el flujo de trabajo "[Enumere las aplicaciones](#)" y seleccione la aplicación deseada.

### 2. Crear la protección

Realice la siguiente llamada a la API DE REST para crear una política de protección para una aplicación específica.

Método HTTP	Ruta
PUBLICAR	/accounts/{account_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app_id}/schedules

## Ejemplo de entrada JSON

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-schedule",
  "version": "1.3",
  "name": "Backup Schedule",
  "enabled": "true",
  "granularity": "monthly",
  "minute": "0",
  "hour": "0",
  "dayOfMonth": "1",
  "snapshotRetention": "12",
  "backupRetention": "12"
}
```

## Ejemplo de curl

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v1/apps/<APP_ID>/schedules' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
--data @JSONinput
```

# Clonar y restaurar una aplicación

## Clonar una aplicación

Puede crear una nueva aplicación clonando una aplicación existente.

### Antes de empezar

Tenga en cuenta lo siguiente acerca de este flujo de trabajo:

- No se utiliza una copia de seguridad o una instantánea de la aplicación
- La operación de clonado se ejecuta dentro del mismo clúster
- La nueva aplicación se coloca en un espacio de nombres diferente



Para clonar una aplicación en un clúster diferente, debe actualizar el `clusterId` Parámetro en la entrada JSON según sea apropiado para su entorno.

### 1. Seleccione la aplicación que desea clonar

Realice el flujo de trabajo "[Enumere las aplicaciones](#)" y seleccione la aplicación que desea clonar. Se necesitan varios valores de recursos para la llamada DE REST utilizada para clonar la aplicación.

## 2. Clone la aplicación

Realice la siguiente llamada a la API DE REST para clonar la aplicación.

Método HTTP	Ruta
PUBLICAR	/account/{account_id}/k8s/v2/apps

### Parámetros de entrada adicionales

Además de los parámetros comunes con todas las llamadas API DE REST, en los ejemplos curl de este paso se incluyen los siguientes parámetros.

Parámetro	Tipo	Obligato rio	Descripción
JSON	Cuerpo	Sí	Proporciona los parámetros para la aplicación clonada. Vea el ejemplo siguiente.

### Ejemplo de entrada JSON

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.0",
  "name": "mysql-clone",
  "clusterID": "30880586-d579-4d27-930f-a9633e59173b",
  "sourceClusterID": "30880586-d579-4d27-930f-a9633e59173b",
  "namespace": "mysql-ns",
  "sourceAppID": "e591ee59-ea90-4a9f-8e6c-d2b6e8647096"
}
```

### Ejemplo de curl: Clonar una aplicación

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v2/apps' --header
'Content-Type: application/astra-app+json' --header '*/*' --header
'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data @JSONinput
```

## Clonar una aplicación desde una instantánea

Puede crear una nueva aplicación clonándola desde una instantánea.

### Antes de empezar

Tenga en cuenta lo siguiente acerca de este flujo de trabajo:

- Se utiliza una instantánea de aplicación
- La operación de clonado se ejecuta dentro del mismo clúster



Para clonar una aplicación en un clúster diferente, debe actualizar el `clusterId` Parámetro en la entrada JSON según sea apropiado para su entorno.

### 1. Seleccione la aplicación que desea clonar

Realice el flujo de trabajo "[Enumere las aplicaciones](#)" y seleccione la aplicación que desea clonar. Se necesitan varios valores de recursos para la llamada DE REST utilizada para clonar la aplicación.

### 2. Seleccione la instantánea que desea utilizar

Realice el flujo de trabajo "[Enumere las instantáneas](#)" y seleccione la copia de snapshot que desea usar.

### 3. Clone la aplicación

Realice la siguiente llamada de API de REST.

Método HTTP	Ruta
PUBLICAR	/account/{account_id}/k8s/v2/apps

### Parámetros de entrada adicionales

Además de los parámetros comunes con todas las llamadas API DE REST, en los ejemplos curl de este paso se incluyen los siguientes parámetros.

Parámetro	Tipo	Obligatorio	Descripción
JSON	Cuerpo	Sí	Proporciona los parámetros para la aplicación clonada. Vea el ejemplo siguiente.

### Ejemplo de entrada JSON

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.0",
  "name": "mysql-clone2",
  "clusterID": "30880586-d579-4d27-930f-a9633e59173b",
  "sourceClusterID": "30880586-d579-4d27-930f-a9633e59173b",
  "namespace": "mysql",
  "snapshotID": "e24515bd-a28e-4b28-b832-f3c74dbf32fb"
}
```

### Ejemplo curl: Clone una aplicación de una snapshot

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v2/apps' --header
'Content-Type: application/astra-app+json' --header '*/*' --header
'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data @JSONinput
```

## Clonar una aplicación desde un backup

Puede crear una nueva aplicación clonándola desde un backup.

### Antes de empezar

Tenga en cuenta lo siguiente acerca de este flujo de trabajo:

- Se utiliza una copia de seguridad de la aplicación
- La operación de clonado se ejecuta dentro del mismo clúster



Para clonar una aplicación en un clúster diferente, debe actualizar el `clusterId` Parámetro en la entrada JSON según sea apropiado para su entorno.

### 1. Seleccione la aplicación que desea clonar

Realice el flujo de trabajo "[Enumere las aplicaciones](#)" y seleccione la aplicación que desea clonar. Se necesitan varios valores de recursos para la llamada DE REST utilizada para clonar la aplicación.

### 2. Seleccione la copia de seguridad que desea utilizar

Realice el flujo de trabajo "[Enumere los backups](#)" y seleccione la copia de seguridad que desea usar.

### 3. Clone la aplicación

Realice la siguiente llamada de API de REST.

Método HTTP	Ruta
PUBLICAR	/account/{account_id}/k8s/v2/qpps

### Parámetros de entrada adicionales

Además de los parámetros comunes con todas las llamadas API DE REST, en los ejemplos curl de este paso se incluyen los siguientes parámetros.

Parámetro	Tipo	Obligato rio	Descripción
JSON	Cuerpo	Sí	Proporciona los parámetros para la aplicación clonada. Vea el ejemplo siguiente.

### Ejemplo de entrada JSON



```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.0",
  "name": "mysql-clone3",
  "clusterID": "30880586-d579-4d27-930f-a9633e59173b",
  "sourceClusterID": "30880586-d579-4d27-930f-a9633e59173b",
  "namespace": "mysql",
  "backupID": "e24515bd-a28e-4b28-b832-f3c74dbf32fb"
}
```

### Ejemplo curl: Clone una aplicación desde un backup

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v2/apps' --header
'Content-Type: application/astra-app+json' --header '*/*' --header
'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data @JSONinput
```

## Restaurar una aplicación desde una copia de seguridad

Puede restaurar una aplicación creando una nueva aplicación a partir de una copia de seguridad.

### 1. Seleccione la aplicación que desea restaurar

Realice el flujo de trabajo ["Enumere las aplicaciones"](#) y seleccione la aplicación que desea clonar. Se necesitan varios de los valores de los recursos para la llamada DE REST utilizada para restaurar la aplicación.

### 2. Seleccione la copia de seguridad que desea utilizar

Realice el flujo de trabajo ["Enumere los backups"](#) y seleccione la copia de seguridad que desea usar.

### 3. Restaure la aplicación

Realice la siguiente llamada de API de REST. Debe proporcionar el ID para un backup (como se muestra a continuación) o una copia Snapshot.

Método HTTP	Ruta
PUESTO	/account/{account_id}/k8s/v2/apps/{app_id}

### Parámetros de entrada adicionales

Además de los parámetros comunes con todas las llamadas API DE REST, en los ejemplos curl de este paso se incluyen los siguientes parámetros.

Parámetro	Tipo	Obligatorio	Descripción
JSON	Cuerpo	Sí	Proporciona los parámetros para la aplicación clonada. Vea el ejemplo siguiente.

### Ejemplo de entrada JSON

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.0",
  "backupID": "e24515bd-a28e-4b28-b832-f3c74dbf32fb"
}
```

### Ejemplo de curl: Restaure una aplicación in situ a partir de un backup

```
curl --location -i --request PUT
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v2/apps/<APP_ID>'
--header 'Content-Type: application/astra-app+json' --header '*/*'
--header 'ForceUpdate: true' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
--data @JSONinput
```

## Espacios de nombres

### Enumere los espacios de nombres

Puede enumerar los espacios de nombres disponibles.

#### 1. Enumere los espacios de nombres

Realice la siguiente llamada a la API de REST para enumerar los espacios de nombres.

Método HTTP	Ruta
OBTENGA	/accounts/{account_id}/topolog/v1/namees

### Ejemplo curl: Devuelve todos los datos de todos los espacios de nombres

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/namespaces'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### Ejemplo de curl: Devuelve nombre, estado e ID de clúster para todos los espacios de nombres

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/namespaces?include=name,namespaceState,clusterID' --header 'Accept: */*' --header
'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

## Ejemplo de resultado JSON

```
{
  "items": [
    [
      "default",
      "discovered",
      "922f924a-a476-4a79-97f6-472571698154"
    ],
    [
      "kube-node-lease",
      "discovered",
      "922f924a-a476-4a79-97f6-472571698154"
    ],
    [
      "kube-public",
      "discovered",
      "922f924a-a476-4a79-97f6-472571698154"
    ],
    [
      "kube-system",
      "discovered",
      "922f924a-a476-4a79-97f6-472571698154"
    ],
    [
      "mysql",
      "discovered",
      "922f924a-a476-4a79-97f6-472571698154"
    ],
    [
      "mysql-clone1",
      "discovered",
      "922f924a-a476-4a79-97f6-472571698154"
    ],
    [
      "netapp-acc-operator",
      "discovered",
      "922f924a-a476-4a79-97f6-472571698154"
    ]
  ],
}
```

```

    [
      "openshift",
      "discovered",
      "922f924a-a476-4a79-97f6-472571698154"
    ],
    [
      "trident",
      "discovered",
      "922f924a-a476-4a79-97f6-472571698154"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {}
}

```

## Soporte técnico

### Enumere las notificaciones

Puede enumerar las notificaciones de una cuenta Astra específica. Esto se puede hacer como parte de la supervisión de la actividad del sistema o de la depuración de un problema.

#### 1. Enumere las notificaciones

Realice la siguiente llamada de API de REST.

Método HTTP	Ruta
OBTENGA	/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/notificaciones

#### Parámetros de entrada adicionales

Además de los parámetros comunes con todas las llamadas API DE REST, en los ejemplos curl de este paso se incluyen los siguientes parámetros.

Parámetro	Tipo	Obligatorio	Descripción
filtro	Consulta	No	Opcionalmente, filtre las notificaciones que desea devolver en la respuesta.
incluya	Consulta	No	Opcionalmente, seleccione los valores que desea devolver en la respuesta.

#### Curl ejemplo: Devuelve todas las notificaciones

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/notifications'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### Ejemplo de curl: Devuelve la descripción de las notificaciones cuando hay gravedad de advertencia

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/notifications?filter=severity%20eq%20'warning'&include=description' --header 'Accept: */*'
--header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### Ejemplo de resultado JSON

```
{
  "items": [
    [
      "Trident on cluster david-ie-00 has failed or timed out;
installation of the Trident operator failed or is not yet complete;
operator failed to reach an installed state within 300.00 seconds;
container trident-operator not found in operator deployment"
    ],
    [
      "Trident on cluster david-ie-00 has failed or timed out;
installation of the Trident operator failed or is not yet complete;
operator failed to reach an installed state within 300.00 seconds;
container trident-operator not found in operator deployment"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {}
}
```

## Eliminar una aplicación fallida

Es posible que no pueda eliminar una aplicación gestionada si tiene una copia de seguridad o una instantánea en estado fallido. En este caso, puede eliminar manualmente la aplicación mediante el flujo de trabajo que se describe a continuación.

### 1. Seleccione la aplicación que desea eliminar

Realice el flujo de trabajo ["Enumere las aplicaciones"](#) y seleccione la aplicación que desea eliminar.

### 2. Enumere las copias de seguridad existentes de la aplicación

Realice el flujo de trabajo ["Enumere los backups"](#).

### **3. Eliminar todos los backups**

Elimine todos los backups de aplicaciones realizando el flujo de trabajo ["Eliminar una copia de seguridad"](#) para cada backup de la lista.

### **4. Enumera las instantáneas existentes para la aplicación**

Realice el flujo de trabajo ["Enumere las instantáneas"](#).

### **5. Elimine todas las instantáneas**

Realice el flujo de trabajo ["Eliminar una copia de Snapshot"](#) de cada instantánea de la lista.

### **6. Retire la aplicación**

Realice el flujo de trabajo ["Desgestionar una aplicación"](#) para eliminar la aplicación.

# Uso de Python

## Kit de desarrollo de software Astra Control Python de NetApp

NetApp Astra Control Python SDK es un paquete de código abierto que puede utilizar para automatizar la puesta en marcha de Astra Control. El paquete es también un recurso valioso para conocer la API REST de Astra Control, quizás como parte de la creación de su propia plataforma de automatización.



Por su simplicidad, el SDK NetApp Astra Control Python se conoce como **SDK** durante el resto de esta página.

### Dos herramientas de software relacionadas

El SDK incluye dos herramientas diferentes a través de las relacionadas que funcionan en diferentes niveles de abstracción al acceder a la API REST de Astra Control.

#### SDK de Astra

Astra SDK proporciona las funciones principales de la plataforma. Incluye un conjunto de clases Python que abstraen las llamadas de la API DE REST subyacente. Estas clases admiten acciones administrativas sobre diversos recursos de Astra Control, como aplicaciones, copias de seguridad, instantáneas y clusters.

El Astra SDK forma parte del paquete y se proporciona en un único `astraSDK.py` archivo. Puede importar este archivo al entorno y utilizar las clases directamente.



\* NetApp Astra Control Python SDK\* (o solo SDK) es el nombre de todo el paquete. **Astra SDK** se refiere a las clases básicas de Python en un único archivo `astraSDK.py`.

#### Guión del kit de herramientas

Además del archivo Astra SDK, la `toolkit.py` también está disponible el guión. Este script funciona a un nivel más alto de abstracción al proporcionar acceso a acciones administrativas discretas definidas internamente como funciones Python. La secuencia de comandos importa Astra SDK y realiza llamadas a las clases según sea necesario.

### Cómo acceder

Puede acceder al SDK de las siguientes maneras.

#### Paquete Python

SDK está disponible en "[Índice de paquetes Python](#)" bajo el nombre **actoolkit**. Al paquete se le asigna un número de versión y se seguirá actualizando según sea necesario. Debe utilizar la utilidad de administración de paquetes **PIP** para instalar el paquete en su entorno.

Una vez instaladas, las `astraSDK.py` clases se pueden utilizar colocándose `import astraSDK` en sus scripts. Además, `actoolkit` se puede invocar directamente en el símbolo del sistema y es equivalente a `toolkit.py` (`actoolkit list clusters` es igual que `./toolkit.py list clusters`).

Consulte "[PyPI: Kit de desarrollo de software Astra Control Python de NetApp](#)" si quiere más información.

## Código fuente GitHub

El código fuente del SDK también está disponible en GitHub. El repositorio incluye lo siguiente:

- `astraSDK.py` (Astra SDK con clases Python)
- `toolkit.py` (script basado en funciones de mayor nivel)
- Instrucciones y requisitos de instalación detallados
- Scripts de instalación
- Documentación adicional

Puede clonar el "[GitHub: NetApp/netapp-astra-kits](#)" repositorio en el entorno local.

## Requisitos básicos y de instalación

Hay varias opciones y requisitos que se deben considerar como parte de la instalación del paquete y como parte de la preparación para utilizarlo.

### Resumen de las opciones de instalación

Puede instalar el SDK de una de las siguientes maneras:

- Utilice el preparado "[Docker: NetApp/astra-Toolkits](#)" imagen, que tiene todas las dependencias necesarias instaladas, incluyendo `actoolkit`
- Utilice PIP para instalar `actoolkit` Paquete de PyPI en el entorno de Python
- Clone el repositorio de GitHub y copie y modifique los dos archivos principales de Python para que puedan acceder al código de cliente Python

Consulte las páginas PyPI y GitHub para obtener más información.

### Requisitos para el entorno de Astra Control

Ya sea utilizando directamente las clases Python en Astra SDK o las funciones de `toolkit.py` Script, en última instancia, accederá a la API DE REST en una implementación de Astra Control. Gracias a esto, necesitará una cuenta Astra junto con un token de API. Consulte "[Antes de empezar](#)" Y las otras páginas de la sección **Introducción** de esta documentación para obtener más información.

### Requisitos del SDK de Astra Control Python de NetApp

El SDK tiene varios requisitos previos relacionados con el entorno local de Python. Por ejemplo, debes usar Python 3,8 o posterior. Además, hay varios paquetes Python que son necesarios. Consulte la página del repositorio de GitHub o la página del paquete PyPI para obtener más información.

## Resumen de recursos útiles

Estos son algunos de los recursos que necesitará para comenzar.

- "[PyPI: Kit de desarrollo de software Astra Control Python de NetApp](#)"
- "[GitHub: NetApp/netapp-astra-kits](#)"
- "[Docker: NetApp/astra-Toolkits](#)"



# Python nativo

## Antes de empezar

Python es un lenguaje de desarrollo popular para la automatización del centro de datos. Antes de utilizar las características nativas de Python junto con varios paquetes comunes, debe preparar el entorno y los archivos de entrada necesarios.



Además de acceder a la API DE REST de Astra Control directamente con Python, NetApp también ofrece un paquete de herramientas que abstrae la API y elimina algunas de las complejidades. Consulte "[Kit de desarrollo de software Astra Control Python de NetApp](#)" si quiere más información.

## Preparar el entorno de

A continuación se describen los requisitos básicos de configuración para ejecutar los scripts de Python.

### Python 3

Necesita tener instalada la última versión de Python 3.

### Bibliotecas adicionales

Las bibliotecas **Requests** y **urllib3** deben estar instaladas. Puede utilizar pip u otra herramienta de gestión Python según sea necesario para su entorno.

### Acceso a la red

La estación de trabajo donde se ejecuten las secuencias de comandos debe tener acceso a la red y poder llegar a Astra Control. Cuando utilice Astra Control Service, debe estar conectado a Internet y poder conectarse al servicio en <https://astra.netapp.io>.

### Información de identidad

Necesita una cuenta Astra válida con el identificador de cuenta y el token de API. Consulte "[Obtenga un token de API](#)" si quiere más información.

## Cree los archivos de entrada JSON

Los scripts Python se basan en la información de configuración contenida en los archivos de entrada JSON. A continuación se proporcionan archivos de ejemplo.



Debe actualizar las muestras según sea necesario para su entorno.

### Información de identidad

El siguiente archivo contiene el token de la API y la cuenta de Astra. Debe pasar este archivo a los scripts de Python mediante `-i` (o `--identity`) Parámetro CLI.

```
{
  "api_token": "kH4CA_uVIa8q9UuPzhJaAHaGlaR7-no901DkkrVjIXk=",
  "account_id": "5131dfdf-03a4-5218-ad4b-fe84442b9786"
}
```

## Enumere las aplicaciones

Puede utilizar la siguiente secuencia de comandos para enumerar las aplicaciones de su cuenta Astra.



Consulte ["Antes de empezar"](#) Por ejemplo del archivo de entrada JSON requerido.

```
#!/usr/bin/env python3
##-----
-----
#
# Usage: python3 list_man_apps.py -i identity_file.json
#
# (C) Copyright 2022 NetApp, Inc.
#
# This sample code is provided AS IS, with no support or warranties of
# any kind, including but not limited for warranties of merchantability
# or fitness of any kind, expressed or implied. Permission to use,
# reproduce, modify and create derivatives of the sample code is granted
# solely for the purpose of researching, designing, developing and
# testing a software application product for use with NetApp products,
# provided that the above copyright notice appears in all copies and
# that the software application product is distributed pursuant to terms
# no less restrictive than those set forth herein.
#
##-----
-----

import argparse
import json
import requests
import urllib3
import sys

# Global variables
api_token = ""
account_id = ""

def get_managed_apps():
    ''' Get and print the list of apps '''

    # Global variables
    global api_token
    global account_id

    # Create an HTTP session
```

```

sess1 = requests.Session()

# Suppress SSL unsigned certificate warning
urllib3.disable_warnings(urllib3.exceptions.InsecureRequestWarning)

# Create URL
url1 = "https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/" + account_id +
"/k8s/v2/apps"

# Headers and response output
req_headers = {}
resp_headers = {}
resp_data = {}

# Prepare the request headers
req_headers.clear
req_headers['Authorization'] = "Bearer " + api_token
req_headers['Content-Type'] = "application/astra-app+json"
req_headers['Accept'] = "application/astra-app+json"

# Make the REST call
try:
    resp1 = sess1.request('get', url1, headers=req_headers,
allow_redirects=True, verify=False)

except requests.exceptions.ConnectionError:
    print("Connection failed")
    sys.exit(1)

# Retrieve the output
http_code = resp1.status_code
resp_headers = resp1.headers

# Print the list of apps
if resp1.ok:
    resp_data = json.loads(resp1.text)
    items = resp_data['items']
    for i in items:
        print(" ")
        print("Name: " + i['name'])
        print("ID: " + i['id'])
        print("State: " + i['state'])
else:
    print("Failed with HTTP status code: " + str(http_code))

print(" ")

```

```

# Close the session
sess1.close()

return

def read_id_file(idf):
    ''' Read the identity file and save values '''

    # Global variables
    global api_token
    global account_id

    with open(idf) as f:
        data = json.load(f)

    api_token = data['api_token']
    account_id = data['account_id']

    return

def main(args):
    ''' Main top level function '''

    # Global variables
    global api_token
    global account_id

    # Retrieve name of JSON input file
    identity_file = args.id_file

    # Get token and account
    read_id_file(identity_file)

    # Issue REST call
    get_managed_apps()

    return

def parseArgs():
    ''' Parse the CLI input parameters '''

    parser = argparse.ArgumentParser(description='Astra REST API -
List the apps',
                                     add_help = True)
    parser.add_argument("-i", "--identity", action="store", dest
="id_file", default=None,
                        help='(Req) Name of the identity input file',

```

```
required=True)

    return parser.parse_args()

if __name__ == '__main__':
    ''' Begin here '''

    # Parse input parameters
    args = parseArgs()

    # Call main function
    main(args)
```

# Referencia de API

## Overview

The Astra Control REST API reference documentation contains the details of all the REST API calls, including the endpoints, HTTP methods, input parameters, and responses. This complete reference is helpful when developing automation applications using the API.

The Astra REST API provides CRUD (Create-Read-Update-Delete) access to all the Astra Control resources except where noted for a specific resource category. This reference documentation applies to the 23.07 release of Astra Control REST API.

## ASUP

### ASUP overview

The ASUP API provides access to ASUP resources in order to create and optionally upload the AutoSupport bundles.

### Create a new ASUP resource

POST `/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/asups`

Indicates the desired values for the ASUP API resource to be created.

#### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>

#### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the ASUP API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-asup"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
upload	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating whether to upload the AutoSupport bundle after successful creation. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"true" - Upload the AutoSupport bundle.</li> <li>"false" - Do not upload the AutoSupport bundle.</li> </ul>
dataWindowStart	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating the start time of the AutoSupport bundle data collection window. Defaults to 24 hours before the "dataWindowEnd" key value. Must occur before the "dataWindowEnd" key value. Maximum is 7 days before the current time of the request. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
dataWindowEnd	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating the end time of the AutoSupport bundle data collection window. Defaults to the current time of the request. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-asup",
  "version": "1.0",
  "upload": "true"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created asup resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	<p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-asup"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	<p>Version of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	<p>Globally unique identifier of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
creationState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the creation state of the AutoSupport bundle. For "completed" and "partial" states, the bundle can be downloaded by performing a GET of the resource URI with an Accept header containing "/" or "application/gzip".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - AutoSupport bundle generation is running normally.</li> <li>• "completed" - AutoSupport bundle generation has completed.</li> <li>• "partial" - AutoSupport bundle generation has completed but some data was not included in the bundle.</li> <li>• "failed" - AutoSupport bundle generation is in a permanent failure state.</li> </ul>
creationStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "creationState" transitioned into "partial" or "failed".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
upload	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether to upload the AutoSupport bundle after successful creation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "true" - Upload the AutoSupport bundle.</li><li>• "false" - Do not upload the AutoSupport bundle.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
uploadState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the state of the AutoSupport bundle upload if it was requested.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - AutoSupport bundle upload is scheduled for when AutoSupport bundle creation completes ("creationState" is "running").</li> <li>• "blocked" - AutoSupport bundle upload was not attempted because the bundle was not created ("creationState" is "failed") or upload was blocked because there is no license.</li> <li>• "running" - AutoSupport bundle upload is running normally ("creationState" is "completed" or "partial").</li> <li>• "completed" - AutoSupport bundle upload has completed.</li> <li>• "failed" - AutoSupport bundle upload is in a permanent failure state.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
uploadStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "uploadState" transitioned into "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
triggerType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates what triggered the creation of the ASUP resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "manual" - The ASUP resource and associated AutoSupport bundle were created manually.</li> <li>• "scheduled" - The ASUP resource and associated AutoSupport bundle were created according to a configured schedule.</li> </ul>
dataWindowStart	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating the start time of the AutoSupport bundle data collection window. Defaults to 24 hours before the "dataWindowEnd" key value. Must occur before the "dataWindowEnd" key value. Maximum is 7 days before the current time of the request. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
dataWindowEnd	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating the end time of the AutoSupport bundle data collection window. Defaults to the current time of the request. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-asup",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "9950003f-a1c7-5ca7-8930-06eec25f60aa",
  "creationState": "running",
  "creationStateDetails": [],
  "upload": "true",
  "uploadState": "pending",
  "uploadStateDetails": [],
  "triggerType": "manual",
  "dataWindowStart": "2020-08-05T12:24:00.000000Z",
  "dataWindowEnd": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.000000Z",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```



## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### additionalDetails

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all ASUP resources

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/asups

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">asup_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-asups",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-asup",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "80796606-79ba-480b-966c-e4c600fbf623",
      "creationState": "completed",
      "creationStateDetails": [],
      "upload": "true",
      "uploadState": "running",
      "uploadStateDetails": [],
      "triggerType": "manual",
      "dataWindowStart": "2020-08-05T12:24:00.000000Z",
      "dataWindowEnd": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.000000Z",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "1b32a508-cc6f-4f1b-809f-c42fd91b4848"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "application/astra-asup",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "6503131d-8b36-4434-b34f-73661ae8100b",
      "creationState": "completed",
      "creationStateDetails": [],
      "upload": "true",
      "uploadState": "completed",
      "uploadStateDetails": [],
      "triggerType": "scheduled",
      "dataWindowStart": "2020-08-04T13:30:00.000000Z",
      "dataWindowEnd": "2020-08-05T13:30:00.000000Z",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-05T13:30:00.012321Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-05T13:30:00.012321Z",
        "createdBy": "1b32a508-cc6f-4f1b-809f-c42fd91b4848"
      }
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
```

```

    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```

{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}

```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions



## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

asup\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-asup"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
creationState	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the creation state of the AutoSupport bundle. For "completed" and "partial" states, the bundle can be downloaded by performing a GET of the resource URI with an Accept header containing "/" or "application/gzip". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - AutoSupport bundle generation is running normally.</li> <li>• "completed" - AutoSupport bundle generation has completed.</li> <li>• "partial" - AutoSupport bundle generation has completed but some data was not included in the bundle.</li> <li>• "failed" - AutoSupport bundle generation is in a permanent failure state.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
creationStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDe tail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "creationState" transitioned into "partial" or "failed".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
upload	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether to upload the AutoSupport bundle after successful creation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Upload the AutoSupport bundle.</li> <li>• "false" - Do not upload the AutoSupport bundle.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
uploadState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the state of the AutoSupport bundle upload if it was requested.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - AutoSupport bundle upload is scheduled for when AutoSupport bundle creation completes ("creationState" is "running").</li> <li>• "blocked" - AutoSupport bundle upload was not attempted because the bundle was not created ("creationState" is "failed") or upload was blocked because there is no license.</li> <li>• "running" - AutoSupport bundle upload is running normally ("creationState" is "completed" or "partial").</li> <li>• "completed" - AutoSupport bundle upload has completed.</li> <li>• "failed" - AutoSupport bundle upload is in a permanent failure state.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
uploadStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDe tail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "uploadState" transitioned into "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
triggerType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates what triggered the creation of the ASUP resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "manual" - The ASUP resource and associated AutoSupport bundle were created manually.</li> <li>• "scheduled" - The ASUP resource and associated AutoSupport bundle were created according to a configured schedule.</li> </ul>
dataWindowStart	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating the start time of the AutoSupport bundle data collection window. Defaults to 24 hours before the "dataWindowEnd" key value. Must occur before the "dataWindowEnd" key value. Maximum is 7 days before the current time of the request. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
dataWindowEnd	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating the end time of the AutoSupport bundle data collection window. Defaults to the current time of the request. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter

Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an ASUP resource

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/asups/{asup\_id}

Returns the stored ASUP API resource in the JSON response body. If the AutoSupport bundle "creationState" is "completed" or "partial", the AutoSupport bundle can be downloaded by specifying an Accept header containing "/" or "application/gzip".

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
asup_id	string	path	True	ID of the asup collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored ASUP API resource in the JSON response body. If the AutoSupport bundle "creationState" is "completed" or "partial", the AutoSupport bundle can be downloaded by specifying an Accept header containing "\*/\*" or "application/gzip".

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-asup"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	<p>Globally unique identifier of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
creationState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the creation state of the AutoSupport bundle. For "completed" and "partial" states, the bundle can be downloaded by performing a GET of the resource URI with an Accept header containing "/" or "application/gzip".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - AutoSupport bundle generation is running normally.</li> <li>• "completed" - AutoSupport bundle generation has completed.</li> <li>• "partial" - AutoSupport bundle generation has completed but some data was not included in the bundle.</li> <li>• "failed" - AutoSupport bundle generation is in a permanent failure state.</li> </ul>
creationStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "creationState" transitioned into "partial" or "failed".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
upload	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether to upload the AutoSupport bundle after successful creation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "true" - Upload the AutoSupport bundle.</li><li>• "false" - Do not upload the AutoSupport bundle.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
uploadState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the state of the AutoSupport bundle upload if it was requested.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - AutoSupport bundle upload is scheduled for when AutoSupport bundle creation completes ("creationState" is "running").</li> <li>• "blocked" - AutoSupport bundle upload was not attempted because the bundle was not created ("creationState" is "failed") or upload was blocked because there is no license.</li> <li>• "running" - AutoSupport bundle upload is running normally ("creationState" is "completed" or "partial").</li> <li>• "completed" - AutoSupport bundle upload has completed.</li> <li>• "failed" - AutoSupport bundle upload is in a permanent failure state.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
uploadStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "uploadState" transitioned into "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
triggerType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates what triggered the creation of the ASUP resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "manual" - The ASUP resource and associated AutoSupport bundle were created manually.</li> <li>• "scheduled" - The ASUP resource and associated AutoSupport bundle were created according to a configured schedule.</li> </ul>
dataWindowStart	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating the start time of the AutoSupport bundle data collection window. Defaults to 24 hours before the "dataWindowEnd" key value. Must occur before the "dataWindowEnd" key value. Maximum is 7 days before the current time of the request. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
dataWindowEnd	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating the end time of the AutoSupport bundle data collection window. Defaults to the current time of the request. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-asup",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "9950003f-a1c7-5ca7-8930-06eec25f60aa",
  "creationState": "completed",
  "creationStateDetails": [],
  "upload": "false",
  "triggerType": "manual",
  "dataWindowStart": "2020-08-05T12:24:00.000000Z",
  "dataWindowEnd": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.000000Z",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid



# Account

## Account overview

The Account API represents isolated tenants in a multitenant system.

## Create a new account

POST /accounts

Indicates the desired values for the Account API resource to be created.

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Account API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-account"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the account. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Minimum length: 1</li><li>Maximum length: 63</li><li>This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-account",
  "version": "1.0",
  "name": "Testing 123"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created account resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	<p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-account"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the account. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
state	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the account. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - Changes can only be made to user and role resources under the account (default value)</li> <li>• "active" - Changes can be made to any resource under the account</li> <li>• "deletePending" - Users cannot log in, data protection operations are suspended, charges no longer accrue</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
isEnabled	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the account is enabled. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - Users are not permitted to use this account</li> <li>• "true" - Users are permitted to use this account</li> </ul>
enabledTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the account was last enabled. If the account has never been enabled, this field is absent. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
accountContact	<a href="#">accountContact</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing user contact information to create an owner user at the time of account activation.</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-account",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "666a3f38-d4fa-5b62-a391-a69029758d32",
  "name": "fraught-pines",
  "state": "pending",
  "isEnabled": "false",
  "enabledTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions



## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If you provide nothing, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	True	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressLocality	string	True	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
addressRegion	string	True	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
postalCode	string	True	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
streetAddress1	string	True	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and more. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

accountContact

JSON object containing user contact information to create an owner user at the time of account activation.

Name	Type	Required	Description
firstName	string	True	JSON string containing a user specified long-form first name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li></ul>
lastName	string	True	JSON string containing a user specified long-form last name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li></ul>
companyName	string	False	JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
email	string	True	JSON strings containing a user specified email address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
phone	string	False	JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
postalAddress	<a href="#">postalAddress</a>	True	JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If you provide nothing, the string will be empty.

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field

Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all accounts

GET /accounts

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>  OpenAPI examples: "<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>&lt;/continue&gt;"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">account_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-accounts",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-account",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "70796606-79ba-480b-966c-e4c600fbf622",
      "name": "fraught-pines",
      "state": "active",
      "isEnabled": "true",
      "enabledTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "1723a17e-9fd1-4636-86e1-2ec9e04bce51"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "application/astra-account",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "7976114d-35ec-48a7-ba31-22d8e94a8bb2",
      "name": "sad-dino",
      "state": "active",
      "isEnabled": "true",
      "enabledTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "1723a17e-9fd1-4636-86e1-2ec9e04bce51"
      }
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```



## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If you provide nothing, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	True	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>
addressLocality	string	True	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
addressRegion	string	True	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
postalCode	string	True	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 31</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
streetAddress1	string	True	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and more. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

#### accountContact

JSON object containing user contact information to create an owner user at the time of account activation.

Name	Type	Required	Description
firstName	string	True	JSON string containing a user specified long-form first name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
lastName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
companyName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
email	string	True	<p>JSON strings containing a user specified email address.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
phone	string	False	JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
postalAddress	<a href="#">postalAddress</a>	True	JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If you provide nothing, the string will be empty.

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modifiedBy	string	False	

account\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-account"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the account. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the account.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - Changes can only be made to user and role resources under the account (default value)</li> <li>• "active" - Changes can be made to any resource under the account</li> <li>• "deletePending" - Users cannot log in, data protection operations are suspended, charges no longer accrue</li> </ul>
isEnabled	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the account is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - Users are not permitted to use this account</li> <li>• "true" - Users are permitted to use this account</li> </ul>
enabledTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the account was last enabled.</p> <p>If the account has never been enabled, this field is absent.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
accountContact	<a href="#">accountContact</a>	False	JSON object containing user contact information to create an owner user at the time of account activation.
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter

Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an account

GET /accounts/{account\_id}

Returns the stored Account API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the account collection to list <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Account API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-account"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a name for the account. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the account. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - Changes can only be made to user and role resources under the account (default value)</li> <li>• "active" - Changes can be made to any resource under the account</li> <li>• "deletePending" - Users cannot log in, data protection operations are suspended, charges no longer accrue</li> </ul>
isEnabled	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the account is enabled. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - Users are not permitted to use this account</li> <li>• "true" - Users are permitted to use this account</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
enabledTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the account was last enabled.</p> <p>If the account has never been enabled, this field is absent.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
accountContact	<a href="#">accountContact</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing user contact information to create an owner user at the time of account activation.</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-account",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "666a3f38-d4fa-5b62-a391-a69029758d32",
  "name": "fraught-pines",
  "state": "active",
  "isEnabled": "true",
  "enabledTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If you provide nothing, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	True	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>
addressLocality	string	True	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
addressRegion	string	True	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
postalCode	string	True	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 31</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
streetAddress1	string	True	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and more. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

#### accountContact

JSON object containing user contact information to create an owner user at the time of account activation.

Name	Type	Required	Description
firstName	string	True	JSON string containing a user specified long-form first name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
lastName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
companyName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
email	string	True	<p>JSON strings containing a user specified email address.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
phone	string	False	JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
postalAddress	<a href="#">postalAddress</a>	True	JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If you provide nothing, the string will be empty.

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify an account

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving the key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Changing "isEnabled" from "false" to "true" sets "enabledTimestamp" to the current time.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the account collection to list <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving the key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Changing "isEnabled" from "false" to "true" sets "enabledTimestamp" to the current time.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-account"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	False	JSON string containing a name for the account. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the account.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - Changes can only be made to user and role resources under the account (default value)</li> <li>• "active" - Changes can be made to any resource under the account</li> <li>• "deletePending" - Users cannot log in, data protection operations are suspended, charges no longer accrue</li> </ul>
isEnabled	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the account is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - Users are not permitted to use this account</li> <li>• "true" - Users are permitted to use this account</li> </ul>
enabledTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the account was last enabled.</p> <p>If the account has never been enabled, this field is absent.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
accountContact	<a href="#">accountContact</a>	False	JSON object containing user contact information to create an owner user at the time of account activation.
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-account",
  "version": "1.0",
  "name": "frightened-pine"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the account resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized



Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If you provide nothing, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	False	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>
addressLocality	string	False	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
addressRegion	string	False	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
postalCode	string	False	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 31</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
streetAddress1	string	False	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and more. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

accountContact

JSON object containing user contact information to create an owner user at the time of account activation.

Name	Type	Required	Description
firstName	string	False	JSON string containing a user specified long-form first name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
lastName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
companyName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
email	string	False	<p>JSON strings containing a user specified email address.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
phone	string	False	JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
postalAddress	<a href="#">postalAddress</a>	False	JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If you provide nothing, the string will be empty.

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	



Name	Type	Required	Description
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete an account

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}

Removes the specified Account API resource.

### Side Effects

- "deletePending" is set to "true" and the account can no longer be accessed.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the account collection to list <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the account resource was deleted.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

#### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## App

### App overview

The App API represents Kubernetes applications, including those unmanaged by Astra.

### Create a new app for a managed cluster

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v2/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/apps

Indicates the desired values for the App API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the App API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-app"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"2.0"</li> <li>"2.1"</li> <li>"2.2"</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the application. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 63</li> <li>This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> <li>Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">clusterScopedResources</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app
namespaceScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
storageClassMapping	array[ <a href="#">storageClassMapping</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source storage class to a destination storage class for a restore operation. If no elements or not present, original source storage class names will be used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceClusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
backupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
restoreFilter	restoreFilter	False	<p>JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.2",
  "name": "jenkins",
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "namespaceScopedResources": [
    {
      "namespace": "production"
    }
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created app resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-app"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "2.0"</li> <li>• "2.1"</li> <li>• "2.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
links	array[type_astra_link]	True	Links describing supported operations against the resource.
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the application. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
clusterScopedResources	array[clusterScopedResources]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ]	True	JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app
lastResourceCollectionTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp when the last resource collection was performed. This field is unset if no resource collection has been performed for this application yet. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The application is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "ready" - The application is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The application is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "restoring" - The application is being restored from backup or snapshot</li> <li>• "unavailable" - The application is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application state cannot be determined</li> <li>• "deleting" - The application is in the process of being deleted</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>
stateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The application has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The application has a protection policy defined, but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The application does not have a protection policy defined</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class on the cluster does not support snapshots, the application is at risk of gaining an unsupported volume</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
appDetectedType	string	False	<p>JSON string that uniquely represents the specific type of application that is detected.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The application contains a resource that identifies it as part of the Kubernetes environment</li> <li>• "acc" - The application contains resources that identify it as an Astra Control Center instance</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings containing the names of the namespaces in which the application is running.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClassMapping	array[ <a href="#">storageClassMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source storage class to a destination storage class for a restore operation. If no elements or not present, original source storage class names will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
clusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p>
clusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE)</li><li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS)</li><li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS)</li><li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li><li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceClusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
replicationSourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the application that is being replicated to this application. Only returned if the application is currently the destination in an AppMirror relationship, and the relationship is not in the failedOver state. When the relationship is in the failedOver state, this field is not returned. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
restoreFilter	<a href="#">restoreFilter</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.2",
  "id": "39c1c79f-efab-5357-88fb-20e628c4dd96",
  "links": [],
  "name": "jenkins",
  "namespaceScopedResources": [
    {
      "namespace": "production",
      "labelSelectors": []
    }
  ],
  "state": "pending",
  "stateDetails": [],
  "protectionState": "none",
  "protectionStateDetails": [],
  "namespaces": [
    "production"
  ],
  "clusterName": "GKE-22",
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "clusterType": "kubernetes",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

- This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	True	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>
kind	string	True	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>
version	string	True	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>

### clusterScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector for the cluster-scoped GroupVersionKinds (GVKs) within the cluster. If this is empty, then all GVK instances on the cluster are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### namespaceScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespace	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ] — Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p>

## namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the source cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
destination	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

## storageClassMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the source storage class. Can also be '*' to specify all source storage classes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema if Storage Class name is used</li> <li>• '*' to specify all storage classes</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
destination	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the destination storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

#### GVKN

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
version	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
kind	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing namespaces to include or exclude resources from.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
names	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes resource names to include or exclude from the selective restore.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes label selectors used to include or exclude resources from the selective restore.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### restoreFilter

JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceSelectionCriteria	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates how resource filters select resources. Valid values are include or exclude.

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVKN	array[GVKN]	True	JSON array of JSON objects that describe resources to filter during a selective restore. A resource matches a single GVKN filter element if all of the specified filter fields match the corresponding resource field. Filter fields that are arrays (for example, namespaces and names) match if any of its elements match the corresponding resource field. The labelSelectors field requires that all selectors match. A resource that matches any filter in the array of GVKN filter objects is included or excluded from the restore based on the resourceSelectionCriteria value. Specifying empty GVKN objects results in a validation error.

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	False	
allow	array[string]	False	
accept-post	<a href="#">accept-post</a>	False	
permissions	array[string]	False	
accept-put	<a href="#">accept-put</a>	False	

type\_astra\_link

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	
href	string	True	
type	string	False	
targetSchema	<a href="#">targetSchema</a>	False	
title	string	False	
hints	<a href="#">hints</a>	False	

namespaceScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespace	string	True	JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 253</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ] — Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p>

### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

### additionalDetails

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

["app=mysql,version=2"] — Select all resources that have a label whose name

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

### restoreFilter

JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceSelectionCriteria	string	False	JSON string containing a value that indicates how resource filters select resources. Valid values are include or exclude.



Name	Type	Required	Description
GVKN	array[GVKN]	False	JSON array of JSON objects that describe resources to filter during a selective restore. A resource matches a single GVKN filter element if all of the specified filter fields match the corresponding resource field. Filter fields that are arrays (for example, namespaces and names) match if any of its elements match the corresponding resource field. The labelSelectors field requires that all selectors match. A resource that matches any filter in the array of GVKN filter objects is included or excluded from the restore based on the resourceSelectionCriteria value. Specifying empty GVKN objects results in a validation error.

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the apps for a managed cluster

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v2/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/apps

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,name,state</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">app_2.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-apps",
  "version": "2.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "2ff50f4b-fe40-4980-913f-8a4469184822",
      "mysql",
      "ready"
    ],
    [
      "ae1e6561-9e22-406c-8a5a-762f4604da00",
      "jenkins",
      "ready"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	False	
allow	array[string]	False	
accept-post	<a href="#">accept-post</a>	False	
permissions	array[string]	False	
accept-put	<a href="#">accept-put</a>	False	

type\_astra\_link

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	
href	string	True	
type	string	False	
targetSchema	<a href="#">targetSchema</a>	False	
title	string	False	
hints	<a href="#">hints</a>	False	

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

- This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	True	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
kind	string	True	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes.  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
version	string	True	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes.  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>

clusterScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector for the cluster-scoped GroupVersionKinds (GVKs) within the cluster. If this is empty, then all GVK instances on the cluster are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### namespaceScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespace	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ]— Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ]— Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ]— Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p>

### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

### additionalDetails

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

["app=mysql,version=2"] — Select all resources that have a label whose name

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the source cluster. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
destination	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the destination cluster. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

### storageClassMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the source storage class. Can also be '*' to specify all source storage classes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema if Storage Class name is used</li> <li>• '*' to specify all storage classes</li> </ul>
destination	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the destination storage class. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

#### GVKN

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
kind	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing namespaces to include or exclude resources from.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
names	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes resource names to include or exclude from the selective restore.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes label selectors used to include or exclude resources from the selective restore.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### restoreFilter

JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceSelectionCriteria	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates how resource filters select resources. Valid values are include or exclude.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVKN	array[GVKN]	False	JSON array of JSON objects that describe resources to filter during a selective restore. A resource matches a single GVKN filter element if all of the specified filter fields match the corresponding resource field. Filter fields that are arrays (for example, namespaces and names) match if any of its elements match the corresponding resource field. The labelSelectors field requires that all selectors match. A resource that matches any filter in the array of GVKN filter objects is included or excluded from the restore based on the resourceSelectionCriteria value. Specifying empty GVKN objects results in a validation error.

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	



Name	Type	Required	Description
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### app\_2.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-app"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"2.0"</li> <li>"2.1"</li> <li>"2.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
links	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_link</a> ]	True	Links describing supported operations against the resource.

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a name for the application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
clusterScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">clusterScopedResources</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app</p>
namespaceScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app</p>
lastResourceCollectionTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp when the last resource collection was performed. This field is unset if no resource collection has been performed for this application yet. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "pending" - The application is scheduled for discovery</li><li>• "discovering" - The application is in the process of being discovered</li><li>• "provisioning" - The application is in the process of being provisioned</li><li>• "ready" - The application is running normally</li><li>• "failed" - The application is in a permanent failure state</li><li>• "restoring" - The application is being restored from backup or snapshot</li><li>• "unavailable" - The application is not currently accessible</li><li>• "unknown" - The application state cannot be determined</li><li>• "deleting" - The application is in the process of being deleted</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state. Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>
stateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached. If no details are available, this array will be empty. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The application has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The application has a protection policy defined, but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The application does not have a protection policy defined</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class on the cluster does not support snapshots, the application is at risk of gaining an unsupported volume</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDe tail</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appDetectedType	string	False	<p>JSON string that uniquely represents the specific type of application that is detected.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The application contains a resource that identifies it as part of the Kubernetes environment</li> <li>• "acc" - The application contains resources that identify it as an Astra Control Center instance</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings containing the names of the namespaces in which the application is running.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
namespaceMapping	array[namespaceMapping]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClassMapping	array[ <a href="#">storageClassMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source storage class to a destination storage class for a restore operation. If no elements or not present, original source storage class names will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
clusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p>
clusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE)</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS)</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS)</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot. When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceClusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster. When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
replicationSourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the application that is being replicated to this application. Only returned if the application is currently the destination in an AppMirror relationship, and the relationship is not in the failedOver state. When the relationship is in the failedOver state, this field is not returned. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
restoreFilter	<a href="#">restoreFilter</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an app for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v2/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/apps/{app\_id}

Returns the stored App API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the app collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored App API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-app"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"2.0"</li><li>"2.1"</li><li>"2.2"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
links	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_link</a> ]	True	Links describing supported operations against the resource.
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the application. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
clusterScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">clusterScopedResources</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app
namespaceScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ]	True	JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app



Name	Type	Required	Description
lastResourceCollectionTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp when the last resource collection was performed. This field is unset if no resource collection has been performed for this application yet.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The application is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "ready" - The application is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The application is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "restoring" - The application is being restored from backup or snapshot</li> <li>• "unavailable" - The application is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application state cannot be determined</li> <li>• "deleting" - The application is in the process of being deleted</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>
stateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The application has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The application has a protection policy defined, but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The application does not have a protection policy defined</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class on the cluster does not support snapshots, the application is at risk of gaining an unsupported volume</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appDetectedType	string	False	<p>JSON string that uniquely represents the specific type of application that is detected.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The application contains a resource that identifies it as part of the Kubernetes environment</li> <li>• "acc" - The application contains resources that identify it as an Astra Control Center instance</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings containing the names of the namespaces in which the application is running.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClassMapping	array[ <a href="#">storageClassMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source storage class to a destination storage class for a restore operation. If no elements or not present, original source storage class names will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
clusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p>
clusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE)</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS)</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS)</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p>



Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceClusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
replicationSourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the application that is being replicated to this application. Only returned if the application is currently the destination in an AppMirror relationship, and the relationship is not in the failedOver state. When the relationship is in the failedOver state, this field is not returned. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
restoreFilter	<a href="#">restoreFilter</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.2",
  "id": "39c1c79f-efab-5357-88fb-20e628c4dd96",
  "links": [
    {
      "rel": "canonical",
      "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/topology/v2/managedClusters/6a358976-c3ac-49aa-b043-9c9b425c90ac/apps/27467088-2e99-4bd8-aa9b-014d5f44a62f"
    },
    {
      "rel": "collection",
      "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/topology/v1/clouds/892814c9-77a1-46f3-b54a-82c34cdf0032/clusters/6a358976-c3ac-49aa-b043-9c9b425c90ac/namespaces/da78daf6-8e11-4220-a461-6b1d4a6dc231/apps"
    },
    {
      "rel": "related",
      "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v1/apps/27467088-2e99-4bd8-aa9b-014d5f44a62f/appBackups",
      "type": "application/astra-appBackup",
      "title": "disruptiveBackup",
      "hints": {
        "allow": [],
        "permissions": [
          "appBackup-create"
        ]
      }
    },
    {
      "rel": "related",
      "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v1/apps/27467088-2e99-4bd8-aa9b-014d5f44a62f/appBackups",
      "type": "application/astra-appBackup",
      "title": "nonDisruptiveBackup",
      "hints": {
        "allow": [
          "POST"
        ],
        "permissions": [
```

```

        "appBackup-create"
    ]
}
},
{
    "rel": "related",
    "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v2/apps",
    "type": "application/astra-app",
    "title": "restore",
    "hints": {
        "allow": [
            "POST"
        ],
        "permissions": [
            "app-create"
        ]
    }
},
{
    "rel": "related",
    "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v1/apps/27467088-2e99-4bd8-aa9b-014d5f44a62f/appSnaps",
    "type": "application/astra-appSnap",
    "title": "snapshot",
    "hints": {
        "allow": [
            "POST"
        ],
        "permissions": [
            "appSnap-create"
        ]
    }
},
{
    "rel": "related",
    "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v2/apps",
    "type": "application/astra-app",
    "title": "clone",
    "hints": {
        "allow": [
            "POST"
        ],
        "permissions": [

```

```

        "app-create"
    ]
}
},
{
    "rel": "related",
    "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v2/apps/27467088-2e99-4bd8-aa9b-014d5f44a62f",
    "type": "application/astra-app",
    "title": "inPlaceRestore",
    "hints": {
        "allow": [
            "PUT"
        ],
        "permissions": [
            "app-update"
        ]
    }
},
{
    "rel": "related",
    "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v1/apps/27467088-2e99-4bd8-aa9b-014d5f44a62f/appMirrors",
    "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
    "title": "replication",
    "hints": {
        "allow": [
            "POST"
        ],
        "permissions": [
            "appMirror-create"
        ]
    }
},
},
"name": "jenkins",
"namespaceScopedResources": [
    {
        "namespace": "production-clone",
        "labelSelectors": [
            "app = jenkins,release = production"
        ]
    }
],
"namespaceMapping": [

```

```

    {
      "source": "production",
      "destination": "production-clone"
    }
  ],
  "state": "ready",
  "stateDetails": [],
  "protectionState": "none",
  "protectionStateDetails": [],
  "namespaces": [
    "production-clone"
  ],
  "snapshotID": "8d561930-0437-4647-b3e6-49b8a5362e3d",
  "clusterName": "GKE-24",
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "clusterType": "kubernetes",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	False	
allow	array[string]	False	
accept-post	<a href="#">accept-post</a>	False	
permissions	array[string]	False	
accept-put	<a href="#">accept-put</a>	False	

type\_astra\_link

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	
href	string	True	
type	string	False	
targetSchema	<a href="#">targetSchema</a>	False	
title	string	False	
hints	<a href="#">hints</a>	False	

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

- This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	True	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
kind	string	True	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
version	string	True	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>

clusterScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector for the cluster-scoped GroupVersionKinds (GVKs) within the cluster. If this is empty, then all GVK instances on the cluster are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### namespaceScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespace	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ] — Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p>

### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

### additionalDetails

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

["app=mysql,version=2" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the source cluster. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
destination	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the destination cluster. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

### storageClassMapping



Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the source storage class. Can also be '*' to specify all source storage classes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema if Storage Class name is used</li> <li>• '*' to specify all storage classes</li> </ul>
destination	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the destination storage class. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

#### GVKN

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
kind	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing namespaces to include or exclude resources from.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
names	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes resource names to include or exclude from the selective restore.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes label selectors used to include or exclude resources from the selective restore.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### restoreFilter

JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceSelectionCriteria	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates how resource filters select resources. Valid values are include or exclude.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVKN	array[GVKN]	False	JSON array of JSON objects that describe resources to filter during a selective restore. A resource matches a single GVKN filter element if all of the specified filter fields match the corresponding resource field. Filter fields that are arrays (for example, namespaces and names) match if any of its elements match the corresponding resource field. The labelSelectors field requires that all selectors match. A resource that matches any filter in the array of GVKN filter objects is included or excluded from the restore based on the resourceSelectionCriteria value. Specifying empty GVKN objects results in a validation error.

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify an app for a managed cluster

PUT

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v2/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/apps/{app\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the app collection to list

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
forceUpdate	string	header	False	Flag that enables destructive overwrites. Only include this when requesting an in-place restore (IPR).  • example: true

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-app"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "2.0" • "2.1" • "2.2"
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a name for the application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
clusterScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">clusterScopedResources</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app
namespaceScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app
lastResourceCollectionTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp when the last resource collection was performed. This field is unset if no resource collection has been performed for this application yet. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The application is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "ready" - The application is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The application is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "restoring" - The application is being restored from backup or snapshot</li> <li>• "unavailable" - The application is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application state cannot be determined</li> <li>• "deleting" - The application is in the process of being deleted</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The application has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The application has a protection policy defined, but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The application does not have a protection policy defined</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class on the cluster does not support snapshots, the application is at risk of gaining an unsupported volume</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appDetectedType	string	False	<p>JSON string that uniquely represents the specific type of application that is detected.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The application contains a resource that identifies it as part of the Kubernetes environment</li> <li>• "acc" - The application contains resources that identify it as an Astra Control Center instance</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings containing the names of the namespaces in which the application is running.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClassMapping	array[ <a href="#">storageClassMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source storage class to a destination storage class for a restore operation. If no elements or not present, original source storage class names will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
clusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p>
clusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE)</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS)</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS)</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceClusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
replicationSourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the application that is being replicated to this application. Only returned if the application is currently the destination in an AppMirror relationship, and the relationship is not in the failedOver state. When the relationship is in the failedOver state, this field is not returned. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
restoreFilter	<a href="#">restoreFilter</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.2",
  "name": "mysql-old"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the app resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

- This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>
kind	string	False	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>
version	string	False	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>

### clusterScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	False	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector for the cluster-scoped GroupVersionKinds (GVKs) within the cluster. If this is empty, then all GVK instances on the cluster are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### namespaceScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespace	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ]— Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ]— Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ]— Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p>

### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

### additionalDetails

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

["app=mysql,version=2" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the source cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
destination	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

### storageClassMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the source storage class. Can also be '*' to specify all source storage classes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema if Storage Class name is used</li> <li>• '*' to specify all storage classes</li> </ul>
destination	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the destination storage class. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

#### GVKN

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
kind	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing namespaces to include or exclude resources from.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
names	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes resource names to include or exclude from the selective restore.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes label selectors used to include or exclude resources from the selective restore.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### restoreFilter

JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceSelectionCriteria	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates how resource filters select resources. Valid values are include or exclude.

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVKN	array[GVKN]	True	JSON array of JSON objects that describe resources to filter during a selective restore. A resource matches a single GVKN filter element if all of the specified filter fields match the corresponding resource field. Filter fields that are arrays (for example, namespaces and names) match if any of its elements match the corresponding resource field. The labelSelectors field requires that all selectors match. A resource that matches any filter in the array of GVKN filter objects is included or excluded from the restore based on the resourceSelectionCriteria value. Specifying empty GVKN objects results in a validation error.

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete an app for a managed cluster

### DELETE

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v2/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/apps/{app\_id}

Removes the specified App API resource.

### Side Effects

- If the application is still running on a cluster, the application is no longer considered to be under management and will no longer appear under /apps.
- First, the application goes into the deleting state and then deletes all associated schedules, snapshots, backups, and the stored application state.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the app collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the app resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```



## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/91",
  "title": "Application not deleted",
  "detail": "The application wasn't deleted because of an internal
server issue.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/112",
  "title": "Application not ready",
  "detail": "The application is currently unavailable.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Create a new app

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v2/apps

Indicates the desired values for the App API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the App API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-app"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"2.0"</li><li>"2.1"</li><li>"2.2"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a name for the application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
clusterScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">clusterScopedResources</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app
namespaceScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
storageClassMapping	array[ <a href="#">storageClassMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source storage class to a destination storage class for a restore operation. If no elements or not present, original source storage class names will be used. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceClusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
restoreFilter	<a href="#">restoreFilter</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.2",
  "name": "jenkins",
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "namespaceScopedResources": [
    {
      "namespace": "production"
    }
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created app resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-app"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"2.0"</li> <li>"2.1"</li> <li>"2.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
links	array[type_astra_link]	True	Links describing supported operations against the resource.
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the application. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 63</li> <li>This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> <li>Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
clusterScopedResources	array[clusterScopedResources]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ]	True	JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app
lastResourceCollectionTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp when the last resource collection was performed. This field is unset if no resource collection has been performed for this application yet. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The application is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "ready" - The application is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The application is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "restoring" - The application is being restored from backup or snapshot</li> <li>• "unavailable" - The application is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application state cannot be determined</li> <li>• "deleting" - The application is in the process of being deleted</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>
stateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The application has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The application has a protection policy defined, but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The application does not have a protection policy defined</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class on the cluster does not support snapshots, the application is at risk of gaining an unsupported volume</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appDetectedType	string	False	<p>JSON string that uniquely represents the specific type of application that is detected.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The application contains a resource that identifies it as part of the Kubernetes environment</li> <li>• "acc" - The application contains resources that identify it as an Astra Control Center instance</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings containing the names of the namespaces in which the application is running.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClassMapping	array[ <a href="#">storageClassMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source storage class to a destination storage class for a restore operation. If no elements or not present, original source storage class names will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
clusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p>
clusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE)</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS)</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS)</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceClusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
replicationSourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the application that is being replicated to this application.</p> <p>Only returned if the application is currently the destination in an AppMirror relationship, and the relationship is not in the failedOver state. When the relationship is in the failedOver state, this field is not returned.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
restoreFilter	<a href="#">restoreFilter</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.2",
  "id": "39c1c79f-efab-5357-88fb-20e628c4dd96",
  "links": [],
  "name": "jenkins",
  "namespaceScopedResources": [
    {
      "namespace": "production",
      "labelSelectors": []
    }
  ],
  "state": "pending",
  "stateDetails": [],
  "protectionState": "none",
  "protectionStateDetails": [],
  "namespaces": [
    "production"
  ],
  "clusterName": "GKE-22",
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "clusterType": "kubernetes",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

- This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	True	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>
kind	string	True	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>
version	string	True	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>

### clusterScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector for the cluster-scoped GroupVersionKinds (GVKs) within the cluster. If this is empty, then all GVK instances on the cluster are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### namespaceScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespace	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ]— Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ]— Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ]— Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p>

## namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the source cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
destination	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

## storageClassMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the source storage class. Can also be '*' to specify all source storage classes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema if Storage Class name is used</li> <li>• '*' to specify all storage classes</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
destination	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the destination storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

#### GVKN

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
version	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
kind	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing namespaces to include or exclude resources from.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
names	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes resource names to include or exclude from the selective restore.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes label selectors used to include or exclude resources from the selective restore.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### restoreFilter

JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceSelectionCriteria	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates how resource filters select resources. Valid values are include or exclude.

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVKN	array[GVKN]	True	JSON array of JSON objects that describe resources to filter during a selective restore. A resource matches a single GVKN filter element if all of the specified filter fields match the corresponding resource field. Filter fields that are arrays (for example, namespaces and names) match if any of its elements match the corresponding resource field. The labelSelectors field requires that all selectors match. A resource that matches any filter in the array of GVKN filter objects is included or excluded from the restore based on the resourceSelectionCriteria value. Specifying empty GVKN objects results in a validation error.

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	False	
allow	array[string]	False	
accept-post	<a href="#">accept-post</a>	False	
permissions	array[string]	False	
accept-put	<a href="#">accept-put</a>	False	

type\_astra\_link

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	
href	string	True	
type	string	False	
targetSchema	<a href="#">targetSchema</a>	False	
title	string	False	
hints	<a href="#">hints</a>	False	

namespaceScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespace	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 253</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ] — Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p>

### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

### additionalDetails

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

["app=mysql,version=2" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

### restoreFilter

JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceSelectionCriteria	string	False	JSON string containing a value that indicates how resource filters select resources. Valid values are include or exclude.

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVKN	array[GVKN]	False	JSON array of JSON objects that describe resources to filter during a selective restore. A resource matches a single GVKN filter element if all of the specified filter fields match the corresponding resource field. Filter fields that are arrays (for example, namespaces and names) match if any of its elements match the corresponding resource field. The labelSelectors field requires that all selectors match. A resource that matches any filter in the array of GVKN filter objects is included or excluded from the restore based on the resourceSelectionCriteria value. Specifying empty GVKN objects results in a validation error.

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid



## List all apps

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v2/apps

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,name,state</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[ <a href="#">Any of: app_2.2_get_response_body, array[]</a> ]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-apps",
  "version": "2.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "2ff50f4b-fe40-4980-913f-8a4469184822",
      "mysql",
      "ready"
    ],
    [
      "ae1e6561-9e22-406c-8a5a-762f4604da00",
      "jenkins",
      "ready"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	False	
allow	array[string]	False	
accept-post	<a href="#">accept-post</a>	False	
permissions	array[string]	False	
accept-put	<a href="#">accept-put</a>	False	

type\_astra\_link

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	
href	string	True	
type	string	False	
targetSchema	<a href="#">targetSchema</a>	False	
title	string	False	
hints	<a href="#">hints</a>	False	

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

- This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	True	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
kind	string	True	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes.  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
version	string	True	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes.  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>

clusterScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector for the cluster-scoped GroupVersionKinds (GVKs) within the cluster. If this is empty, then all GVK instances on the cluster are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### namespaceScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespace	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ] — Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p>

### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

### additionalDetails

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

["app=mysql,version=2" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the source cluster. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
destination	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the destination cluster. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

### storageClassMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the source storage class. Can also be '*' to specify all source storage classes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema if Storage Class name is used</li> <li>• '*' to specify all storage classes</li> </ul>
destination	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the destination storage class. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

#### GVKN

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	False	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
kind	string	False	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	JSON array of JSON strings describing namespaces to include or exclude resources from. <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
names	array[string]	False	JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes resource names to include or exclude from the selective restore. <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes label selectors used to include or exclude resources from the selective restore.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### restoreFilter

JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceSelectionCriteria	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates how resource filters select resources. Valid values are include or exclude.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVKN	array[GVKN]	False	JSON array of JSON objects that describe resources to filter during a selective restore. A resource matches a single GVKN filter element if all of the specified filter fields match the corresponding resource field. Filter fields that are arrays (for example, namespaces and names) match if any of its elements match the corresponding resource field. The labelSelectors field requires that all selectors match. A resource that matches any filter in the array of GVKN filter objects is included or excluded from the restore based on the resourceSelectionCriteria value. Specifying empty GVKN objects results in a validation error.

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### app\_2.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-app"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"2.0"</li> <li>"2.1"</li> <li>"2.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
links	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_link</a> ]	True	Links describing supported operations against the resource.



Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a name for the application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
clusterScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">clusterScopedResources</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app
namespaceScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ]	True	JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app
lastResourceCollectionTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp when the last resource collection was performed. This field is unset if no resource collection has been performed for this application yet. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The application is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "ready" - The application is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The application is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "restoring" - The application is being restored from backup or snapshot</li> <li>• "unavailable" - The application is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application state cannot be determined</li> <li>• "deleting" - The application is in the process of being deleted</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state. Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>
stateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached. If no details are available, this array will be empty. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The application has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The application has a protection policy defined, but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The application does not have a protection policy defined</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class on the cluster does not support snapshots, the application is at risk of gaining an unsupported volume</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDe tail</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appDetectedType	string	False	<p>JSON string that uniquely represents the specific type of application that is detected.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The application contains a resource that identifies it as part of the Kubernetes environment</li> <li>• "acc" - The application contains resources that identify it as an Astra Control Center instance</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings containing the names of the namespaces in which the application is running.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
namespaceMapping	array[namespaceMapping]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClassMapping	array[ <a href="#">storageClassMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source storage class to a destination storage class for a restore operation. If no elements or not present, original source storage class names will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
clusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p>
clusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE)</li><li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS)</li><li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS)</li><li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li><li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot. When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p>



Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceClusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster. When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
replicationSourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the application that is being replicated to this application. Only returned if the application is currently the destination in an AppMirror relationship, and the relationship is not in the failedOver state. When the relationship is in the failedOver state, this field is not returned. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
restoreFilter	<a href="#">restoreFilter</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v2/apps/{app\_id}

Returns the stored App API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the app collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored App API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-app"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"2.0"</li><li>"2.1"</li><li>"2.2"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
links	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_link</a> ]	True	Links describing supported operations against the resource.
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a name for the application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
clusterScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">clusterScopedResources</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app
namespaceScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ]	True	JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app
lastResourceCollectionTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp when the last resource collection was performed. This field is unset if no resource collection has been performed for this application yet. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The application is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "ready" - The application is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The application is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "restoring" - The application is being restored from backup or snapshot</li> <li>• "unavailable" - The application is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application state cannot be determined</li> <li>• "deleting" - The application is in the process of being deleted</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The application has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The application has a protection policy defined, but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The application does not have a protection policy defined</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class on the cluster does not support snapshots, the application is at risk of gaining an unsupported volume</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appDetectedType	string	False	<p>JSON string that uniquely represents the specific type of application that is detected.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The application contains a resource that identifies it as part of the Kubernetes environment</li> <li>• "acc" - The application contains resources that identify it as an Astra Control Center instance</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings containing the names of the namespaces in which the application is running.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClassMapping	array[ <a href="#">storageClassMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source storage class to a destination storage class for a restore operation. If no elements or not present, original source storage class names will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
clusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p>
clusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE)</li><li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS)</li><li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS)</li><li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li><li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceClusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
replicationSourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the application that is being replicated to this application.</p> <p>Only returned if the application is currently the destination in an AppMirror relationship, and the relationship is not in the failedOver state. When the relationship is in the failedOver state, this field is not returned.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
restoreFilter	<a href="#">restoreFilter</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.2",
  "id": "39c1c79f-efab-5357-88fb-20e628c4dd96",
  "links": [
    {
      "rel": "canonical",
      "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/topology/v2/managedClusters/6a358976-c3ac-49aa-b043-9c9b425c90ac/apps/27467088-2e99-4bd8-aa9b-014d5f44a62f"
    },
    {
      "rel": "collection",
      "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/topology/v1/clouds/892814c9-77a1-46f3-b54a-82c34cdf0032/clusters/6a358976-c3ac-49aa-b043-9c9b425c90ac/namespaces/da78daf6-8e11-4220-a461-6b1d4a6dc231/apps"
    },
    {
      "rel": "related",
      "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v1/apps/27467088-2e99-4bd8-aa9b-014d5f44a62f/appBackups",
      "type": "application/astra-appBackup",
      "title": "disruptiveBackup",
      "hints": {
        "allow": [],
        "permissions": [
          "appBackup-create"
        ]
      }
    },
    {
      "rel": "related",
      "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v1/apps/27467088-2e99-4bd8-aa9b-014d5f44a62f/appBackups",
      "type": "application/astra-appBackup",
      "title": "nonDisruptiveBackup",
      "hints": {
        "allow": [
          "POST"
        ],
        "permissions": [
```

```

        "appBackup-create"
    ]
}
},
{
    "rel": "related",
    "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v2/apps",
    "type": "application/astra-app",
    "title": "restore",
    "hints": {
        "allow": [
            "POST"
        ],
        "permissions": [
            "app-create"
        ]
    }
},
{
    "rel": "related",
    "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v1/apps/27467088-2e99-4bd8-aa9b-014d5f44a62f/appSnaps",
    "type": "application/astra-appSnap",
    "title": "snapshot",
    "hints": {
        "allow": [
            "POST"
        ],
        "permissions": [
            "appSnap-create"
        ]
    }
},
{
    "rel": "related",
    "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v2/apps",
    "type": "application/astra-app",
    "title": "clone",
    "hints": {
        "allow": [
            "POST"
        ],
        "permissions": [

```

```

        "app-create"
    ]
}
},
{
    "rel": "related",
    "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v2/apps/27467088-2e99-4bd8-aa9b-014d5f44a62f",
    "type": "application/astra-app",
    "title": "inPlaceRestore",
    "hints": {
        "allow": [
            "PUT"
        ],
        "permissions": [
            "app-update"
        ]
    }
},
{
    "rel": "related",
    "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v1/apps/27467088-2e99-4bd8-aa9b-014d5f44a62f/appMirrors",
    "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
    "title": "replication",
    "hints": {
        "allow": [
            "POST"
        ],
        "permissions": [
            "appMirror-create"
        ]
    }
},
],
"name": "jenkins",
"namespaceScopedResources": [
    {
        "namespace": "production-clone",
        "labelSelectors": [
            "app = jenkins,release = production"
        ]
    }
],
"namespaceMapping": [

```

```

    {
      "source": "production",
      "destination": "production-clone"
    }
  ],
  "state": "ready",
  "stateDetails": [],
  "protectionState": "none",
  "protectionStateDetails": [],
  "namespaces": [
    "production-clone"
  ],
  "snapshotID": "8d561930-0437-4647-b3e6-49b8a5362e3d",
  "clusterName": "GKE-24",
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "clusterType": "kubernetes",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



## Definitions

## See Definitions

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	False	
allow	array[string]	False	
accept-post	<a href="#">accept-post</a>	False	
permissions	array[string]	False	
accept-put	<a href="#">accept-put</a>	False	

type\_astra\_link

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	
href	string	True	
type	string	False	
targetSchema	<a href="#">targetSchema</a>	False	
title	string	False	
hints	<a href="#">hints</a>	False	

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

- This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	True	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
kind	string	True	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
version	string	True	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>

clusterScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector for the cluster-scoped GroupVersionKinds (GVKs) within the cluster. If this is empty, then all GVK instances on the cluster are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### namespaceScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespace	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ] — Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p>

### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

### additionalDetails

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

["app=mysql,version=2" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the source cluster. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
destination	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the destination cluster. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

### storageClassMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the source storage class. Can also be '*' to specify all source storage classes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema if Storage Class name is used</li> <li>• '*' to specify all storage classes</li> </ul>
destination	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the destination storage class. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

#### GVKN

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
kind	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing namespaces to include or exclude resources from.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
names	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes resource names to include or exclude from the selective restore.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes label selectors used to include or exclude resources from the selective restore.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### restoreFilter

JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceSelectionCriteria	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates how resource filters select resources. Valid values are include or exclude.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVKN	array[GVKN]	False	JSON array of JSON objects that describe resources to filter during a selective restore. A resource matches a single GVKN filter element if all of the specified filter fields match the corresponding resource field. Filter fields that are arrays (for example, namespaces and names) match if any of its elements match the corresponding resource field. The labelSelectors field requires that all selectors match. A resource that matches any filter in the array of GVKN filter objects is included or excluded from the restore based on the resourceSelectionCriteria value. Specifying empty GVKN objects results in a validation error.

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify an app

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v2/apps/{app\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the app collection to list
forceUpdate	string	header	False	Flag that enables destructive overwrites. Only include this when requesting an in-place restore (IPR). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: true</li> </ul>

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-app"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "2.0"</li><li>• "2.1"</li><li>• "2.2"</li></ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	False	JSON string containing a name for the application. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul>
clusterScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">clusterScopedResources</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app
lastResourceCollectionTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp when the last resource collection was performed. This field is unset if no resource collection has been performed for this application yet. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The application is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "ready" - The application is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The application is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "restoring" - The application is being restored from backup or snapshot</li> <li>• "unavailable" - The application is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application state cannot be determined</li> <li>• "deleting" - The application is in the process of being deleted</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>
stateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The application has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The application has a protection policy defined, but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The application does not have a protection policy defined</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class on the cluster does not support snapshots, the application is at risk of gaining an unsupported volume</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
appDetectedType	string	False	<p>JSON string that uniquely represents the specific type of application that is detected.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The application contains a resource that identifies it as part of the Kubernetes environment</li> <li>• "acc" - The application contains resources that identify it as an Astra Control Center instance</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings containing the names of the namespaces in which the application is running.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClassMapping	array[ <a href="#">storageClassMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source storage class to a destination storage class for a restore operation. If no elements or not present, original source storage class names will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
clusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p>
clusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE)</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS)</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS)</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceClusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
replicationSourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the application that is being replicated to this application. Only returned if the application is currently the destination in an AppMirror relationship, and the relationship is not in the failedOver state. When the relationship is in the failedOver state, this field is not returned. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
restoreFilter	<a href="#">restoreFilter</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>



### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.2",
  "name": "mysql-old"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the app resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

- This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>
kind	string	False	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>
version	string	False	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>

### clusterScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	False	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector for the cluster-scoped GroupVersionKinds (GVKs) within the cluster. If this is empty, then all GVK instances on the cluster are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### namespaceScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespace	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ] — Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p>

### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

### additionalDetails

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

["app=mysql,version=2" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	False	JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the source cluster. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
destination	string	False	JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the destination cluster. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

### storageClassMapping



Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the source storage class. Can also be '*' to specify all source storage classes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema if Storage Class name is used</li> <li>• '*' to specify all storage classes</li> </ul>
destination	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the destination storage class. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

#### GVKN

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
kind	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing namespaces to include or exclude resources from.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
names	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes resource names to include or exclude from the selective restore.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes label selectors used to include or exclude resources from the selective restore.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### restoreFilter

JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceSelectionCriteria	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates how resource filters select resources. Valid values are include or exclude.

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVKN	array[GVKN]	True	JSON array of JSON objects that describe resources to filter during a selective restore. A resource matches a single GVKN filter element if all of the specified filter fields match the corresponding resource field. Filter fields that are arrays (for example, namespaces and names) match if any of its elements match the corresponding resource field. The labelSelectors field requires that all selectors match. A resource that matches any filter in the array of GVKN filter objects is included or excluded from the restore based on the resourceSelectionCriteria value. Specifying empty GVKN objects results in a validation error.

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete an app

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v2/apps/{app\_id}

Removes the specified App API resource.

### Side Effects

- If the application is still running on a cluster, the application is no longer considered to be under management and will no longer appear under /apps.
- First, the application goes into the deleting state and then deletes all associated schedules, snapshots, backups, and the stored application state.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the app collection to list

## Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the app resource was deleted.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/91",
  "title": "Application not deleted",
  "detail": "The application wasn't deleted because of an internal
server issue.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/112",
  "title": "Application not ready",
  "detail": "The application is currently unavailable.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# AppMirror

## AppMirror overview

The AppMirror API enables management of AppMirror relationships.

## Create a new AppMirror resource

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/appMirrors

Indicates the desired values for the AppMirror API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the AppMirror API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-appMirror"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
sourceAppID	string	True	Identifier of the source application. Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
destinationClusterID	string	True	Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application. Must be provided on create because it determines what cluster the destination application will be created on. If provided on update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index. If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClasses	array[ <a href="#">storageClasses</a> ]	False	<p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs). Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or if the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	True	<p>The desired state for the relationship.</p> <p>At creation, the only valid value is "established".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
  "version": "1.1",
  "sourceAppID": "efd639b6-fc92-4112-8841-0c0ab7890ae0",
  "destinationClusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
  "stateDesired": "established"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created appMirror resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	<p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-appMirror"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
sourceAppID	string	True	Identifier of the source application. Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterID	string	True	Identifier of the managed cluster hosting the source application. This field is read-only and is determined based on the host cluster of the source application. If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the source application, so it can only change when swapping the sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
destinationAppID	string	False	<p>Identifier of the destination application. Cannot be provided on create because a new app ID will be generated as part of relationship initialization. Can only be updated when swapping sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
destinationClusterID	string	True	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application. Must be provided on create because it determines what cluster the destination application will be created on. If provided on update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index. If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClasses	array[ <a href="#">storageClasses</a> ]	False	<p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs).</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or if the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>The state of the relationship.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing" - The relationship is being created.</li> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failingOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster is in progress.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleting" - Resources created by the relationship are being cleaned up.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleting"</li> <li>• "established": "failingOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "establishing", "deleting"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted":</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	True	<p>The desired state for the relationship.</p> <p>At creation, the only valid value is "established".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given state.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "established": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted": "deleted"</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>Additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
transferState	string	False	<p>State of the current or most recent snapshot transfer.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring" - A new snapshot was created and is now being replicated to the destination cluster. This state also covers the transfers that have failed on previous attempts and are being continually retried.</li> <li>• "idle" - There is currently no transfer in progress.</li> </ul>
transferStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring": "idle"</li> <li>• "idle": "transferring"</li> </ul>
transferStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	False	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	True	<p>Health state of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthStateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	True	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate": "normal", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "normal": "indeterminate", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "warning": "indeterminate", "normal", "critical"</li> <li>• "critical": "indeterminate", "normal", "warning"</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "512c8dac-b7d4-5be9-836e-ee672965866a",
  "sourceAppID": "efd639b6-fc92-4112-8841-0c0ab7890ae0",
  "sourceClusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
  "destinationAppID": "cd7b6d91-fc19-4983-a754-9a7bb4d80a7b",
  "destinationClusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
  "state": "establishing",
  "stateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "establishing",
      "to": [
        "established",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "established",
      "to": [
        "failingOver",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "failingOver",
      "to": [
        "failedOver",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "failedOver",
      "to": [
        "establishing",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "deleting",
      "to": [
        "deleted"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```

],
"stateDesired": "established",
"stateAllowed": [
  "deleted"
],
"stateDetails": [
  {
    "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/3",
    "title": "AppMirror is being established",
    "detail": "The AppMirror relationship is in the process of being
established."
  }
],
"healthState": "warning",
"healthStateTransitions": [
  {
    "from": "indeterminate",
    "to": [
      "normal",
      "warning",
      "critical"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "normal",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "warning",
      "critical"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "warning",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "normal",
      "critical"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "critical",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "normal",
      "warning"
    ]
  }
]

```

```

    }
  ],
  "healthStateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/4",
      "title": "AppMirror not yet established",
      "detail": "The relationship is in the process of being
established, so it's not protecting the app data yet."
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```

{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}

```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the namespaces are specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	List of namespaces to use on the cluster. Correlated with the other cluster namespace list by index. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul>
role	string	False	The initial role for this namespace definition. This parameter is optional except for when a same-cluster replication configuration is used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "source"</li><li>• "destination"</li></ul>

### storageClasses

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the storage class is specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
storageClassName	string	False	Name of the storage class to use when creating PVCs on the cluster specified in "clusterID". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
role	string	False	The initial role for this storage class definition. This parameter is optional except for when a same-cluster replication configuration is used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "source"</li> <li>• "destination"</li> </ul>

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.



Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

#### additionalDetails

#### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all AppMirror resources

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/appMirrors

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">appMirror_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirrors",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "f1c98c2e-6391-42d3-8b21-3e75dac048a3",
      "sourceAppID": "efd639b6-fc92-4112-8841-0c0ab7890ae0",
      "sourceClusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
      "destinationAppID": "cd7b6d91-fc19-4983-a754-9a7bb4d80a7b",
      "destinationClusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
      "namespaceMapping": [
        {
          "clusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
          "namespaces": [
            "ns1-src",
            "ns2-src"
          ]
        },
        {
          "clusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
          "namespaces": [
            "ns1-dest",
            "ns2-dest"
          ]
        }
      ],
      "state": "established",
      "stateTransitions": [
        {
          "from": "establishing",
          "to": [
            "established",
            "deleting"
          ]
        },
        {
          "from": "established",
          "to": [
            "failingOver",
            "deleting"
          ]
        }
      ],
    }
  ],
}
```

```

    {
      "from": "failingOver",
      "to": [
        "failedOver",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "failedOver",
      "to": [
        "establishing",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "deleting",
      "to": [
        "deleted"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "stateDesired": "established",
  "stateAllowed": [
    "failedOver",
    "deleted"
  ],
  "stateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/1",
      "title": "AppMirror relationship established",
      "detail": "The AppMirror relationship has been successfully
established."
    }
  ],
  "healthState": "normal",
  "healthStateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "indeterminate",
      "to": [
        "normal",
        "warning",
        "critical"
      ]
    }
  ],
  {
    "from": "normal",

```

```

        "to": [
            "indeterminate",
            "warning",
            "critical"
        ]
    },
    {
        "from": "warning",
        "to": [
            "indeterminate",
            "normal",
            "critical"
        ]
    },
    {
        "from": "critical",
        "to": [
            "indeterminate",
            "normal",
            "warning"
        ]
    }
],
"healthStateDetails": [
    {
        "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/2",
        "title": "SnapMirror syncing successfully",
        "detail": "All SnapMirror relationships are synchronizing as
expected."
    }
],
"metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
    "createdBy": "11c0cfa1-4f27-4ef7-a21c-cb452fc5c9aa"
}
},
{
    "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
    "version": "1.1",
    "id": "114633f0-5b59-4bd7-adce-a9ba4423a1bd",
    "sourceAppID": "eaf8b854-211d-460a-ac18-d093d8e2ac70",
    "sourceClusterID": "fcb27b51-ebb7-40ca-b8f1-1d23ebd06889",
    "destinationAppID": "e829c5e0-750f-44ad-a684-ae85be2c2bb",
    "destinationClusterID": "fcb27b51-ebb7-40ca-b8f1-1d23ebd06889",

```

```
"namespaceMapping": [
  {
    "clusterID": "fcb27b51-ebb7-40ca-b8f1-1d23ebd06889",
    "namespaces": [
      "app-namespace"
    ],
    "role": "source"
  },
  {
    "clusterID": "fcb27b51-ebb7-40ca-b8f1-1d23ebd06889",
    "namespaces": [
      "destination-app-namespace"
    ],
    "role": "destination"
  }
],
"storageClasses": [
  {
    "storageClassName": "destination-sc",
    "clusterID": "fcb27b51-ebb7-40ca-b8f1-1d23ebd06889",
    "role": "destination"
  }
],
"state": "established",
"stateTransitions": [
  {
    "from": "establishing",
    "to": [
      "established",
      "deleting"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "established",
    "to": [
      "failingOver",
      "deleting"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "failingOver",
    "to": [
      "failedOver",
      "deleting"
    ]
  }
],
```

```

    {
      "from": "failedOver",
      "to": [
        "establishing",
        "deleting"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "stateDesired": "established",
  "stateAllowed": [
    "failedOver",
    "deleted"
  ],
  "stateDetails": [],
  "transferState": "idle",
  "transferStateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "transferring",
      "to": [
        "idle"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "idle",
      "to": [
        "transferring"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "transferStateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/24",
      "title": "Snapshot replication completed",
      "detail": "A snapshot was replicated to the destination.",
      "additionalDetails": {
        "completionTime": "2023-07-06T22:46:39Z",
        "snapshotID": "ae60820d-e963-4eab-8bb3-9159e9f012f0",
        "startTime": "2023-07-06T22:46:08Z"
      }
    }
  ],
  "healthState": "normal",
  "healthStateTransitions": [],
  "healthStateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/24",

```



```

    "title": "Snapshot replication completed",
    "detail": "A snapshot was replicated to the destination.",
    "additionalDetails": {
      "completionTime": "2023-07-06T22:46:39Z",
      "snapshotID": "ae60820d-e963-4eab-8bb3-9159e9f012f0",
      "startTime": "2023-07-06T22:46:08Z"
    }
  },
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2023-07-06T22:45:24Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2023-07-06T22:45:24Z",
    "createdBy": "cc420827-f968-4da7-9e72-df8a0fd52f94"
  }
},
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the namespaces are specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	List of namespaces to use on the cluster. Correlated with the other cluster namespace list by index. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul>
role	string	False	The initial role for this namespace definition. This parameter is optional except for when a same-cluster replication configuration is used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "source"</li><li>• "destination"</li></ul>

### storageClasses

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the storage class is specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
storageClassName	string	False	Name of the storage class to use when creating PVCs on the cluster specified in "clusterID". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
role	string	False	The initial role for this storage class definition. This parameter is optional except for when a same-cluster replication configuration is used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "source"</li> <li>• "destination"</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

#### additionalDetails

#### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

appMirror\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-appMirror"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
sourceAppID	string	True	Identifier of the source application. Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterID	string	True	Identifier of the managed cluster hosting the source application. This field is read-only and is determined based on the host cluster of the source application. If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the source application, so it can only change when swapping the sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
destinationAppID	string	False	<p>Identifier of the destination application. Cannot be provided on create because a new app ID will be generated as part of relationship initialization. Can only be updated when swapping sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
destinationClusterID	string	True	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application. Must be provided on create because it determines what cluster the destination application will be created on. If provided on update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceMapping	array[namespaceMapping]	False	<p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index. If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClasses	array[ <a href="#">storageClasses</a> ]	False	<p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs). Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or if the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>The state of the relationship.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "establishing" - The relationship is being created.</li><li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li><li>• "failingOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster is in progress.</li><li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li><li>• "deleting" - Resources created by the relationship are being cleaned up.</li><li>• "deleted" - The relationship was cleaned up and deleted.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleting"</li> <li>• "established": "failingOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "establishing", "deleting"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted":</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	True	<p>The desired state for the relationship.</p> <p>At creation, the only valid value is "established".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given state.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "established": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted": "deleted"</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>Additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
transferState	string	False	<p>State of the current or most recent snapshot transfer.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring" - A new snapshot was created and is now being replicated to the destination cluster. This state also covers the transfers that have failed on previous attempts and are being continually retried.</li> <li>• "idle" - There is currently no transfer in progress.</li> </ul>
transferStateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring": "idle"</li> <li>• "idle": "transferring"</li> </ul>
transferStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	True	<p>Health state of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
healthStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	True	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate": "normal", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "normal": "indeterminate", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "warning": "indeterminate", "normal", "critical"</li> <li>• "critical": "indeterminate", "normal", "warning"</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	True	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an AppMirror resource

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/appMirrors/{appMirror\_id}

Returns the stored AppMirror API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
appMirror_id	string	path	True	ID of the appMirror collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored AppMirror API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-appMirror"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceAppID	string	True	<p>Identifier of the source application.</p> <p>Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterID	string	True	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster hosting the source application.</p> <p>This field is read-only and is determined based on the host cluster of the source application.</p> <p>If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the source application, so it can only change when swapping the sourceAppID with destinationAppID.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
destinationAppID	string	False	<p>Identifier of the destination application.</p> <p>Cannot be provided on create because a new app ID will be generated as part of relationship initialization.</p> <p>Can only be updated when swapping sourceAppID with the destinationAppID.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
destinationClusterID	string	True	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application. Must be provided on create because it determines what cluster the destination application will be created on. If provided on update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index. If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClasses	array[ <a href="#">storageClasses</a> ]	False	<p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs).</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or if the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>The state of the relationship.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing" - The relationship is being created.</li> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failingOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster is in progress.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleting" - Resources created by the relationship are being cleaned up.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleting"</li> <li>• "established": "failingOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "establishing", "deleting"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted":</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	True	<p>The desired state for the relationship.</p> <p>At creation, the only valid value is "established".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
stateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given state.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "established": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted": "deleted"</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>Additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
transferState	string	False	<p>State of the current or most recent snapshot transfer.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring" - A new snapshot was created and is now being replicated to the destination cluster. This state also covers the transfers that have failed on previous attempts and are being continually retried.</li> <li>• "idle" - There is currently no transfer in progress.</li> </ul>
transferStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring": "idle"</li> <li>• "idle": "transferring"</li> </ul>
transferStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	False	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	True	<p>Health state of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	True	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate": "normal", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "normal": "indeterminate", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "warning": "indeterminate", "normal", "critical"</li> <li>• "critical": "indeterminate", "normal", "warning"</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	True	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "512c8dac-b7d4-5be9-836e-ee672965866a",
  "sourceAppID": "efd639b6-fc92-4112-8841-0c0ab7890ae0",
  "sourceClusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
  "destinationAppID": "cd7b6d91-fc19-4983-a754-9a7bb4d80a7b",
  "destinationClusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
  "namespaceMapping": [
    {
      "clusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
      "namespaces": [
        "ns1-src",
        "ns2-src"
      ]
    },
    {
      "clusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
      "namespaces": [
        "ns1-dest",
        "ns2-dest"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "state": "established",
  "stateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "establishing",
      "to": [
        "established",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "established",
      "to": [
        "failingOver",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "failingOver",
      "to": [
        "failedOver",

```

```

        "deleting"
    ]
},
{
    "from": "failedOver",
    "to": [
        "establishing",
        "deleting"
    ]
},
{
    "from": "deleting",
    "to": [
        "deleted"
    ]
}
],
"stateDesired": "established",
"stateAllowed": [
    "failedOver",
    "deleted"
],
"stateDetails": [
    {
        "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/1",
        "title": "AppMirror relationship established",
        "detail": "The AppMirror relationship has been successfully
established."
    }
],
"healthState": "normal",
"healthStateTransitions": [
    {
        "from": "indeterminate",
        "to": [
            "normal",
            "warning",
            "critical"
        ]
    },
    {
        "from": "normal",
        "to": [
            "indeterminate",
            "warning",
            "critical"
        ]
    }
]

```

```

    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "warning",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "normal",
      "critical"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "critical",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "normal",
      "warning"
    ]
  }
],
"healthStateDetails": [
  {
    "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/2",
    "title": "SnapMirror syncing successfully",
    "detail": "All SnapMirror relationships are synchronizing as
expected."
  }
],
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```



## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the namespaces are specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	List of namespaces to use on the cluster. Correlated with the other cluster namespace list by index. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul>
role	string	False	The initial role for this namespace definition. This parameter is optional except for when a same-cluster replication configuration is used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "source"</li><li>• "destination"</li></ul>

### storageClasses

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the storage class is specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
storageClassName	string	False	Name of the storage class to use when creating PVCs on the cluster specified in "clusterID". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
role	string	False	The initial role for this storage class definition. This parameter is optional except for when a same-cluster replication configuration is used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "source"</li> <li>• "destination"</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

#### additionalDetails

#### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify an AppMirror resource

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/appMirrors/{appMirror\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Various side effects based on desiredState.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
appMirror_id	string	path	True	ID of the appMirror collection to list

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

## Side Effects

- Various side effects based on desiredState.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-appMirror"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceAppID	string	False	<p>Identifier of the source application.</p> <p>Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterID	string	False	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster hosting the source application.</p> <p>This field is read-only and is determined based on the host cluster of the source application.</p> <p>If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the source application, so it can only change when swapping the sourceAppID with destinationAppID.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
destinationAppID	string	False	<p>Identifier of the destination application.</p> <p>Cannot be provided on create because a new app ID will be generated as part of relationship initialization.</p> <p>Can only be updated when swapping sourceAppID with the destinationAppID.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
destinationClusterID	string	False	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application. Must be provided on create because it determines what cluster the destination application will be created on. If provided on update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index. If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClasses	array[ <a href="#">storageClasses</a> ]	False	<p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs).</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or if the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	False	<p>The state of the relationship.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing" - The relationship is being created.</li> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failingOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster is in progress.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleting" - Resources created by the relationship are being cleaned up.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleting"</li> <li>• "established": "failingOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "establishing", "deleting"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted":</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	False	<p>The desired state for the relationship.</p> <p>At creation, the only valid value is "established".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given state.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "established": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted": "deleted"</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>Additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
transferState	string	False	<p>State of the current or most recent snapshot transfer.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring" - A new snapshot was created and is now being replicated to the destination cluster. This state also covers the transfers that have failed on previous attempts and are being continually retried.</li> <li>• "idle" - There is currently no transfer in progress.</li> </ul>
transferStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring": "idle"</li> <li>• "idle": "transferring"</li> </ul>
transferStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	False	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	False	<p>Health state of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthStateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate": "normal", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "normal": "indeterminate", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "warning": "indeterminate", "normal", "critical"</li> <li>• "critical": "indeterminate", "normal", "warning"</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
  "version": "1.1",
  "stateDesired": "failedOver"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the appMirror resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request



Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the namespaces are specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	List of namespaces to use on the cluster. Correlated with the other cluster namespace list by index. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul>
role	string	False	The initial role for this namespace definition. This parameter is optional except for when a same-cluster replication configuration is used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "source"</li><li>• "destination"</li></ul>

### storageClasses

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the storage class is specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
storageClassName	string	False	Name of the storage class to use when creating PVCs on the cluster specified in "clusterID". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
role	string	False	The initial role for this storage class definition. This parameter is optional except for when a same-cluster replication configuration is used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "source"</li> <li>• "destination"</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

#### additionalDetails

#### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete an AppMirror resource

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/appMirrors/{appMirror\_id}

Removes the specified AppMirror API resource.

Starts a process to asynchronously remove the AppMirror resource, along with any resources on the source and destination clusters that were created as a result of the AppMirror relationship. The resources removed are dependent on the state of the relationship at the time of deletion.

### Side Effects

- The stateDesired field is set to "deleted".
- The state field is set to "deleting".
- If state is "established", the TridentMirrorRelationships and PersistentVolumeClaims created by the AppMirror relationship will be deleted.
- If state is "failedOver", the TridentMirrorRelationships created by the AppMirror relationship will be deleted and the PersistentVolumeClaims in the destination application will be left in place.
- When the asynchronous delete operation is completed, the AppMirror API resource will be removed from both the source and destination applications.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
appMirror_id	string	path	True	ID of the appMirror collection to list

### Response

```
Status: 204, Indicates if the appMirror resource was deleted.
```

### Response

```
Status: 401, Unauthorized
```

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response



Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Create a new AppMirror resource for an app

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appMirrors

Indicates the desired values for the AppMirror API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the AppMirror API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-appMirror"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
sourceAppID	string	True	Identifier of the source application. Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
destinationClusterID	string	True	Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application. Must be provided on create because it determines what cluster the destination application will be created on. If provided on update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index. If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClasses	array[storageClasses]	False	<p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs).</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or if the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	True	<p>The desired state for the relationship.</p> <p>At creation, the only valid value is "established".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
  "version": "1.1",
  "sourceAppID": "efd639b6-fc92-4112-8841-0c0ab7890ae0",
  "destinationClusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
  "stateDesired": "established"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created appMirror resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	<p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-appMirror"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
sourceAppID	string	True	Identifier of the source application. Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterID	string	True	Identifier of the managed cluster hosting the source application. This field is read-only and is determined based on the host cluster of the source application. If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the source application, so it can only change when swapping the sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
destinationAppID	string	False	<p>Identifier of the destination application. Cannot be provided on create because a new app ID will be generated as part of relationship initialization. Can only be updated when swapping sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
destinationClusterID	string	True	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application. Must be provided on create because it determines what cluster the destination application will be created on. If provided on update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index. If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClasses	array[ <a href="#">storageClasses</a> ]	False	<p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs).</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or if the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>The state of the relationship.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing" - The relationship is being created.</li> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failingOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster is in progress.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleting" - Resources created by the relationship are being cleaned up.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleting"</li> <li>• "established": "failingOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "establishing", "deleting"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted":</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	True	<p>The desired state for the relationship.</p> <p>At creation, the only valid value is "established".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given state.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "established": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted": "deleted"</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>Additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
transferState	string	False	<p>State of the current or most recent snapshot transfer.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring" - A new snapshot was created and is now being replicated to the destination cluster. This state also covers the transfers that have failed on previous attempts and are being continually retried.</li> <li>• "idle" - There is currently no transfer in progress.</li> </ul>
transferStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring": "idle"</li> <li>• "idle": "transferring"</li> </ul>
transferStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	False	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	True	<p>Health state of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthStateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	True	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate": "normal", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "normal": "indeterminate", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "warning": "indeterminate", "normal", "critical"</li> <li>• "critical": "indeterminate", "normal", "warning"</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "512c8dac-b7d4-5be9-836e-ee672965866a",
  "sourceAppID": "efd639b6-fc92-4112-8841-0c0ab7890ae0",
  "sourceClusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
  "destinationAppID": "cd7b6d91-fc19-4983-a754-9a7bb4d80a7b",
  "destinationClusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
  "state": "establishing",
  "stateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "establishing",
      "to": [
        "established",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "established",
      "to": [
        "failingOver",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "failingOver",
      "to": [
        "failedOver",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "failedOver",
      "to": [
        "establishing",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "deleting",
      "to": [
        "deleted"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```

],
"stateDesired": "established",
"stateAllowed": [
  "deleted"
],
"stateDetails": [
  {
    "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/3",
    "title": "AppMirror is being established",
    "detail": "The AppMirror relationship is in the process of being
established."
  }
],
"healthState": "warning",
"healthStateTransitions": [
  {
    "from": "indeterminate",
    "to": [
      "normal",
      "warning",
      "critical"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "normal",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "warning",
      "critical"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "warning",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "normal",
      "critical"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "critical",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "normal",
      "warning"
    ]
  }
]

```

```

    }
  ],
  "healthStateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/4",
      "title": "AppMirror not yet established",
      "detail": "The relationship is in the process of being
established, so it's not protecting the app data yet."
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```

{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}

```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the namespaces are specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	List of namespaces to use on the cluster. Correlated with the other cluster namespace list by index. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul>
role	string	False	The initial role for this namespace definition. This parameter is optional except for when a same-cluster replication configuration is used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "source"</li><li>• "destination"</li></ul>

### storageClasses

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the storage class is specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
storageClassName	string	False	Name of the storage class to use when creating PVCs on the cluster specified in "clusterID". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
role	string	False	The initial role for this storage class definition. This parameter is optional except for when a same-cluster replication configuration is used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "source"</li> <li>• "destination"</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.



Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

#### additionalDetails

#### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the AppMirror resources for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appMirrors

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">appMirror_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirrors",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "f1c98c2e-6391-42d3-8b21-3e75dac048a3",
      "sourceAppID": "efd639b6-fc92-4112-8841-0c0ab7890ae0",
      "sourceClusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
      "destinationAppID": "cd7b6d91-fc19-4983-a754-9a7bb4d80a7b",
      "destinationClusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
      "namespaceMapping": [
        {
          "clusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
          "namespaces": [
            "ns1-src",
            "ns2-src"
          ]
        },
        {
          "clusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
          "namespaces": [
            "ns1-dest",
            "ns2-dest"
          ]
        }
      ],
      "state": "established",
      "stateTransitions": [
        {
          "from": "establishing",
          "to": [
            "established",
            "deleting"
          ]
        },
        {
          "from": "established",
          "to": [
            "failingOver",
            "deleting"
          ]
        }
      ],
    }
  ],
}
```

```

    {
      "from": "failingOver",
      "to": [
        "failedOver",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "failedOver",
      "to": [
        "establishing",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "deleting",
      "to": [
        "deleted"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "stateDesired": "established",
  "stateAllowed": [
    "failedOver",
    "deleted"
  ],
  "stateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/1",
      "title": "AppMirror relationship established",
      "detail": "The AppMirror relationship has been successfully
established."
    }
  ],
  "healthState": "normal",
  "healthStateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "indeterminate",
      "to": [
        "normal",
        "warning",
        "critical"
      ]
    }
  ],
  {
    "from": "normal",

```

```

    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "warning",
      "critical"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "warning",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "normal",
      "critical"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "critical",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "normal",
      "warning"
    ]
  }
],
"healthStateDetails": [
  {
    "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/2",
    "title": "SnapMirror syncing successfully",
    "detail": "All SnapMirror relationships are synchronizing as
expected."
  }
],
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "createdBy": "11c0cfa1-4f27-4ef7-a21c-cb452fc5c9aa"
}
},
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "114633f0-5b59-4bd7-adce-a9ba4423a1bd",
  "sourceAppID": "eaf8b854-211d-460a-ac18-d093d8e2ac70",
  "sourceClusterID": "fcb27b51-ebb7-40ca-b8f1-1d23ebd06889",
  "destinationAppID": "e829c5e0-750f-44ad-a684-ae85be2c2bb",
  "destinationClusterID": "fcb27b51-ebb7-40ca-b8f1-1d23ebd06889",

```

```
"namespaceMapping": [
  {
    "clusterID": "fcb27b51-ebb7-40ca-b8f1-1d23ebd06889",
    "namespaces": [
      "app-namespace"
    ],
    "role": "source"
  },
  {
    "clusterID": "fcb27b51-ebb7-40ca-b8f1-1d23ebd06889",
    "namespaces": [
      "destination-app-namespace"
    ],
    "role": "destination"
  }
],
"storageClasses": [
  {
    "storageClassName": "destination-sc",
    "clusterID": "fcb27b51-ebb7-40ca-b8f1-1d23ebd06889",
    "role": "destination"
  }
],
"state": "established",
"stateTransitions": [
  {
    "from": "establishing",
    "to": [
      "established",
      "deleting"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "established",
    "to": [
      "failingOver",
      "deleting"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "failingOver",
    "to": [
      "failedOver",
      "deleting"
    ]
  }
],
```

```

    {
      "from": "failedOver",
      "to": [
        "establishing",
        "deleting"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "stateDesired": "established",
  "stateAllowed": [
    "failedOver",
    "deleted"
  ],
  "stateDetails": [],
  "transferState": "idle",
  "transferStateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "transferring",
      "to": [
        "idle"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "idle",
      "to": [
        "transferring"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "transferStateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/24",
      "title": "Snapshot replication completed",
      "detail": "A snapshot was replicated to the destination.",
      "additionalDetails": {
        "completionTime": "2023-07-06T22:46:39Z",
        "snapshotID": "ae60820d-e963-4eab-8bb3-9159e9f012f0",
        "startTime": "2023-07-06T22:46:08Z"
      }
    }
  ],
  "healthState": "normal",
  "healthStateTransitions": [],
  "healthStateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/24",

```



```

    "title": "Snapshot replication completed",
    "detail": "A snapshot was replicated to the destination.",
    "additionalDetails": {
      "completionTime": "2023-07-06T22:46:39Z",
      "snapshotID": "ae60820d-e963-4eab-8bb3-9159e9f012f0",
      "startTime": "2023-07-06T22:46:08Z"
    }
  },
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2023-07-06T22:45:24Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2023-07-06T22:45:24Z",
    "createdBy": "cc420827-f968-4da7-9e72-df8a0fd52f94"
  }
},
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the namespaces are specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	List of namespaces to use on the cluster. Correlated with the other cluster namespace list by index. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul>
role	string	False	The initial role for this namespace definition. This parameter is optional except for when a same-cluster replication configuration is used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "source"</li><li>• "destination"</li></ul>

### storageClasses

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the storage class is specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
storageClassName	string	False	Name of the storage class to use when creating PVCs on the cluster specified in "clusterID". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
role	string	False	The initial role for this storage class definition. This parameter is optional except for when a same-cluster replication configuration is used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "source"</li> <li>• "destination"</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

#### additionalDetails

#### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### appMirror\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-appMirror"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
sourceAppID	string	True	Identifier of the source application. Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterID	string	True	Identifier of the managed cluster hosting the source application. This field is read-only and is determined based on the host cluster of the source application. If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the source application, so it can only change when swapping the sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
destinationAppID	string	False	<p>Identifier of the destination application. Cannot be provided on create because a new app ID will be generated as part of relationship initialization. Can only be updated when swapping sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
destinationClusterID	string	True	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application. Must be provided on create because it determines what cluster the destination application will be created on. If provided on update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceMapping	array[namespaceMapping]	False	<p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index. If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClasses	array[ <a href="#">storageClasses</a> ]	False	<p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs). Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or if the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>The state of the relationship.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "establishing" - The relationship is being created.</li><li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li><li>• "failingOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster is in progress.</li><li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li><li>• "deleting" - Resources created by the relationship are being cleaned up.</li><li>• "deleted" - The relationship was cleaned up and deleted.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleting"</li> <li>• "established": "failingOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "establishing", "deleting"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted":</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	True	<p>The desired state for the relationship.</p> <p>At creation, the only valid value is "established".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given state.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "established": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted": "deleted"</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>Additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
transferState	string	False	<p>State of the current or most recent snapshot transfer.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring" - A new snapshot was created and is now being replicated to the destination cluster. This state also covers the transfers that have failed on previous attempts and are being continually retried.</li> <li>• "idle" - There is currently no transfer in progress.</li> </ul>
transferStateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring": "idle"</li> <li>• "idle": "transferring"</li> </ul>
transferStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	True	<p>Health state of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
healthStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	True	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate": "normal", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "normal": "indeterminate", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "warning": "indeterminate", "normal", "critical"</li> <li>• "critical": "indeterminate", "normal", "warning"</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	True	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an AppMirror resource for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appMirrors/{appMirror\_id}

Returns the stored AppMirror API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
appMirror_id	string	path	True	ID of the appMirror collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored AppMirror API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-appMirror"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceAppID	string	True	<p>Identifier of the source application. Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterID	string	True	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster hosting the source application. This field is read-only and is determined based on the host cluster of the source application. If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the source application, so it can only change when swapping the sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
destinationAppID	string	False	<p>Identifier of the destination application. Cannot be provided on create because a new app ID will be generated as part of relationship initialization. Can only be updated when swapping sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
destinationClusterID	string	True	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application. Must be provided on create because it determines what cluster the destination application will be created on. If provided on update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index. If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClasses	array[ <a href="#">storageClasses</a> ]	False	<p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs).</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or if the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>The state of the relationship.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing" - The relationship is being created.</li> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failingOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster is in progress.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleting" - Resources created by the relationship are being cleaned up.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleting"</li> <li>• "established": "failingOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "establishing", "deleting"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted":</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	True	<p>The desired state for the relationship.</p> <p>At creation, the only valid value is "established".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
stateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given state.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "established": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted": "deleted"</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>Additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
transferState	string	False	<p>State of the current or most recent snapshot transfer.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring" - A new snapshot was created and is now being replicated to the destination cluster. This state also covers the transfers that have failed on previous attempts and are being continually retried.</li> <li>• "idle" - There is currently no transfer in progress.</li> </ul>
transferStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring": "idle"</li> <li>• "idle": "transferring"</li> </ul>
transferStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	False	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	True	<p>Health state of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	True	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate": "normal", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "normal": "indeterminate", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "warning": "indeterminate", "normal", "critical"</li> <li>• "critical": "indeterminate", "normal", "warning"</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	True	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "512c8dac-b7d4-5be9-836e-ee672965866a",
  "sourceAppID": "efd639b6-fc92-4112-8841-0c0ab7890ae0",
  "sourceClusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
  "destinationAppID": "cd7b6d91-fc19-4983-a754-9a7bb4d80a7b",
  "destinationClusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
  "namespaceMapping": [
    {
      "clusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
      "namespaces": [
        "ns1-src",
        "ns2-src"
      ]
    },
    {
      "clusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
      "namespaces": [
        "ns1-dest",
        "ns2-dest"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "state": "established",
  "stateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "establishing",
      "to": [
        "established",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "established",
      "to": [
        "failingOver",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "failingOver",
      "to": [
        "failedOver",

```

```

        "deleting"
    ]
},
{
    "from": "failedOver",
    "to": [
        "establishing",
        "deleting"
    ]
},
{
    "from": "deleting",
    "to": [
        "deleted"
    ]
}
],
"stateDesired": "established",
"stateAllowed": [
    "failedOver",
    "deleted"
],
"stateDetails": [
    {
        "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/1",
        "title": "AppMirror relationship established",
        "detail": "The AppMirror relationship has been successfully
established."
    }
],
"healthState": "normal",
"healthStateTransitions": [
    {
        "from": "indeterminate",
        "to": [
            "normal",
            "warning",
            "critical"
        ]
    },
    {
        "from": "normal",
        "to": [
            "indeterminate",
            "warning",
            "critical"
        ]
    }
]

```

```

    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "warning",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "normal",
      "critical"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "critical",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "normal",
      "warning"
    ]
  }
],
"healthStateDetails": [
  {
    "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/2",
    "title": "SnapMirror syncing successfully",
    "detail": "All SnapMirror relationships are synchronizing as
expected."
  }
],
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```



## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the namespaces are specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	List of namespaces to use on the cluster. Correlated with the other cluster namespace list by index. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul>
role	string	False	The initial role for this namespace definition. This parameter is optional except for when a same-cluster replication configuration is used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "source"</li><li>• "destination"</li></ul>

### storageClasses

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the storage class is specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
storageClassName	string	False	Name of the storage class to use when creating PVCs on the cluster specified in "clusterID". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
role	string	False	The initial role for this storage class definition. This parameter is optional except for when a same-cluster replication configuration is used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "source"</li> <li>• "destination"</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

#### additionalDetails

#### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify an AppMirror resource for an app

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appMirrors/{appMirror\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Various side effects based on desiredState.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
appMirror_id	string	path	True	ID of the appMirror collection to list

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

## Side Effects

- Various side effects based on desiredState.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-appMirror"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceAppID	string	False	<p>Identifier of the source application. Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterID	string	False	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster hosting the source application. This field is read-only and is determined based on the host cluster of the source application. If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the source application, so it can only change when swapping the sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
destinationAppID	string	False	<p>Identifier of the destination application. Cannot be provided on create because a new app ID will be generated as part of relationship initialization. Can only be updated when swapping sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
destinationClusterID	string	False	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application. Must be provided on create because it determines what cluster the destination application will be created on. If provided on update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index. If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClasses	array[ <a href="#">storageClasses</a> ]	False	<p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs).</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or if the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	False	<p>The state of the relationship.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing" - The relationship is being created.</li> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failingOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster is in progress.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleting" - Resources created by the relationship are being cleaned up.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleting"</li> <li>• "established": "failingOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "establishing", "deleting"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted":</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	False	<p>The desired state for the relationship.</p> <p>At creation, the only valid value is "established".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given state.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "established": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted": "deleted"</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>Additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
transferState	string	False	<p>State of the current or most recent snapshot transfer.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring" - A new snapshot was created and is now being replicated to the destination cluster. This state also covers the transfers that have failed on previous attempts and are being continually retried.</li> <li>• "idle" - There is currently no transfer in progress.</li> </ul>
transferStateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring": "idle"</li> <li>• "idle": "transferring"</li> </ul>
transferStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	False	<p>Health state of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthStateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate": "normal", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "normal": "indeterminate", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "warning": "indeterminate", "normal", "critical"</li> <li>• "critical": "indeterminate", "normal", "warning"</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
  "version": "1.1",
  "stateDesired": "failedOver"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the appMirror resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request



Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the namespaces are specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	List of namespaces to use on the cluster. Correlated with the other cluster namespace list by index. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul>
role	string	False	The initial role for this namespace definition. This parameter is optional except for when a same-cluster replication configuration is used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "source"</li><li>• "destination"</li></ul>

### storageClasses

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the storage class is specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
storageClassName	string	False	Name of the storage class to use when creating PVCs on the cluster specified in "clusterID". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
role	string	False	The initial role for this storage class definition. This parameter is optional except for when a same-cluster replication configuration is used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "source"</li> <li>• "destination"</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

#### additionalDetails

#### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete an AppMirror resource for an app

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appMirrors/{appMirror\_id}

Removes the specified AppMirror API resource.

Starts a process to asynchronously remove the AppMirror resource, along with any resources on the source and destination clusters that were created as a result of the AppMirror relationship. The resources removed are dependent on the state of the relationship at the time of deletion.

### Side Effects

- The stateDesired field is set to "deleted".
- The state field is set to "deleting".
- If state is "established", the TridentMirrorRelationships and PersistentVolumeClaims created by the AppMirror relationship will be deleted.
- If state is "failedOver", the TridentMirrorRelationships created by the AppMirror relationship will be deleted and the PersistentVolumeClaims in the destination application will be left in place.
- When the asynchronous delete operation is completed, the AppMirror API resource will be removed from both the source and destination applications.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
appMirror_id	string	path	True	ID of the appMirror collection to list

### Response

```
Status: 204, Indicates if the appMirror resource was deleted.
```

### Response

```
Status: 401, Unauthorized
```

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```



## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Application Asset

## Application Asset overview

The Application Asset API provides access to internal collections of state information used to manage applications.

## List the application assets for an application backup

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/appBackups/{appBackup\_id}/appAssets

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
appBackup_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing appBackup resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"  • example: assetType,asset Name
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">appAsset_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appAssets",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "Pod",
      "mediawiki-69c6fcf864-2wx6l"
    ],
    [
      "ReplicaSet",
      "mediawiki-69c6fcf864"
    ],
    [
      "Service",
      "mediawiki"
    ],
    [
      "Deployment",
      "mediawiki"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
kind	string	False	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
version	string	False	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>

type\_json

JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.

labels



Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-]){1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^{[a-z0-9A-Z_-]}{1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### appAsset\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-appAsset"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
assetType	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating what type of asset is being described as obtained from Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
creationTimestamp	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the Kubernetes metadata was created. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

Name	Type	Required	Description
resource	type_json	False	JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.
assetID	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
labels	array[labels]	True	JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes labels associated with the asset. If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
assetName	string	True	JSON string containing a name assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
namespace	string	False	JSON string containing a namespace assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an application asset from an application backup

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/appBackups/{appBackup\_id}/appAssets/{appAsset\_id}

Returns the stored Application Asset API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
appBackup_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing appBackup resource
appAsset_id	string	path	True	ID of the appAsset collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Application Asset API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-appAsset"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0" • "1.1"
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
assetType	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating what type of asset is being described as obtained from Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
creationTimestamp	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the Kubernetes metadata was created. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
GVK	GVK	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.
resource	type_json	False	JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.
assetID	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
labels	array[labels]	True	JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes labels associated with the asset. If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
assetName	string	True	JSON string containing a name assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
namespace	string	False	JSON string containing a namespace assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appAsset",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "6415e851-b820-553b-9432-ebd057d1917d",
  "assetType": "Pod",
  "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "GVK": {
    "group": "apps",
    "kind": "Pod",
    "version": "v1"
  },
  "assetID": "93ec0c61-d993-4aa1-bb08-f4dcdd5e97f6",
  "labels": [
    {
      "name": "app",
      "value": "mediawiki"
    },
    {
      "name": "pod-template-hash",
      "value": "69c6fcf864"
    }
  ],
  "assetName": "mediawiki-69c6fcf864-2wx61",
  "namespace": "wiki",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
kind	string	False	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
version	string	False	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>

type\_json

JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.

labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-]){1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^{[a-z0-9A-Z_-]}{1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List the application assets for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/apps/{app\_id}/appAssets

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"  • example: assetType,asset Name

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">appAsset_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appAssets",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "Pod",
      "mediawiki-69c6fcf864-2wx61"
    ],
    [
      "ReplicaSet",
      "mediawiki-69c6fcf864"
    ],
    [
      "Service",
      "mediawiki"
    ],
    [
      "Deployment",
      "mediawiki"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
kind	string	False	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
version	string	False	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>

type\_json

JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.

labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-]){1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^{[a-z0-9A-Z_-]}{1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### appAsset\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-appAsset"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
assetType	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating what type of asset is being described as obtained from Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
creationTimestamp	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the Kubernetes metadata was created. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

Name	Type	Required	Description
resource	type_json	False	JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.
assetID	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
labels	array[labels]	True	JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes labels associated with the asset. If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
assetName	string	True	JSON string containing a name assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
namespace	string	False	JSON string containing a namespace assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an application asset for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/apps/{app\_id}/appAssets/{appAsset\_id}

Returns the stored Application Asset API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
appAsset_id	string	path	True	ID of the appAsset collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Application Asset API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-appAsset"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0" • "1.1"
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema



Name	Type	Required	Description
assetType	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating what type of asset is being described as obtained from Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
creationTimestamp	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the Kubernetes metadata was created. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
GVK	GVK	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.
resource	type_json	False	JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.
assetID	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
labels	array[labels]	True	JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes labels associated with the asset. If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
assetName	string	True	JSON string containing a name assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
namespace	string	False	JSON string containing a namespace assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appAsset",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "6415e851-b820-553b-9432-ebd057d1917d",
  "assetType": "Pod",
  "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "GVK": {
    "group": "apps",
    "kind": "Pod",
    "version": "v1"
  },
  "assetID": "93ec0c61-d993-4aa1-bb08-f4dcdd5e97f6",
  "labels": [
    {
      "name": "app",
      "value": "mediawiki"
    },
    {
      "name": "pod-template-hash",
      "value": "69c6fcf864"
    }
  ],
  "assetName": "mediawiki-69c6fcf864-2wx61",
  "namespace": "wiki",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
kind	string	False	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
version	string	False	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>

type\_json

JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.

labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-]){1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^{[a-z0-9A-Z_-]}{1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams



Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List the application assets for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appAssets

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"  • example: assetType,asset Name

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">appAsset_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appAssets",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "Pod",
      "mediawiki-69c6fcf864-2wx6l"
    ],
    [
      "ReplicaSet",
      "mediawiki-69c6fcf864"
    ],
    [
      "Service",
      "mediawiki"
    ],
    [
      "Deployment",
      "mediawiki"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
kind	string	False	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
version	string	False	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>

type\_json

JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.

labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-]){1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^{[a-z0-9A-Z_-]}{1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### appAsset\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-appAsset"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
assetType	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating what type of asset is being described as obtained from Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
creationTimestamp	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the Kubernetes metadata was created. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.



Name	Type	Required	Description
resource	type_json	False	JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.
assetID	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
labels	array[labels]	True	JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes labels associated with the asset. If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
assetName	string	True	JSON string containing a name assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
namespace	string	False	JSON string containing a namespace assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an application asset for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appAssets/{appAsset\_id}

Returns the stored Application Asset API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
appAsset_id	string	path	True	ID of the appAsset collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Application Asset API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-appAsset"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0" • "1.1"
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
assetType	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating what type of asset is being described as obtained from Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
creationTimestamp	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the Kubernetes metadata was created. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
GVK	GVK	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.
resource	type_json	False	JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.
assetID	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
labels	array[labels]	True	JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes labels associated with the asset. If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
assetName	string	True	JSON string containing a name assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
namespace	string	False	JSON string containing a namespace assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appAsset",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "6415e851-b820-553b-9432-ebd057d1917d",
  "assetType": "Pod",
  "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "GVK": {
    "group": "apps",
    "kind": "Pod",
    "version": "v1"
  },
  "assetID": "93ec0c61-d993-4aa1-bb08-f4dcdd5e97f6",
  "labels": [
    {
      "name": "app",
      "value": "mediawiki"
    },
    {
      "name": "pod-template-hash",
      "value": "69c6fcf864"
    }
  ],
  "assetName": "mediawiki-69c6fcf864-2wx61",
  "namespace": "wiki",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
kind	string	False	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
version	string	False	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>

type\_json

JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.

labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-]){1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^{[a-z0-9A-Z_-]}{1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List the application assets from an application backup for an app

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appBackups/{appBackup\_id}/appAssets

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
appBackup_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing appBackup resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"  • example: assetType,asset Name

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">appAsset_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appAssets",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "Pod",
      "mediawiki-69c6fcf864-2wx6l"
    ],
    [
      "ReplicaSet",
      "mediawiki-69c6fcf864"
    ],
    [
      "Service",
      "mediawiki"
    ],
    [
      "Deployment",
      "mediawiki"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions



## See Definitions

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
kind	string	False	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
version	string	False	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>

type\_json

JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.

labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-]){1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^{[a-z0-9A-Z_-]}{1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### appAsset\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-appAsset"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
assetType	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating what type of asset is being described as obtained from Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
creationTimestamp	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the Kubernetes metadata was created. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

Name	Type	Required	Description
resource	type_json	False	JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.
assetID	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
labels	array[labels]	True	JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes labels associated with the asset. If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
assetName	string	True	JSON string containing a name assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
namespace	string	False	JSON string containing a namespace assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an application asset from an application backup for an app

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appBackups/{appBackup\_id}/appAssets/{appAsset\_id}

Returns the stored Application Asset API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
appBackup_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing appBackup resource
appAsset_id	string	path	True	ID of the appAsset collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Application Asset API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-appAsset"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0" • "1.1"
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
assetType	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating what type of asset is being described as obtained from Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
creationTimestamp	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the Kubernetes metadata was created. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
GVK	GVK	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.
resource	type_json	False	JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.
assetID	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
labels	array[labels]	True	JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes labels associated with the asset. If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
assetName	string	True	JSON string containing a name assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
namespace	string	False	JSON string containing a namespace assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appAsset",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "6415e851-b820-553b-9432-ebd057d1917d",
  "assetType": "Pod",
  "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "GVK": {
    "group": "apps",
    "kind": "Pod",
    "version": "v1"
  },
  "assetID": "93ec0c61-d993-4aa1-bb08-f4dcdd5e97f6",
  "labels": [
    {
      "name": "app",
      "value": "mediawiki"
    },
    {
      "name": "pod-template-hash",
      "value": "69c6fcf864"
    }
  ],
  "assetName": "mediawiki-69c6fcf864-2wx61",
  "namespace": "wiki",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
kind	string	False	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
version	string	False	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>

type\_json

JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.

labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-]){1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^{[a-z0-9A-Z_-]}{1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List application assets for an application snapshot

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appSnaps/{appSnap\_id}/appAssets

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
appSnap_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing appSnap resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: assetType,asset Name</li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">appAsset_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appAssets",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "Pod",
      "mediawiki-69c6fcf864-2wx6l"
    ],
    [
      "ReplicaSet",
      "mediawiki-69c6fcf864"
    ],
    [
      "Service",
      "mediawiki"
    ],
    [
      "Deployment",
      "mediawiki"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
kind	string	False	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
version	string	False	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>

type\_json

JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.

labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-]){1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^{[a-z0-9A-Z_-]}{1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### appAsset\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-appAsset"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
assetType	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating what type of asset is being described as obtained from Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
creationTimestamp	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the Kubernetes metadata was created. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

Name	Type	Required	Description
resource	type_json	False	JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.
assetID	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
labels	array[labels]	True	JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes labels associated with the asset. If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
assetName	string	True	JSON string containing a name assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
namespace	string	False	JSON string containing a namespace assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an application asset for an application snapshot and app

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appSnaps/{appSnap\_id}/appAssets/{appAsset\_id}

Returns the stored Application Asset API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
appSnap_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing appSnap resource
appAsset_id	string	path	True	ID of the appAsset collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Application Asset API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-appAsset"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0" • "1.1"
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
assetType	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating what type of asset is being described as obtained from Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
creationTimestamp	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the Kubernetes metadata was created. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
GVK	GVK	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.
resource	type_json	False	JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.
assetID	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
labels	array[labels]	True	JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes labels associated with the asset. If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
assetName	string	True	JSON string containing a name assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
namespace	string	False	JSON string containing a namespace assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appAsset",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "6415e851-b820-553b-9432-ebd057d1917d",
  "assetType": "Pod",
  "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "GVK": {
    "group": "apps",
    "kind": "Pod",
    "version": "v1"
  },
  "assetID": "93ec0c61-d993-4aa1-bb08-f4dcdd5e97f6",
  "labels": [
    {
      "name": "app",
      "value": "mediawiki"
    },
    {
      "name": "pod-template-hash",
      "value": "69c6fcf864"
    }
  ],
  "assetName": "mediawiki-69c6fcf864-2wx61",
  "namespace": "wiki",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
kind	string	False	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
version	string	False	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>

type\_json

JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.

labels



Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-]){1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^{[a-z0-9A-Z_-]}{1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Application Backup

### Application Backup overview

The Application Backup API enables a user to create and view backups of a managed application.

### List all application backups

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/appBackups

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

#### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>id,name,state</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">appBackup_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appBackups",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "5cb608f9-571b-492e-a520-5bfb900a9b9c",
      "app-name-245",
      "pending"
    ],
    [
      "f8faa690-7e09-48a4-b33c-7965712acd0c",
      "app-name-244",
      "completed"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/96",
  "title": "Backups not listed",
  "detail": "The backups didn't list because of an internal server issue.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

appBackup\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-appBackup"</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the backup. If not specified, or when backups are initiated by a schedule, the system assigns a name for the backup. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
bucketID	string	True	JSON string containing an optional bucket ID that indicates where the backup will be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket is used. If no buckets are available, an error will be returned on create. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the snapshot that was used to create the backup. To create the backup, a snapshot ID associated with the application being backed up can be specified on create. If not specified, a new snapshot will be created for the backup. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
scheduleID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional schedule ID that indicates that the backup was triggered by a schedule and which schedule triggered the backup. Only present for backups initiated by a schedule. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application backup is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application backup is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "running" - The application backup is running normally</li> <li>• "completed" - The application backup has completed successfully</li> <li>• "failed" - The application backup is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The application backup is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application backup state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why an application backup is unable to transition to "running", or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
hookState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of any execution hooks run as part of a snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "failed" - One or more execution hooks have failed</li> <li>• "success" - There were zero or more applicable hooks and all were successful</li> </ul>
hookStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDe tail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about why "hookState" transitioned into "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
backupCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the backup was taken.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
totalBytes	number	False	<p>JSON number containing the total number of bytes in the backup.</p>
bytesDone	number	False	<p>JSON number containing the number of bytes backed up for a running backup. When the backup is completed, it matches with the totalBytes field.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
percentDone	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage complete for a running backup. When the backup is completed, it is set to "100".
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an application backup

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/appBackups/{appBackup\_id}

Returns the stored Application Backup API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
appBackup_id	string	path	True	ID of the appBackup collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Application Backup API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-appBackup"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the backup. If not specified, or when backups are initiated by a schedule, the system assigns a name for the backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
bucketID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing an optional bucket ID that indicates where the backup will be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket is used. If no buckets are available, an error will be returned on create.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the snapshot that was used to create the backup. To create the backup, a snapshot ID associated with the application being backed up can be specified on create. If not specified, a new snapshot will be created for the backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
scheduleID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional schedule ID that indicates that the backup was triggered by a schedule and which schedule triggered the backup. Only present for backups initiated by a schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application backup is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application backup is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "running" - The application backup is running normally</li> <li>• "completed" - The application backup has completed successfully</li> <li>• "failed" - The application backup is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The application backup is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application backup state cannot be determined</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why an application backup is unable to transition to "running", or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
hookState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of any execution hooks run as part of a snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "failed" - One or more execution hooks have failed</li> <li>• "success" - There were zero or more applicable hooks and all were successful</li> </ul>
hookStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about why "hookState" transitioned into "failed".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
backupCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the backup was taken.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
totalBytes	number	False	<p>JSON number containing the total number of bytes in the backup.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
bytesDone	number	False	<p>JSON number containing the number of bytes backed up for a running backup.</p> <p>When the backup is completed, it matches with the totalBytes field.</p>
percentDone	number	False	<p>JSON number containing the percentage complete for a running backup.</p> <p>When the backup is completed, it is set to "100".</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appBackup",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "bab39d53-2d04-5297-b92e-58df89a2117b",
  "name": "app-name-245",
  "bucketID": "0afbe357-a717-4c7a-8b3d-d0368959c8de",
  "scheduleID": "1fe83650-9b3c-41ef-bb25-a2910c19c33e",
  "state": "pending",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/95",
  "title": "Backup not retrieved",
  "detail": "The backup wasn't retrieved because of an internal server issue.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Delete an application backup

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/appBackups/{appBackup\_id}

Removes the specified Application Backup API resource. Backups in progress will be canceled, and then deleted.

### Side Effects

- If a backup is complete, the backup data is deleted.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
appBackup_id	string	path	True	ID of the appBackup collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the appBackup resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/97",
  "title": "Backup not deleted",
  "detail": "The backup wasn't deleted because of an internal server issue.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/128",
  "title": "Backup cancellation not allowed",
  "detail": "A pending backup can't be canceled.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Create a new application backup for an app

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appBackups

Indicates the desired values for the Application Backup API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Application Backup API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-appBackup"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
name	string	False	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the backup. If not specified, or when backups are initiated by a schedule, the system assigns a name for the backup. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
bucketID	string	False	JSON string containing an optional bucket ID that indicates where the backup will be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket is used. If no buckets are available, an error will be returned on create. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the snapshot that was used to create the backup. To create the backup, a snapshot ID associated with the application being backed up can be specified on create. If not specified, a new snapshot will be created for the backup. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appBackup",
  "version": "1.2",
  "name": "app-name-245"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created appBackup resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-appBackup"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the backup. If not specified, or when backups are initiated by a schedule, the system assigns a name for the backup. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
bucketID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing an optional bucket ID that indicates where the backup will be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket is used. If no buckets are available, an error will be returned on create.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the snapshot that was used to create the backup. To create the backup, a snapshot ID associated with the application being backed up can be specified on create. If not specified, a new snapshot will be created for the backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
scheduleID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional schedule ID that indicates that the backup was triggered by a schedule and which schedule triggered the backup. Only present for backups initiated by a schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application backup is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application backup is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "running" - The application backup is running normally</li> <li>• "completed" - The application backup has completed successfully</li> <li>• "failed" - The application backup is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The application backup is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application backup state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why an application backup is unable to transition to "running", or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
hookState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of any execution hooks run as part of a snapshot. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "failed" - One or more execution hooks have failed</li> <li>• "success" - There were zero or more applicable hooks and all were successful</li> </ul>
hookStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about why "hookState" transitioned into "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
backupCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the backup was taken. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
totalBytes	number	False	<p>JSON number containing the total number of bytes in the backup.</p>
bytesDone	number	False	<p>JSON number containing the number of bytes backed up for a running backup. When the backup is completed, it matches with the totalBytes field.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
percentDone	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage complete for a running backup. When the backup is completed, it is set to "100".
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appBackup",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "bab39d53-2d04-5297-b92e-58df89a2117b",
  "name": "app-name-245",
  "bucketID": "0afbe357-a717-4c7a-8b3d-d0368959c8de",
  "scheduleID": "1fe83650-9b3c-41ef-bb25-a2910c19c33e",
  "state": "pending",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

```
Status: 401, Unauthorized
```

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/94",
  "title": "Backup not created",
  "detail": "The backup wasn't created because of an internal server issue.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### additionalDetails

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields



Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the application backups for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appBackups

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>id,name,state</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">appBackup_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appBackups",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "5cb608f9-571b-492e-a520-5bfb900a9b9c",
      "app-name-245",
      "pending"
    ],
    [
      "f8faa690-7e09-48a4-b33c-7965712acd0c",
      "app-name-244",
      "completed"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/96",
  "title": "Backups not listed",
  "detail": "The backups didn't list because of an internal server issue.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

appBackup\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-appBackup"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the backup. If not specified, or when backups are initiated by a schedule, the system assigns a name for the backup. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
bucketID	string	True	JSON string containing an optional bucket ID that indicates where the backup will be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket is used. If no buckets are available, an error will be returned on create. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the snapshot that was used to create the backup. To create the backup, a snapshot ID associated with the application being backed up can be specified on create. If not specified, a new snapshot will be created for the backup. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
scheduleID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional schedule ID that indicates that the backup was triggered by a schedule and which schedule triggered the backup. Only present for backups initiated by a schedule. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application backup is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application backup is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "running" - The application backup is running normally</li> <li>• "completed" - The application backup has completed successfully</li> <li>• "failed" - The application backup is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The application backup is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application backup state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why an application backup is unable to transition to "running", or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
hookState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of any execution hooks run as part of a snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "failed" - One or more execution hooks have failed</li> <li>• "success" - There were zero or more applicable hooks and all were successful</li> </ul>
hookStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDe tail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about why "hookState" transitioned into "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
backupCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the backup was taken.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
totalBytes	number	False	<p>JSON number containing the total number of bytes in the backup.</p>
bytesDone	number	False	<p>JSON number containing the number of bytes backed up for a running backup. When the backup is completed, it matches with the totalBytes field.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
percentDone	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage complete for a running backup. When the backup is completed, it is set to "100".
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an application backup for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appBackups/{appBackup\_id}

Returns the stored Application Backup API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
appBackup_id	string	path	True	ID of the appBackup collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Application Backup API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-appBackup"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	<p>Globally unique identifier of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the backup. If not specified, or when backups are initiated by a schedule, the system assigns a name for the backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
bucketID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing an optional bucket ID that indicates where the backup will be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket is used. If no buckets are available, an error will be returned on create.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the snapshot that was used to create the backup. To create the backup, a snapshot ID associated with the application being backed up can be specified on create. If not specified, a new snapshot will be created for the backup. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
scheduleID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional schedule ID that indicates that the backup was triggered by a schedule and which schedule triggered the backup. Only present for backups initiated by a schedule. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application backup is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application backup is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "running" - The application backup is running normally</li> <li>• "completed" - The application backup has completed successfully</li> <li>• "failed" - The application backup is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The application backup is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application backup state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why an application backup is unable to transition to "running", or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
hookState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of any execution hooks run as part of a snapshot. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "failed" - One or more execution hooks have failed</li> <li>• "success" - There were zero or more applicable hooks and all were successful</li> </ul>
hookStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about why "hookState" transitioned into "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
backupCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the backup was taken. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
totalBytes	number	False	<p>JSON number containing the total number of bytes in the backup.</p>
bytesDone	number	False	<p>JSON number containing the number of bytes backed up for a running backup. When the backup is completed, it matches with the totalBytes field.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
percentDone	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage complete for a running backup. When the backup is completed, it is set to "100".
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appBackup",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "bab39d53-2d04-5297-b92e-58df89a2117b",
  "name": "app-name-245",
  "bucketID": "0afbe357-a717-4c7a-8b3d-d0368959c8de",
  "scheduleID": "1fe83650-9b3c-41ef-bb25-a2910c19c33e",
  "state": "pending",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

```
Status: 401, Unauthorized
```

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/95",
  "title": "Backup not retrieved",
  "detail": "The backup wasn't retrieved because of an internal server issue.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Delete an application backup for an app

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appBackups/{appBackup\_id}

Removes the specified Application Backup API resource. Backups in progress will be canceled, and then deleted.

### Side Effects

- If a backup is complete, the backup data is deleted.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
appBackup_id	string	path	True	ID of the appBackup collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the appBackup resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/97",
  "title": "Backup not deleted",
  "detail": "The backup wasn't deleted because of an internal server issue.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/128",
  "title": "Backup cancellation not allowed",
  "detail": "A pending backup can't be canceled.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Application Snapshot

## Application Snapshot overview

The Application Snapshot API enables a user to create and view snapshots of a managed application.

## Create a new application snapshot for an app

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appSnaps

Indicates the desired values for the Application Snapshot API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Application Snapshot API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-appSnap"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> <li>"1.2"</li> </ul>
name	string	False	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the snapshot. If not specified, or when snapshots are initiated by a schedule, the system assigns a name for the snapshot. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 63</li> <li>Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appSnap",
  "version": "1.2",
  "name": "app-name-245"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created appSnap resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	<p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-appSnap"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	<p>Version of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the snapshot. If not specified, or when snapshots are initiated by a schedule, the system assigns a name for the snapshot. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
scheduleID	string	False	JSON string containing an optional schedule ID that indicates that the snapshot was triggered by a schedule and specifies which schedule triggered the snapshot. Only present for snapshots initiated by a schedule. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
snapshotAppAsset	string	False	JSON string containing the ID of the application asset corresponding to the snapshot. This field will be returned when the state of the application snapshot is "completed". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application snapshot is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application snapshot is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "running" - The application snapshot is running normally</li> <li>• "completed" - The application snapshot has completed</li> <li>• "failed" - The application snapshot is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The application snapshot is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application snapshot state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why an application snapshot is unable to transition to "running", or why it has transitioned to "failed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
hookState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of any execution hook or hooks running as a part of a snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "failed" - One or more execution hooks have failed</li> <li>• "success" - There were zero or more applicable hooks and all were successful</li> </ul>
hookStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about why "hookState" transitioned into "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appSnap",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "4f56a1df-8f47-541a-bd81-77260053a2f6",
  "name": "app-name-245",
  "scheduleID": "1fe83650-9b3c-41ef-bb25-a2910c19c33e",
  "state": "pending",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### additionalDetails

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the application snapshots for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appSnaps

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>id,name,state</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">appSnap_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appSnaps",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "2b6dafc3-2172-4431-a482-6306b2703130",
      "app-name-245",
      "pending"
    ],
    [
      "6fd9b31a-3924-4c9a-878b-175fa9538b8c",
      "app-name-244",
      "completed"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

appSnap\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-appSnap"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the snapshot. If not specified, or when snapshots are initiated by a schedule, the system assigns a name for the snapshot. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
scheduleID	string	False	JSON string containing an optional schedule ID that indicates that the snapshot was triggered by a schedule and specifies which schedule triggered the snapshot. Only present for snapshots initiated by a schedule. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotAppAsset	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the application asset corresponding to the snapshot. This field will be returned when the state of the application snapshot is "completed". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the snapshot. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application snapshot is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application snapshot is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "running" - The application snapshot is running normally</li> <li>• "completed" - The application snapshot has completed</li> <li>• "failed" - The application snapshot is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The application snapshot is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application snapshot state cannot be determined</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why an application snapshot is unable to transition to "running", or why it has transitioned to "failed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
hookState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of any execution hook or hooks running as a part of a snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "failed" - One or more execution hooks have failed</li> <li>• "success" - There were zero or more applicable hooks and all were successful</li> </ul>
hookStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDe tail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about why "hookState" transitioned into "failed".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an application snapshot

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appSnaps/{appSnap\_id}

Returns the stored Application Snapshot API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
appSnap_id	string	path	True	ID of the appSnap collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Application Snapshot API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-appSnap"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0" • "1.1" • "1.2"
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the snapshot. If not specified, or when snapshots are initiated by a schedule, the system assigns a name for the snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
scheduleID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional schedule ID that indicates that the snapshot was triggered by a schedule and specifies which schedule triggered the snapshot. Only present for snapshots initiated by a schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
snapshotAppAsset	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the application asset corresponding to the snapshot. This field will be returned when the state of the application snapshot is "completed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application snapshot is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application snapshot is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "running" - The application snapshot is running normally</li> <li>• "completed" - The application snapshot has completed</li> <li>• "failed" - The application snapshot is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The application snapshot is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application snapshot state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why an application snapshot is unable to transition to "running", or why it has transitioned to "failed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
hookState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of any execution hook or hooks running as a part of a snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "failed" - One or more execution hooks have failed</li> <li>• "success" - There were zero or more applicable hooks and all were successful</li> </ul>
hookStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about why "hookState" transitioned into "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appSnap",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "4f56a1df-8f47-541a-bd81-77260053a2f6",
  "name": "app-name-245",
  "scheduleID": "1fe83650-9b3c-41ef-bb25-a2910c19c33e",
  "state": "pending",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid



## Delete an application snapshot

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appSnaps/{appSnap\_id}

Removes the specified Application Snapshot API resource.

### Side Effects

- If a snapshot is in progress, the snapshot is cancelled.
- If a snapshot is complete, the snapshot data is deleted.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
appSnap_id	string	path	True	ID of the appSnap collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the appSnap resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/144",
  "title": "Backup in progress",
  "detail": "The snapshot wasn't deleted because it is currently being
  used by a backup.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Bucket

### Bucket overview

The Bucket API provides access to buckets used to store application backups in Astra.

## Create a new bucket

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/buckets

Indicates the desired values for the Bucket API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Bucket API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-bucket"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li></ul>
name	string	False	JSON string containing a user-assigned name for the bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Minimum length: 1</li><li>Maximum length: 256</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
credentialID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the identifier of the credentials used to access the bucket. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
provider	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the bucket protocol that can be used to access the bucket. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ontap-s3"</li> <li>• "storagegrid-s3"</li> <li>• "generic-s3"</li> <li>• "gcp"</li> <li>• "azure"</li> <li>• "aws"</li> </ul>
bucketParameters	<a href="#">bucketParameters</a>	True	<p>JSON object that provides bucket provider-specific information required to access the bucket. The specific values in this bucket vary per provider.</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-bucket",
  "version": "1.2",
  "name": "Test Bucket",
  "credentialID": "d5b3854c-38de-42c6-9269-b5c052aba76f",
  "provider": "gcp",
  "bucketParameters": {
    "gcp": {
      "bucketName": "bucketName"
    }
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created bucket resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-bucket"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-assigned name for the bucket.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 256</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the identifier of the credentials used to access the bucket.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the bucket.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The bucket is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "available" - The bucket is available for use</li> <li>• "failed" - The bucket is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The bucket is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The bucket state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned to "removed" or "failed".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
provider	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the bucket protocol that can be used to access the bucket.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ontap-s3"</li> <li>• "storagegrid-s3"</li> <li>• "generic-s3"</li> <li>• "gcp"</li> <li>• "azure"</li> <li>• "aws"</li> </ul>
bucketParameters	<a href="#">bucketParameters</a>	True	<p>JSON object that provides bucket provider-specific information required to access the bucket. The specific values in this bucket vary per provider.</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-bucket",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "9b296ce0-c545-5022-acfa-1980c5aeea97",
  "name": "Test Bucket",
  "credentialID": "8f039324-7795-40bf-a5ca-4442580f7ab0",
  "state": "available",
  "stateDetails": [],
  "provider": "gcp",
  "bucketParameters": {
    "gcp": {
      "bucketName": "bucketName"
    }
  },
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### s3

JSON object that provides Simple Storage Service (S3) protocol parameters. (Use this object for all S3 type providers).

Name	Type	Required	Description
serverURL	string	True	JSON string containing a URL to the base path for the bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 1023</li></ul>
bucketName	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the S3 bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

### gcp

JSON object that provides Google Cloud protocol parameters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
bucketName	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the backing Google Cloud bucket name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

### azure

JSON object that provides Azure protocol parameters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageAccount	string	True	JSON string containing the Azure storage account name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
bucketName	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the backing Azure blob name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

#### bucketParameters

JSON object that provides bucket provider-specific information required to access the bucket. The specific values in this bucket vary per provider.

Name	Type	Required	Description
s3	s3	False	JSON object that provides Simple Storage Service (S3) protocol parameters. (Use this object for all S3 type providers).
gcp	gcp	False	JSON object that provides Google Cloud protocol parameters.
azure	azure	False	JSON object that provides Azure protocol parameters.

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid



## List all buckets

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/buckets

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}

### Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">bucket_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-buckets",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "4c753e39-25e9-4b36-a8de-69f168aa59cd",
      "Test Bucket",
      "gcp"
    ],
    [
      "d8fd585d-6429-4c08-a308-af193a88eac7",
      "Local",
      "ontap-s3"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

s3

JSON object that provides Simple Storage Service (S3) protocol parameters. (Use this object for all S3 type providers).

Name	Type	Required	Description
serverURL	string	True	JSON string containing a URL to the base path for the bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 1023</li></ul>
bucketName	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the S3 bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

gcp

JSON object that provides Google Cloud protocol parameters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
bucketName	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the backing Google Cloud bucket name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

azure

JSON object that provides Azure protocol parameters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageAccount	string	True	JSON string containing the Azure storage account name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
bucketName	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the backing Azure blob name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

bucketParameters

JSON object that provides bucket provider-specific information required to access the bucket. The specific values in this bucket vary per provider.

Name	Type	Required	Description
s3	s3	False	JSON object that provides Simple Storage Service (S3) protocol parameters. (Use this object for all S3 type providers).
gcp	gcp	False	JSON object that provides Google Cloud protocol parameters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
azure	azure	False	JSON object that provides Azure protocol parameters.

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### bucket\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-bucket"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-assigned name for the bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 256</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	True	JSON string containing the identifier of the credentials used to access the bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
state	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The bucket is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "available" - The bucket is available for use</li> <li>• "failed" - The bucket is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The bucket is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The bucket state cannot be determined</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDe tail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned to "removed" or "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
provider	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the bucket protocol that can be used to access the bucket. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ontap-s3"</li> <li>• "storagegrid-s3"</li> <li>• "generic-s3"</li> <li>• "gcp"</li> <li>• "azure"</li> <li>• "aws"</li> </ul>
bucketParameters	bucketParameters	True	<p>JSON object that provides bucket provider-specific information required to access the bucket. The specific values in this bucket vary per provider.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a bucket

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/buckets/{bucket\_id}

Returns the stored Bucket API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
bucket_id	string	path	True	ID of the bucket collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Bucket API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-bucket"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-assigned name for the bucket.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 256</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the identifier of the credentials used to access the bucket.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the bucket.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The bucket is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "available" - The bucket is available for use</li> <li>• "failed" - The bucket is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The bucket is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The bucket state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned to "removed" or "failed".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
provider	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the bucket protocol that can be used to access the bucket.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ontap-s3"</li> <li>• "storagegrid-s3"</li> <li>• "generic-s3"</li> <li>• "gcp"</li> <li>• "azure"</li> <li>• "aws"</li> </ul>
bucketParameters	<a href="#">bucketParameters</a>	True	<p>JSON object that provides bucket provider-specific information required to access the bucket. The specific values in this bucket vary per provider.</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-bucket",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "9b296ce0-c545-5022-acfa-1980c5aeea97",
  "name": "Test Bucket",
  "credentialID": "8f039324-7795-40bf-a5ca-4442580f7ab0",
  "state": "available",
  "stateDetails": [],
  "provider": "gcp",
  "bucketParameters": {
    "gcp": {
      "bucketName": "bucketName"
    }
  },
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

s3

JSON object that provides Simple Storage Service (S3) protocol parameters. (Use this object for all S3 type providers).

Name	Type	Required	Description
serverURL	string	True	JSON string containing a URL to the base path for the bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 1023</li></ul>
bucketName	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the S3 bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

gcp

JSON object that provides Google Cloud protocol parameters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
bucketName	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the backing Google Cloud bucket name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

azure

JSON object that provides Azure protocol parameters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageAccount	string	True	JSON string containing the Azure storage account name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
bucketName	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the backing Azure blob name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

bucketParameters

JSON object that provides bucket provider-specific information required to access the bucket. The specific values in this bucket vary per provider.

Name	Type	Required	Description
s3	s3	False	JSON object that provides Simple Storage Service (S3) protocol parameters. (Use this object for all S3 type providers).
gcp	gcp	False	JSON object that provides Google Cloud protocol parameters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
azure	azure	False	JSON object that provides Azure protocol parameters.

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a bucket

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/buckets/{bucket\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
bucket_id	string	path	True	ID of the bucket collection to list

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-bucket"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li></ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	False	JSON string containing a user-assigned name for the bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Minimum length: 1</li><li>Maximum length: 256</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the identifier of the credentials used to access the bucket. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
state	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the bucket. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The bucket is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "available" - The bucket is available for use</li> <li>• "failed" - The bucket is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The bucket is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The bucket state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned to "removed" or "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
provider	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the bucket protocol that can be used to access the bucket.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ontap-s3"</li> <li>• "storagegrid-s3"</li> <li>• "generic-s3"</li> <li>• "gcp"</li> <li>• "azure"</li> <li>• "aws"</li> </ul>
bucketParameters	<a href="#">bucketParameters</a>	False	<p>JSON object that provides bucket provider-specific information required to access the bucket. The specific values in this bucket vary per provider.</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>



### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-bucket",
  "version": "1.2",
  "name": "New Bucket Name"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the bucket resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

s3

JSON object that provides Simple Storage Service (S3) protocol parameters. (Use this object for all S3 type providers).

Name	Type	Required	Description
serverURL	string	False	JSON string containing a URL to the base path for the bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 1023</li></ul>
bucketName	string	False	JSON string containing the name of the S3 bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

gcp

JSON object that provides Google Cloud protocol parameters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
bucketName	string	False	JSON string containing the name of the backing Google Cloud bucket name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

azure

JSON object that provides Azure protocol parameters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageAccount	string	False	JSON string containing the Azure storage account name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
bucketName	string	False	JSON string containing the name of the backing Azure blob name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

bucketParameters

JSON object that provides bucket provider-specific information required to access the bucket. The specific values in this bucket vary per provider.

Name	Type	Required	Description
s3	s3	False	JSON object that provides Simple Storage Service (S3) protocol parameters. (Use this object for all S3 type providers).
gcp	gcp	False	JSON object that provides Google Cloud protocol parameters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
azure	azure	False	JSON object that provides Azure protocol parameters.

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field

Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a bucket

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/buckets/{bucket\_id}

Removes the specified Bucket API resource.

### Side Effects

- Internal data structures are cleaned up.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
bucket_id	string	path	True	ID of the bucket collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the bucket resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Certificate

## Certificate overview

The Certificate App API represents admin-trusted certificates that are used for establishing outgoing connections.

## Create a new certificate

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/certificates

Indicates the desired values for the Certificate API resource to be created.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>

## Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Certificate API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-certificate"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
certUse	string	False	JSON string indicating the use of the certificate. If not specified, defaults to "rootCA". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "rootCA" - The certificate is a certificate authority (CA) certificate used to trust any certificate signed by that CA.</li> <li>• "intermediateCA" - The certificate is an intermediate CA certificate issued by a root CA.</li> </ul>
cert	string	True	JSON string containing a base64 encoded PKCS-11 formatted certificate (PEM). Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
isSelfSigned	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the certificate is self-signed.</p> <p>If not provided on create, the value defaults to "false".</p> <p>On update:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the value is provided, that value will be used.</li> <li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is included in the update, the value will be set to "false".</li> <li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is not included in the update, the existing value will be retained. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The certificate is self-signed.</li> <li>• "false" - The certificate is not self-signed.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
trustStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether the certificate is trusted.</p> <p>If not specified on create, the default value is "trusted".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "untrusted" - The certificate is not trusted.</li> <li>• "trusted" - The certificate is marked as trusted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-certificate",
  "version": "1.1",
  "certUse": "rootCA",
  "cert":
  "LS0tLS1CRUdJTiBDRVJUSUZJQ0FURSB0tLS0tCk1JSUZyVENDQTVXZ0F3MVJHbnFGbUJSSW
  RyV1kwPQotLS0tLUVORCBDRVJUSUZJQ0FURSB0tLS0t"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created certificate resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	<p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-certificate"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
certUse	string	True	JSON string indicating the use of the certificate. If not specified, defaults to "rootCA". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "rootCA" - The certificate is a certificate authority (CA) certificate used to trust any certificate signed by that CA.</li> <li>• "intermediateCA" - The certificate is an intermediate CA certificate issued by a root CA.</li> </ul>
cert	string	True	JSON string containing a base64 encoded PKCS-11 formatted certificate (PEM). Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>
cn	string	True	JSON string containing a common name extracted from the certificate. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
expiryTimestamp	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the certificate expires.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
isSelfSigned	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the certificate is self-signed.</p> <p>If not provided on create, the value defaults to "false".</p> <p>On update:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the value is provided, that value will be used.</li> <li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is included in the update, the value will be set to "false".</li> <li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is not included in the update, the existing value will be retained.</li> </ul> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The certificate is self-signed.</li> <li>• "false" - The certificate is not self-signed.</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
trustState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating whether the certificate is trusted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "untrusted" - The certificate is not trusted.</li> <li>• "trusted" - The certificate is marked as trusted.</li> <li>• "expired" - The certificate is expired, so is neither trusted or not trusted.</li> </ul>
trustStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state. Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>
trustStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether the certificate is trusted. If not specified on create, the default value is "trusted". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "untrusted" - The certificate is not trusted.</li> <li>• "trusted" - The certificate is marked as trusted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
trustStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the trust state of the certificate. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-certificate",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a26cbcd4-2183-58ce-aa19-e37ca8b0531a",
  "certUse": "rootCA",
  "cert":
  "LS0tLS1CRUdJTtIBDRVJUSUZJQ0FURSOtLS0tCk1JSUZyVENDQTVXZ0F3MVJHbnFGbUJSSW
  RyV1kwPQotLS0tLUVORCBDRVJUSUZJQ0FURSOtLS0t",
  "cn": "vcenter.example.com",
  "isSelfSigned": "false",
  "expiryTimestamp": "2022-03-23T16:48:38.5233461Z",
  "trustState": "trusted",
  "trustStateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "untrusted",
      "to": [
        "trusted"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "trusted",
      "to": [
        "untrusted"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "trustStateDesired": "trusted",
  "trustStateDetails": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/7",
  "title": "Invalid JSON payload",
  "detail": "The request body is not valid JSON.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Response

Status: 503, Service unavailable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/41",
  "title": "Service not ready",
  "detail": "Currently, the service can't respond to this request.",
  "status": "503"
}
```

### Error

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

### additionalDetails

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all certificates

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/certificates

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from. <p>URL examples:</p> <pre>"continue=&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;</pre> <p>OpenAPI examples:</p> <pre>"&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;&amp;lt;/continue&amp;gt;</pre>



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: certUse%20eq%20'rootCA'</li> </ul>
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: id,cn,isSelfSigned</li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"
orderBy	string	query	False	Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.  URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"  OpenAPI examples: "name desc"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">certificate_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-certificates",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "f97f3441-075e-4f9b-9d1e-47f9f62a3fc4",
      "prod.region-1.example.com",
      "true"
    ],
    [
      "5e365b4d-034f-4f13-95ef-d3a7fbc0df3d",
      "prod.region-2.example.com",
      "false"
    ],
    [
      "11ceb350-1999-4b79-80a6-46a980a27856",
      "prod.example.com",
      "false"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 503, Service unavailable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/41",
  "title": "Service not ready",
  "detail": "Currently, the service can't respond to this request.",
  "status": "503"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/164",
  "title": "Requested resource in unexpected state",
  "detail": "The requested resource can't be returned because it isn't in the expected state. Wait for the conflict to be resolved and retry the request.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

certificate\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-certificate"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
certUse	string	True	JSON string indicating the use of the certificate. If not specified, defaults to "rootCA". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "rootCA" - The certificate is a certificate authority (CA) certificate used to trust any certificate signed by that CA.</li> <li>• "intermediateCA" - The certificate is an intermediate CA certificate issued by a root CA.</li> </ul>
cert	string	True	JSON string containing a base64 encoded PKCS-11 formatted certificate (PEM). Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
cn	string	True	JSON string containing a common name extracted from the certificate. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 511</li></ul>
expiryTimestamp	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the certificate expires. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
isSelfSigned	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the certificate is self-signed.</p> <p>If not provided on create, the value defaults to "false".</p> <p>On update:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the value is provided, that value will be used.</li> <li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is included in the update, the value will be set to "false".</li> <li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is not included in the update, the existing value will be retained.</li> </ul> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The certificate is self-signed.</li> <li>• "false" - The certificate is not self-signed.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
trustState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating whether the certificate is trusted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "untrusted" - The certificate is not trusted.</li> <li>• "trusted" - The certificate is marked as trusted.</li> <li>• "expired" - The certificate is expired, so is neither trusted or not trusted.</li> </ul>
trustStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state. Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>
trustStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether the certificate is trusted. If not specified on create, the default value is "trusted". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "untrusted" - The certificate is not trusted.</li> <li>• "trusted" - The certificate is marked as trusted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
trustStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDe tail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the trust state of the certificate.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_up date	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a certificate

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/certificates/{certificate\_id}

Returns the stored Certificate API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
certificate_id	string	path	True	ID of the certificate collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Certificate API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-certificate"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
certUse	string	True	JSON string indicating the use of the certificate. If not specified, defaults to "rootCA". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "rootCA" - The certificate is a certificate authority (CA) certificate used to trust any certificate signed by that CA.</li> <li>• "intermediateCA" - The certificate is an intermediate CA certificate issued by a root CA.</li> </ul>
cert	string	True	JSON string containing a base64 encoded PKCS-11 formatted certificate (PEM). Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>
cn	string	True	JSON string containing a common name extracted from the certificate. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
expiryTimestamp	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the certificate expires.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
isSelfSigned	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the certificate is self-signed.</p> <p>If not provided on create, the value defaults to "false".</p> <p>On update:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the value is provided, that value will be used.</li> <li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is included in the update, the value will be set to "false".</li> <li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is not included in the update, the existing value will be retained.</li> </ul> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The certificate is self-signed.</li> <li>• "false" - The certificate is not self-signed.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
trustState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating whether the certificate is trusted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "untrusted" - The certificate is not trusted.</li> <li>• "trusted" - The certificate is marked as trusted.</li> <li>• "expired" - The certificate is expired, so is neither trusted or not trusted.</li> </ul>
trustStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state. Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>
trustStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether the certificate is trusted. If not specified on create, the default value is "trusted". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "untrusted" - The certificate is not trusted.</li> <li>• "trusted" - The certificate is marked as trusted.</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
trustStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the trust state of the certificate. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-certificate",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a26cbcd4-2183-58ce-aa19-e37ca8b0531a",
  "certUse": "rootCA",
  "cert":
  "LS0tLS1CRUdJTtiBDRVJUSUZJQ0FURS0tLS0tCk1JSUZyVENDQTVXZ0F3MVJHbnFGbUJSSW
  RyV1kwPQotLS0tLUVORCBDRVJUSUZJQ0FURS0tLS0t",
  "cn": "vcenter.example.com",
  "expiryTimestamp": "2022-03-23T16:48:38.5233461Z",
  "isSelfSigned": "true",
  "trustState": "untrusted",
  "trustStateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "untrusted",
      "to": [
        "trusted"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "trusted",
      "to": [
        "untrusted"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "trustStateDetails": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 503, Service unavailable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/41",
  "title": "Service not ready",
  "detail": "Currently, the service can't respond to this request.",
  "status": "503"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/164",
  "title": "Requested resource in unexpected state",
  "detail": "The requested resource can't be returned because it isn't in the expected state. Wait for the conflict to be resolved and retry the request.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a certificate

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/certificates/{certificate\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body.

### Side Effects

- An updated CA certificate will be updated in the trust store.
- If an existing trusted CA certificate becomes untrusted, it will be removed from the trust store.
- If a certificate body is updated ("cert" field), the "isSelfSigned" indicator must be included to indicate the state of the new certificate. If the "isSelfSigned" indicator is not included in this case, the value will be set to "false".
- If an update does not modify the certificate body ("cert" field), the "isSelfSigned" indicator is optional and the existing value will be retained if not provided.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
certificate_id	string	path	True	ID of the certificate collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body.

### Side Effects

- An updated CA certificate will be updated in the trust store.
- If an existing trusted CA certificate becomes untrusted, it will be removed from the trust store.
- If a certificate body is updated ("cert" field), the "isSelfSigned" indicator must be included to indicate the state of the new certificate. If the "isSelfSigned" indicator is not included in this case, the value will be set to "false".



- If an update does not modify the certificate body ("cert" field), the "isSelfSigned" indicator is optional and the existing value will be retained if not provided.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-certificate"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
certUse	string	False	JSON string indicating the use of the certificate. If not specified, defaults to "rootCA". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "rootCA" - The certificate is a certificate authority (CA) certificate used to trust any certificate signed by that CA.</li> <li>• "intermediateCA" - The certificate is an intermediate CA certificate issued by a root CA.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
cert	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a base64 encoded PKCS-11 formatted certificate (PEM).            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>
cn	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a common name extracted from the certificate.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>
expiryTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the certificate expires.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
isSelfSigned	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the certificate is self-signed.</p> <p>If not provided on create, the value defaults to "false".</p> <p>On update:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the value is provided, that value will be used.</li> <li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is included in the update, the value will be set to "false".</li> <li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is not included in the update, the existing value will be retained. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The certificate is self-signed.</li> <li>• "false" - The certificate is not self-signed.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
trustState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating whether the certificate is trusted.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "untrusted" - The certificate is not trusted.</li> <li>• "trusted" - The certificate is marked as trusted.</li> <li>• "expired" - The certificate is expired, so is neither trusted or not trusted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
trustStateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>
trustStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether the certificate is trusted. If not specified on create, the default value is "trusted".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "untrusted" - The certificate is not trusted.</li> <li>• "trusted" - The certificate is marked as trusted.</li> </ul>
trustStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the trust state of the certificate. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

#### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-certificate",
  "version": "1.1",
  "trustStateDesired": "trusted"
}
```

#### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the certificate resource was updated.

#### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 503, Service unavailable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/41",
  "title": "Service not ready",
  "detail": "Currently, the service can't respond to this request.",
  "status": "503"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a certificate

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/certificates/{certificate\_id}

Removes the specified Certificate API resource.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
certificate_id	string	path	True	ID of the certificate collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the certificate resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 503, Service unavailable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/41",
  "title": "Service not ready",
  "detail": "Currently, the service can't respond to this request.",
  "status": "503"
}
```

### Error

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

# Cloud

## Cloud overview

The Cloud API provides access to cloud resources to allow clients to connect to specific clouds to manage clusters and applications.

## Create a new cloud

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds

Indicates the desired values for the Cloud API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Cloud API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-cloud"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cloud. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
cloudType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cloud. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gcp" - The cloud is provided by Google</li> <li>• "azure" - The cloud is provided by Microsoft</li> <li>• "aws" - The cloud is provided by Amazon</li> <li>• "private" - The cloud is customer managed</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the service account for the cloud. This is required for cloudType "gcp", "azure" and "aws". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
defaultBucketID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a bucket that is to be used by default when creating backups for applications within the cloud. This is required when cloning applications across clusters and is used as a default if a bucket is not specified when creating backups and schedules.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-cloud",
  "version": "1.1",
  "name": "GKE",
  "cloudType": "gcp",
  "credentialID": "6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31"
}

```

## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created cloud resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-cloud"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the cloud. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cloud.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cloud is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cloud is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cloud is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cloud is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cloud is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cloud is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cloud state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a cloud is unable to transition to "running" or why it has transitioned to "failed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
cloudType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cloud.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gcp" - The cloud is provided by Google</li> <li>• "azure" - The cloud is provided by Microsoft</li> <li>• "aws" - The cloud is provided by Amazon</li> <li>• "private" - The cloud is customer managed</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the service account for the cloud. This is required for cloudType "gcp", "azure" and "aws".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
defaultBucketID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a bucket that is to be used by default when creating backups for applications within the cloud. This is required when cloning applications across clusters and is used as a default if a bucket is not specified when creating backups and schedules.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-cloud",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "1c9512c3-ec62-5ed8-8013-02fc090b9d03",
  "name": "GKE",
  "state": "discovering",
  "stateUnready": [
    "Cloud discovery in progress"
  ],
  "cloudType": "gcp",
  "credentialID": "6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all clouds

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,name,state</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[ <a href="#">Any of: cloud_1.1_get_response_body, array[]</a> ]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-clouds",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "2f9e63fa-8ba8-414a-a57c-0f3042b80682",
      "gcp",
      "discovering"
    ],
    [
      "f723febe-b167-44dd-b07d-c075a8bbe4f3",
      "aws",
      "failed"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### cloud\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-cloud"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the cloud. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cloud.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cloud is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cloud is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cloud is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cloud is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cloud is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cloud is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cloud state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a cloud is unable to transition to "running" or why it has transitioned to "failed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
cloudType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cloud.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gcp" - The cloud is provided by Google</li> <li>• "azure" - The cloud is provided by Microsoft</li> <li>• "aws" - The cloud is provided by Amazon</li> <li>• "private" - The cloud is customer managed</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the service account for the cloud. This is required for cloudType "gcp", "azure" and "aws".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
defaultBucketID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a bucket that is to be used by default when creating backups for applications within the cloud. This is required when cloning applications across clusters and is used as a default if a bucket is not specified when creating backups and schedules.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a cloud

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}

Returns the stored Cloud API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the cloud collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Cloud API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-cloud"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cloud.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cloud.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cloud is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cloud is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cloud is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cloud is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cloud is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cloud is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cloud state cannot be determined</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a cloud is unable to transition to "running" or why it has transitioned to "failed". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
cloudType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cloud. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gcp" - The cloud is provided by Google</li> <li>• "azure" - The cloud is provided by Microsoft</li> <li>• "aws" - The cloud is provided by Amazon</li> <li>• "private" - The cloud is customer managed</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the service account for the cloud. This is required for cloudType "gcp", "azure" and "aws". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
defaultBucketID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a bucket that is to be used by default when creating backups for applications within the cloud. This is required when cloning applications across clusters and is used as a default if a bucket is not specified when creating backups and schedules.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-cloud",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "1c9512c3-ec62-5ed8-8013-02fc090b9d03",
  "name": "GKE",
  "state": "discovering",
  "stateUnready": [
    "Cloud discovery in progress"
  ],
  "cloudType": "gcp",
  "credentialID": "6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a cloud

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- An update will trigger a rediscovery of SAs and clusters.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the cloud collection to list

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

## Side Effects

- An update will trigger a rediscovery of SAs and clusters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-cloud"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cloud. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
state	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cloud. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cloud is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cloud is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cloud is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cloud is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cloud is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cloud is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cloud state cannot be determined</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a cloud is unable to transition to "running" or why it has transitioned to "failed". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
cloudType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cloud. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gcp" - The cloud is provided by Google</li> <li>• "azure" - The cloud is provided by Microsoft</li> <li>• "aws" - The cloud is provided by Amazon</li> <li>• "private" - The cloud is customer managed</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the service account for the cloud. This is required for cloudType "gcp", "azure" and "aws". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
defaultBucketID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a bucket that is to be used by default when creating backups for applications within the cloud. This is required when cloning applications across clusters and is used as a default if a bucket is not specified when creating backups and schedules.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-cloud",
  "version": "1.1"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the cloud resource was updated.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a cloud

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}

Deletes the requested cloud instance and any non-managed clusters and volumes associated with that specific cloud.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the cloud collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the cloud resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/141",
  "title": "Action blocked: Delete cloud instance",
  "detail": "The cloud instance wasn't deleted because there are managed clusters associated with this cloud instance.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

# Cluster

## Cluster overview

The Cluster API represents unmanaged Kubernetes clusters.

## Create a new cluster for a cloud

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters

Indicates the desired values for the Cluster API resource to be created.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cloud resource

## Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Cluster API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-cluster"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li><li>• "1.3"</li><li>• "1.4"</li><li>• "1.5"</li></ul>
name	string	False	JSON string containing a name for the cluster. If not specified, the Kubernetes name of the cluster will be used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
accHost	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If privateRouteID and connectorCapabilities with at least the relay option are provided, credentialID is optional. If they are not provided, credentialID is required, otherwise, an error is generated. If credentialID and a relay capable connector is provided, an error is generated.</li> </ul>
privateRouteID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the location ID for private clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
connectorCapabilities	array[string]	False	Capabilities of the connector that is associated with this cluster. Optional for backwards compatibility. If not present, proxy is the assumed capability.
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-cluster",
  "version": "1.5",
  "name": "GKE-22",
  "credentialID": "6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created cluster resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-cluster"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> <li>• "1.4"</li> <li>• "1.5"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the cluster. If not specified, the Kubernetes name of the cluster will be used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in "running", "failed", or "removed" state, and is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The clusters default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storageClasses that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class of the cluster does not support snapshots</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
restoreTargetSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to perform application data management backup-like operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul>
managedStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed, or that the cluster is managed but non-fatal errors were encountered while managing the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
managedTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>
tridentManagedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why the state transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedStateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState. The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed": "managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged": "unmanaged"</li> </ul>
inUse	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating if the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed or is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul>
accHost	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>
clusterVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterVersionString	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment.</p> <p>For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
clusterCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>
defaultStorageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a storage class ID that corresponds to the default storage class set in Kubernetes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
cloudID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If privateRouteID and connectorCapabilities with at least the relay option are provided, credentialID is optional. If they are not provided, credentialID is required, otherwise, an error is generated. If credentialID and a relay capable connector is provided, an error is generated.</li> </ul>
location	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud that the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
isMultizonal	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul>
privateRouteID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the location ID for private clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
connectorCapabilities	array[string]	False	<p>Capabilities of the connector that is associated with this cluster. Optional for backwards compatibility. If not present, proxy is the assumed capability.</p>
apiServiceID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) API service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema            If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.            If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-cluster",
  "version": "1.5",
  "id": "547e24b9-ddf4-558f-8397-e97e732868e4",
  "name": "GKE-22",
  "state": "running",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "managedState": "unmanaged",
  "managedStateUnready": [],
  "protectionState": "full",
  "protectionStateDetails": [],
  "tridentVersion": "21.07.2",
  "tridentManagedState": "managed",
  "tridentManagedStateDetails": [],
  "inUse": "false",
  "clusterType": "kubernetes",
  "clusterVersion": "1.91.1",
  "clusterVersionString": "1.19.1",
  "clusterCreationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "namespaces": [
    "kube-system",
    "kube-public",
    "my-app-1"
  ],
  "defaultStorageClass": "31c95aba-99d9-4987-b1bb-000dfce5952c",
  "cloudID": "548bdc1f-f00e-4a23-a062-83265d224d46",
  "credentialID": "6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31",
  "location": "europe-west4",
  "isMultizonal": "false",
  "apiServiceID": "6bf33af2-872a-4553-a891-26b510c3edbe",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```



## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/64",
  "title": "Storage classes not found",
  "detail": "Storage classes from Trident weren't found.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### additionalDetails

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the clusters for a cloud

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cloud resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>id,name,managedState</code></li></ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">cluster_1.5_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-clusters",
  "version": "1.5",
  "items": [
    [
      "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
      "GKE-21",
      "managed"
    ],
    [
      "04dc80fa-d1d8-4850-a49f-3b70d0ec1369",
      "GKE-22",
      "unmanaged"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

cluster\_1.5\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-cluster"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> <li>• "1.4"</li> <li>• "1.5"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the cluster. If not specified, the Kubernetes name of the cluster will be used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in "running", "failed", or "removed" state, and is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The clusters default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storageClasses that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class of the cluster does not support snapshots</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDe tail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
restoreTargetSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>
snapshotSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to perform application data management backup-like operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
managedStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed, or that the cluster is managed but non-fatal errors were encountered while managing the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
managedTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</p>
tridentVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why the state transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedStateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState. The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed": "managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged": "unmanaged"</li> </ul>
inUse	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating if the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed or is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul>
accHost	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>
clusterVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment.</p> <p>For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterVersionString	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
clusterCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>
defaultStorageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a storage class ID that corresponds to the default storage class set in Kubernetes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
cloudID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> <p>If privateRouteID and connectorCapabilities with at least the relay option are provided, credentialID is optional. If they are not provided, credentialID is required, otherwise, an error is generated.</p> <p>If credentialID and a relay capable connector is provided, an error is generated.</p>
location	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud that the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
isMultizonal	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul>
privateRouteID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the location ID for private clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
connectorCapabilities	array[string]	False	<p>Capabilities of the connector that is associated with this cluster. Optional for backwards compatibility. If not present, proxy is the assumed capability.</p>
apiServiceID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) API service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid



## Retrieve a cluster for a cloud

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}

Returns the stored Cluster API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cloud resource
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the cluster collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Cluster API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-cluster"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li><li>"1.3"</li><li>"1.4"</li><li>"1.5"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the cluster. If not specified, the Kubernetes name of the cluster will be used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in "running", "failed", or "removed" state, and is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The clusters default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storageClasses that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class of the cluster does not support snapshots</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
restoreTargetSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to perform application data management backup-like operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul>
managedStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed, or that the cluster is managed but non-fatal errors were encountered while managing the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
managedTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>
tridentManagedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why the state transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedStateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState. The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed": "managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged": "unmanaged"</li> </ul>
inUse	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating if the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed or is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul>
accHost	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>
clusterVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment.            For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterVersionString	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment.</p> <p>For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
clusterCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>
defaultStorageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a storage class ID that corresponds to the default storage class set in Kubernetes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
cloudID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> <p>If privateRouteID and connectorCapabilities with at least the relay option are provided, credentialID is optional. If they are not provided, credentialID is required, otherwise, an error is generated. If credentialID and a relay capable connector is provided, an error is generated.</p>
location	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud that the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
isMultizonal	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul>
privateRouteID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the location ID for private clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
connectorCapabilities	array[string]	False	<p>Capabilities of the connector that is associated with this cluster. Optional for backwards compatibility. If not present, proxy is the assumed capability.</p>
apiServiceID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) API service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema            If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.            If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-cluster",
  "version": "1.5",
  "id": "547e24b9-ddf4-558f-8397-e97e732868e4",
  "name": "GKE-22",
  "state": "running",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "managedState": "unmanaged",
  "managedStateUnready": [],
  "protectionState": "full",
  "protectionStateDetails": [],
  "tridentVersion": "21.07.2",
  "tridentManagedState": "managed",
  "tridentManagedStateDetails": [],
  "inUse": "false",
  "clusterType": "kubernetes",
  "clusterVersion": "1.91.1",
  "clusterVersionString": "1.19.1",
  "clusterCreationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "namespaces": [
    "kube-system",
    "kube-public",
    "my-app-1"
  ],
  "defaultStorageClass": "31c95aba-99d9-4987-b1bb-000dfce5952c",
  "cloudID": "548bdc1f-f00e-4a23-a062-83265d224d46",
  "credentialID": "6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31",
  "location": "europe-west4",
  "isMultizonal": "false",
  "apiServiceID": "6bf33af2-872a-4553-a891-26b510c3edbe",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/65",
  "title": "Cluster GET not performed",
  "detail": "The cluster GET call didn't perform the lookup operation
on the cluster.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a cluster for a cloud

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- If the cluster is in a managed state, an update to credentialID will eventually trigger another attempt to collect the cluster.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cloud resource
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the cluster collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- If the cluster is in a managed state, an update to credentialID will eventually trigger another attempt to collect the cluster.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-cluster"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> <li>• "1.4"</li> <li>• "1.5"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	False	JSON string containing a name for the cluster. If not specified, the Kubernetes name of the cluster will be used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in "running", "failed", or "removed" state, and is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The clusters default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storageClasses that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class of the cluster does not support snapshots</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
restoreTargetSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to perform application data management backup-like operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul>
managedStateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed, or that the cluster is managed but non-fatal errors were encountered while managing the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
managedTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</p>



Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>
tridentManagedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why the state transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedStateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState. The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed": "managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged": "unmanaged"</li> </ul>
inUse	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating if the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed or is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul>
accHost	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>
clusterVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment.</p> <p>For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterVersionString	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment.</p> <p>For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
clusterCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>
defaultStorageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a storage class ID that corresponds to the default storage class set in Kubernetes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
cloudID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> <p>If privateRouteID and connectorCapabilities with at least the relay option are provided, credentialID is optional. If they are not provided, credentialID is required, otherwise, an error is generated. If credentialID and a relay capable connector is provided, an error is generated.</p>
location	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud that the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
isMultizonal	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul>
privateRouteID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the location ID for private clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
connectorCapabilities	array[string]	False	<p>Capabilities of the connector that is associated with this cluster. Optional for backwards compatibility. If not present, proxy is the assumed capability.</p>
apiServiceID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) API service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-cluster",
  "version": "1.5"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the cluster resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/65",
  "title": "Cluster GET not performed",
  "detail": "The cluster GET call didn't perform the lookup operation on the cluster.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Delete a cluster for a cloud

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}

Removes the specified Cluster API resource.

### Side Effects

- Internal data structures are cleaned up.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cloud resource
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the cluster collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the cluster resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List all clusters

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clusters

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,name,managedState</li></ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.



Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">cluster_1.5_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-clusters",
  "version": "1.5",
  "items": [
    [
      "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
      "GKE-21",
      "managed"
    ],
    [
      "04dc80fa-d1d8-4850-a49f-3b70d0ec1369",
      "GKE-22",
      "unmanaged"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

cluster\_1.5\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-cluster"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> <li>• "1.4"</li> <li>• "1.5"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the cluster. If not specified, the Kubernetes name of the cluster will be used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in "running", "failed", or "removed" state, and is under management</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The clusters default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storageClasses that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class of the cluster does not support snapshots</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDe tail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
restoreTargetSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>
snapshotSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to perform application data management backup-like operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed, or that the cluster is managed but non-fatal errors were encountered while managing the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
managedTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</p>
tridentVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>"unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>"unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why the state transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedStateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState. The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed": "managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged": "unmanaged"</li> </ul>
inUse	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating if the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed or is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul>
accHost	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>
clusterVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment.</p> <p>For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterVersionString	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
clusterCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>
defaultStorageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a storage class ID that corresponds to the default storage class set in Kubernetes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
cloudID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> <p>If privateRouteID and connectorCapabilities with at least the relay option are provided, credentialID is optional. If they are not provided, credentialID is required, otherwise, an error is generated.</p> <p>If credentialID and a relay capable connector is provided, an error is generated.</p>
location	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud that the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
isMultizonal	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul>
privateRouteID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the location ID for private clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
connectorCapabilities	array[string]	False	<p>Capabilities of the connector that is associated with this cluster. Optional for backwards compatibility. If not present, proxy is the assumed capability.</p>
apiServiceID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) API service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a cluster

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clusters/{cluster\_id}

Returns the stored Cluster API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the cluster collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Cluster API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-cluster"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li><li>"1.3"</li><li>"1.4"</li><li>"1.5"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the cluster. If not specified, the Kubernetes name of the cluster will be used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in "running", "failed", or "removed" state, and is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The clusters default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storageClasses that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class of the cluster does not support snapshots</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
restoreTargetSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to perform application data management backup-like operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul>
managedStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed, or that the cluster is managed but non-fatal errors were encountered while managing the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
managedTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</p>



Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>
tridentManagedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why the state transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedStateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState. The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed": "managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged": "unmanaged"</li> </ul>
inUse	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating if the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed or is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul>
accHost	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>
clusterVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment.            For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterVersionString	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment.</p> <p>For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
clusterCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>
defaultStorageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a storage class ID that corresponds to the default storage class set in Kubernetes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
cloudID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If privateRouteID and connectorCapabilities with at least the relay option are provided, credentialID is optional. If they are not provided, credentialID is required, otherwise, an error is generated. If credentialID and a relay capable connector is provided, an error is generated.</li> </ul>
location	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud that the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
isMultizonal	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul>
privateRouteID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the location ID for private clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
connectorCapabilities	array[string]	False	<p>Capabilities of the connector that is associated with this cluster. Optional for backwards compatibility. If not present, proxy is the assumed capability.</p>
apiServiceID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) API service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema            If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.            If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-cluster",
  "version": "1.5",
  "id": "547e24b9-ddf4-558f-8397-e97e732868e4",
  "name": "GKE-22",
  "state": "running",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "managedState": "unmanaged",
  "managedStateUnready": [],
  "protectionState": "full",
  "protectionStateDetails": [],
  "tridentVersion": "21.07.2",
  "tridentManagedState": "managed",
  "tridentManagedStateDetails": [],
  "inUse": "false",
  "clusterType": "kubernetes",
  "clusterVersion": "1.91.1",
  "clusterVersionString": "1.19.1",
  "clusterCreationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "namespaces": [
    "kube-system",
    "kube-public",
    "my-app-1"
  ],
  "defaultStorageClass": "31c95aba-99d9-4987-b1bb-000dfce5952c",
  "cloudID": "548bdc1f-f00e-4a23-a062-83265d224d46",
  "credentialID": "6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31",
  "location": "europe-west4",
  "isMultizonal": "false",
  "apiServiceID": "6bf33af2-872a-4553-a891-26b510c3edbe",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized



Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/65",
  "title": "Cluster GET not performed",
  "detail": "The cluster GET call didn't perform the lookup operation
on the cluster.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a cluster

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clusters/{cluster\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- If the cluster is in a managed state, an update to credentialID will eventually trigger another attempt to collect the cluster.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the cluster collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- If the cluster is in a managed state, an update to credentialID will eventually trigger another attempt to collect the cluster.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-cluster"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> <li>• "1.4"</li> <li>• "1.5"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	False	JSON string containing a name for the cluster. If not specified, the Kubernetes name of the cluster will be used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in "running", "failed", or "removed" state, and is under management</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The clusters default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storageClasses that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class of the cluster does not support snapshots</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
restoreTargetSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to perform application data management backup-like operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul>
managedStateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed, or that the cluster is managed but non-fatal errors were encountered while managing the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
managedTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>
tridentManagedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why the state transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedStateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState. The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed": "managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged": "unmanaged"</li> </ul>
inUse	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating if the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed or is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul>
accHost	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>
clusterVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment.            For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterVersionString	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment.</p> <p>For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
clusterCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>
defaultStorageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a storage class ID that corresponds to the default storage class set in Kubernetes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
cloudID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If privateRouteID and connectorCapabilities with at least the relay option are provided, credentialID is optional. If they are not provided, credentialID is required, otherwise, an error is generated. If credentialID and a relay capable connector is provided, an error is generated.</li> </ul>
location	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud that the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
isMultizonal	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul>
privateRouteID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the location ID for private clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
connectorCapabilities	array[string]	False	<p>Capabilities of the connector that is associated with this cluster. Optional for backwards compatibility. If not present, proxy is the assumed capability.</p>
apiServiceID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) API service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.</p>



Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-cluster",
  "version": "1.5"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the cluster resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/65",
  "title": "Cluster GET not performed",
  "detail": "The cluster GET call didn't perform the lookup operation on the cluster.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Delete a cluster

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clusters/{cluster\_id}

Removes the specified Cluster API resource.

### Side Effects

- Internal data structures are cleaned up.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the cluster collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the cluster resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions



## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Cluster node

## Cluster node overview

The Cluster Node API provides access to the nodes associated with a cluster.

## List the cluster nodes for a cloud

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}/clusterNodes

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cloud resource
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cluster resource

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: name,instanceT ype</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">clusterNode_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-clusterNodes",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "test-0",
      "e2-medium"
    ],
    [
      "test-1",
      "e2-medium"
    ],
    [
      "test-2",
      "e2-medium"
    ],
    [
      "test-3",
      "e2-micro"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is: "<code>^[\\S.]{1,253}V?([a-z0-9A-Z_-.]){1,63}\$</code>"</li></ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is: "<code>^[a-z0-9A-Z_-.]{1,63}\$</code>"</li></ul>

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

## clusterNode\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-clusterNode"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes name for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
role	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes role for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">labels</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing Kubernetes labels associated with the node.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
creationTime	string	True	<p>JSON string containing an ISO 8601 timestamp that indicates when the node was created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
externalIP	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the internal IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
internalIP	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the external IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
zone	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes zone for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
region	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes region for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
instanceType	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes instance type for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
kernelVersion	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the kernel version used by the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
osImage	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the operating system image used by the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
numCpus	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the number of CPUs assigned to the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
memory	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the amount of memory assigned to the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The node is running normally</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The node is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "discovering" - Aspects of the node are in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "pending" - The node is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "failed" - The node is in a failure state</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the node cannot be determined</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a cluster node for a cloud

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}/clusterNodes/{clusterNode\_id}

Returns the stored Cluster Node API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cloud resource
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cluster resource
clusterNode_id	string	path	True	ID of the clusterNode collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Cluster Node API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-clusterNode"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes name for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes role for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
labels	array[ <a href="#">labels</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing Kubernetes labels associated with the node. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
creationTime	string	True	<p>JSON string containing an ISO 8601 timestamp that indicates when the node was created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
externalIP	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the internal IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
internalIP	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the external IP address for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
zone	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes zone for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
region	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes region for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
instanceType	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes instance type for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
kernelVersion	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the kernel version used by the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
osImage	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the operating system image used by the node.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
numCpus	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the number of CPUs assigned to the node.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
memory	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the amount of memory assigned to the node.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The node is running normally</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The node is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "discovering" - Aspects of the node are in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "pending" - The node is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "failed" - The node is in a failure state</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the node cannot be determined</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-clusterNode",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "5df0e09f-2c30-5b8a-b6b6-4fb4063525e4",
  "name": "test-0",
  "role": "node-role.kubernetes.io/worker",
  "labels": [],
  "creationTime": "2020-09-06T04:35:23.593845Z",
  "externalIP": "192.168.12.44",
  "internalIP": "10.0.1.1",
  "zone": "us-west1-c",
  "region": "us-east1",
  "instanceType": "e2-medium",
  "kernelVersion": "4.18.0-147.0.3.el8_1.x86_64",
  "osImage": "Red Hat Enterprise Linux CoreOS 42.81.20191203.0",
  "numCpus": "2",
  "memory": "67108864Ki",
  "state": "running",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is: "^[\\S.]{1,253}V?([a-z0-9A-Z_-.]){1,63}\$"</li></ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is: "^[a-z0-9A-Z_-.]{1,63}\$"</li></ul>

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

## invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List the cluster nodes for a cluster

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clusters/{cluster\_id}/clusterNodes

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cluster resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>name,instanceType</code></li></ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">clusterNode_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-clusterNodes",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "test-0",
      "e2-medium"
    ],
    [
      "test-1",
      "e2-medium"
    ],
    [
      "test-2",
      "e2-medium"
    ],
    [
      "test-3",
      "e2-micro"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is: "<code>^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-.]){1,63}\$</code>"</li></ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is: "<code>^[a-z0-9A-Z_-.]{1,63}\$</code>"</li></ul>

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

## clusterNode\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-clusterNode"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes name for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
role	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes role for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">labels</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing Kubernetes labels associated with the node.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
creationTime	string	True	<p>JSON string containing an ISO 8601 timestamp that indicates when the node was created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
externalIP	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the internal IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
internalIP	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the external IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
zone	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes zone for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
region	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes region for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
instanceType	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes instance type for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
kernelVersion	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the kernel version used by the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
osImage	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the operating system image used by the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
numCpus	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the number of CPUs assigned to the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
memory	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the amount of memory assigned to the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The node is running normally</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The node is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "discovering" - Aspects of the node are in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "pending" - The node is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "failed" - The node is in a failure state</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the node cannot be determined</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a cluster node for a cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clusters/{cluster\_id}/clusterNodes/{clusterNode\_id}

Returns the stored Cluster Node API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cluster resource
clusterNode_id	string	path	True	ID of the clusterNode collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Cluster Node API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-clusterNode"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes name for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes role for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
labels	array[ <a href="#">labels</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing Kubernetes labels associated with the node. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
creationTime	string	True	<p>JSON string containing an ISO 8601 timestamp that indicates when the node was created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
externalIP	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the internal IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
internalIP	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the external IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
zone	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes zone for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
region	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes region for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
instanceType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes instance type for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
kernelVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the kernel version used by the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
osImage	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the operating system image used by the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
numCpus	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the number of CPUs assigned to the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
memory	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the amount of memory assigned to the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The node is running normally</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The node is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "discovering" - Aspects of the node are in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "pending" - The node is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "failed" - The node is in a failure state</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the node cannot be determined</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-clusterNode",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "5df0e09f-2c30-5b8a-b6b6-4fb4063525e4",
  "name": "test-0",
  "role": "node-role.kubernetes.io/worker",
  "labels": [],
  "creationTime": "2020-09-06T04:35:23.593845Z",
  "externalIP": "192.168.12.44",
  "internalIP": "10.0.1.1",
  "zone": "us-west1-c",
  "region": "us-east1",
  "instanceType": "e2-medium",
  "kernelVersion": "4.18.0-147.0.3.el8_1.x86_64",
  "osImage": "Red Hat Enterprise Linux CoreOS 42.81.20191203.0",
  "numCpus": "2",
  "memory": "67108864Ki",
  "state": "running",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is: "<code>^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-]){1,63}\$</code>"</li></ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is: "<code>^[a-z0-9A-Z_-]{1,63}\$</code>"</li></ul>

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

## invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List the cluster nodes for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/clusterNodes

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>name,instanceType</code></li></ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">clusterNode_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-clusterNodes",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "test-0",
      "e2-medium"
    ],
    [
      "test-1",
      "e2-medium"
    ],
    [
      "test-2",
      "e2-medium"
    ],
    [
      "test-3",
      "e2-micro"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is: "<code>^[\\S.]{1,253}V?([a-z0-9A-Z_-.]){1,63}\$</code>"</li></ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is: "<code>^[a-z0-9A-Z_-.]{1,63}\$</code>"</li></ul>

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

## clusterNode\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-clusterNode"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes name for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
role	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes role for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">labels</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing Kubernetes labels associated with the node.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
creationTime	string	True	<p>JSON string containing an ISO 8601 timestamp that indicates when the node was created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
externalIP	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the internal IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
internalIP	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the external IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
zone	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes zone for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
region	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes region for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
instanceType	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes instance type for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
kernelVersion	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the kernel version used by the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
osImage	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the operating system image used by the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
numCpus	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the number of CPUs assigned to the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
memory	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the amount of memory assigned to the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The node is running normally</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The node is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "discovering" - Aspects of the node are in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "pending" - The node is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "failed" - The node is in a failure state</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the node cannot be determined</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a cluster node for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/clusterNodes/{clusterNode\_id}

Returns the stored Cluster Node API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
clusterNode_id	string	path	True	ID of the clusterNode collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Cluster Node API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-clusterNode"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes name for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
role	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes role for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
labels	array[ <a href="#">labels</a> ]	True	JSON array of JSON objects, each containing Kubernetes labels associated with the node. If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
creationTime	string	True	JSON string containing an ISO 8601 timestamp that indicates when the node was created. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
externalIP	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the internal IP address for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
internalIP	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the external IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
zone	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes zone for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
region	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes region for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
instanceType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes instance type for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
kernelVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the kernel version used by the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
osImage	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the operating system image used by the node.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
numCpus	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the number of CPUs assigned to the node.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
memory	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the amount of memory assigned to the node.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The node is running normally</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The node is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "discovering" - Aspects of the node are in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "pending" - The node is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "failed" - The node is in a failure state</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the node cannot be determined</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-clusterNode",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "5df0e09f-2c30-5b8a-b6b6-4fb4063525e4",
  "name": "test-0",
  "role": "node-role.kubernetes.io/worker",
  "labels": [],
  "creationTime": "2020-09-06T04:35:23.593845Z",
  "externalIP": "192.168.12.44",
  "internalIP": "10.0.1.1",
  "zone": "us-west1-c",
  "region": "us-east1",
  "instanceType": "e2-medium",
  "kernelVersion": "4.18.0-147.0.3.el8_1.x86_64",
  "osImage": "Red Hat Enterprise Linux CoreOS 42.81.20191203.0",
  "numCpus": "2",
  "memory": "67108864Ki",
  "state": "running",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is: "<code>^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-]){1,63}\$</code>"</li></ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is: "<code>^[a-z0-9A-Z_-]{1,63}\$</code>"</li></ul>

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

## invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Credential

## Credential overview

The Credential API provides access to securely persist objects containing sensitive information.

## Create a new credential

POST `/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/credentials`

Indicates the desired values for the Credential API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Credential API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-credential"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name. When a credential is created for a user, the name will be set to the UUID of that user. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 127</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
keyType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional user-specified data validation type descriptor for the contents of the keyStore.</p> <p>Extended update constraints:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must not continue to exist in the updated resource.</li> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is specified in an update, the keyType must be added to the resource and validation must be performed. If the validation fails, the update will fail.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified matches the existing keyType, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified is different from the existing keyType, the update will fail.</li> </ul> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "generic" - The credential is a generic collection of data. This is equivalent to not including a keyType.</li> </ul>

Extended validation<sup>153</sup> performed as follows:

Name	Type	Required	Description
keyStore	keyStore	True	<p>JSON object containing JSON strings. Each string in the keyStore represents part of the credential. The name of each string represents the credential part, and the corresponding key-value stores the value of that part of the credential in base64 format.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema No limits are placed on the lengths of the strings.</li> </ul>
valid	string	False	<p>JSON string describing whether the credential is valid for use. Default value, if omitted, is "true".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The credential is eligible for use.</li> <li>• "false" - The credential must not be used.</li> </ul>
validFromTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is valid. These are used for credential rotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

- stored as a hash.
- A "change" string must exist within the keyStore with a value containing a base64-encoded string "true" or "false".
- A credential of type passwordHash can only be deleted if the user ID indicated by the name does not

Name	Type	Required	Description
validUntilTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is no longer valid. These are used for credential rotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

- "certificate" - The credential is a PEM-

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-credential",
  "version": "1.1",
  "name": "myCert",
  "keyStore": {
    "privKey": "SGkh",
    "pubKey": "VGhpcyBpcyBhbiBleGFtcGxlLg=="
  }
}

```

- Extended validation is performed as follows:
- A "privkey" string must exist within the keyStore, with a value containing a base64-encoded PEM private

## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created credential resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-credential"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name. When a credential is created for a user, the name will be set to the UUID of that user. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 127</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
keyType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional user-specified data validation type descriptor for the contents of the keyStore.</p> <p>Extended update constraints:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must not continue to exist in the updated resource.</li> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is specified in an update, the keyType must be added to the resource and validation must be performed. If the validation fails, the update will fail.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified matches the existing keyType, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified is different from the existing keyType, the update will fail.</li> </ul> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "generic" - The credential is a generic collection of data. This is equivalent to not including a keyType.</li> </ul>

Extended validation<sup>157</sup> performed as follows:

Name	Type	Required	Description
valid	string	True	<p>JSON string describing whether the credential is valid for use. Default value, if omitted, is "true". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The credential is eligible for use.</li> <li>• "false" - The credential must not be used.</li> </ul>
validFromTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is valid. These are used for credential rotation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
validUntilTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is no longer valid. These are used for credential rotation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

- password.
- The password cleartext must conform to the account's password policy.
  - The password is stored as a hash.
  - A "change" string must exist within the keyStore with a value containing a base64-encoded string "true" or "false".
  - A credential of type passwordHash can only be deleted if the user ID indicated by the name does not

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example response

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-credential",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "58e26f6a-a631-5122-8e0e-7afe306675c0",
  "name": "myCert",
  "valid": "true",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

keyStore, with a value containing a base64-encoded PEM

encoded private key

exist within the keyStore, with a value containing a base64-encoded PEM private

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

Service (S3) access.

### Example response

- Extended validation is

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

with a value containing a base64-encoded S3 access

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### keyStore

JSON object containing JSON strings. Each string in the keyStore represents part of the credential. The name of each string represents the credential part, and the corresponding key-value stores the value of that part of the credential in base64 format.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema  
No limits are placed on the lengths of the strings.

Hash mapping strings to string

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all credentials

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/credentials

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from. <p>URL examples:</p> <pre>"continue=&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;</pre> <p>OpenAPI examples:</p> <pre>"&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;&amp;lt;/continue&amp;gt;</pre>



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: id,name</li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"
orderBy	string	query	False	Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.  URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"  OpenAPI examples: "name desc"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">credential_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-credentials",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "f97f3441-075e-4f9b-9d1e-47f9f62a3fc4",
      "myCert"
    ],
    [
      "5e365b4d-034f-4f13-95ef-d3a7fbc0df3d",
      "kubeconfig"
    ],
    [
      "11ceb350-1999-4b79-80a6-46a980a27856",
      "password"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### credential\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-credential"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name. When a credential is created for a user, the name will be set to the UUID of that user. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 127</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
keyType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional user-specified data validation type descriptor for the contents of the keyStore. Extended update constraints:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must not continue to exist in the updated resource.</li> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is specified in an update, the keyType must be added to the resource and validation must be performed. If the validation fails, the update will fail.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified matches the existing keyType, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified is different from the existing keyType, the update will fail.</li> </ul> <p>Defined values are:</p> <p>"generic" - The credential is a generic collection of data. This is</p>



Name	Type	Required	Description
valid	string	True	<p>JSON string describing whether the credential is valid for use. Default value, if omitted, is "true".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"true" - The credential is eligible for use.</li> <li>"false" - The credential must not be used.</li> </ul>
validFromTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is valid. These are used for credential rotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
validUntilTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is no longer valid. These are used for credential rotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

must exist within the keyStore with a value containing a base64-encoded cleartext password:

- The password cleartext must conform to the account's password policy.
- The password is stored as a hash.
- A "change" string must exist within the keyStore with a value containing a

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

is performed as follows:

- A "certificate" string must exist within the keyStore, with a value containing a base64-encoded

## Retrieve a credential

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/credentials/{credential\_id}

Returns the stored Credential API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
credential_id	string	path	True	ID of the credential collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Credential API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-credential"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name. When a credential is created for a user, the name will be set to the UUID of that user. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

value containing a base64-encoded PEM private key.

- "s3" - Indicates the credentials are for Simple Storage Service (S3) access.
- Extended validation is performed as follows:
  - An "accessKey" string must exist within the keyStore with a value containing a base64-encoded S3 access key.
  - An "accessSecret" string must exist within the keyStore with a value containing a base64-encoded S3 access secret.

Name	Type	Required	Description
keyType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional user-specified data validation type descriptor for the contents of the keyStore.</p> <p>Extended update constraints:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must not continue to exist in the updated resource.</li> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is specified in an update, the keyType must be added to the resource and validation must be performed. If the validation fails, the update will fail.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified matches the existing keyType, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified is different from the existing keyType, the update will fail.</li> </ul> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "generic" - The credential is a generic collection of data. This is equivalent to not including a keyType.</li> </ul>

Extended validation performed as follows:

Name	Type	Required	Description
valid	string	True	<p>JSON string describing whether the credential is valid for use. Default value, if omitted, is "true". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The credential is eligible for use.</li> <li>• "false" - The credential must not be used.</li> </ul>
validFromTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is valid. These are used for credential rotation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
validUntilTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is no longer valid. These are used for credential rotation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

password.

- The password cleartext must conform to the account's password policy.
- The password is stored as a hash.
- A "change" string must exist within the keyStore with a value containing a base64-encoded string "true" or "false".
- A credential of type passwordHash can only be deleted if the user ID indicated by the name does not

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example response

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-credential",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "58e26f6a-a631-5122-8e0e-7afe306675c0",
  "name": "myCert",
  "valid": "true",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

keyStore, with a value containing a base64-encoded PEM

encoded private key

exist within the keyStore, with a value containing a base64-encoded PEM private

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

Service (S3) access.

### Example response

- Extended validation is

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

with a value containing a base64-encoded S3 access

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```



## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a credential

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/credentials/{credential\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving the key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
credential_id	string	path	True	ID of the credential collection to list

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving the key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-credential"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name. When a credential is created for a user, the name will be set to the UUID of that user. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
keyType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional user-specified data validation type descriptor for the contents of the keyStore.</p> <p>Extended update constraints:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must not continue to exist in the updated resource.</li> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is specified in an update, the keyType must be added to the resource and validation must be performed. If the validation fails, the update will fail.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified matches the existing keyType, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified is different from the existing keyType, the update will fail.</li> </ul> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "generic" - The credential is a generic collection of data. This is equivalent to not including a keyType.</li> </ul>

Extended validation<sup>185</sup> performed as follows:

Name	Type	Required	Description
keyStore	keyStore	True	<p>JSON object containing JSON strings. Each string in the keyStore represents part of the credential. The name of each string represents the credential part, and the corresponding key-value stores the value of that part of the credential in base64 format.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema No limits are placed on the lengths of the strings.</li> </ul>
valid	string	False	<p>JSON string describing whether the credential is valid for use. Default value, if omitted, is "true".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The credential is eligible for use.</li> <li>• "false" - The credential must not be used.</li> </ul>
validFromTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is valid. These are used for credential rotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

- stored as a hash.
- A "change" string must exist within the keyStore with a value containing a base64-encoded string "true" or "false".
- A credential of type passwordHash can only be deleted if the user ID indicated by the name does not

Name	Type	Required	Description
validUntilTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is no longer valid. These are used for credential rotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

- "certificate" - The credential is a PEM-

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-credential",
  "version": "1.1",
  "name": "oldCert",
  "keyStore": {
    "privKey": "SGkh",
    "pubKey": "VGhpcyBpcyBhbiBleGFtcGxlLg=="
  }
}

```

- Extended validation is performed as follows:
- A "privkey" string must exist within the keyStore, with a value containing a base64-encoded PEM private

## Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the credential resource was updated.

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Response

Status: 406, Not acceptable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/32",
  "title": "Unsupported content type",
  "detail": "The response can't be returned in the requested format.",
  "status": "406"
}
```

keyStore with a value containing a base64-encoded S3 access

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

string must exist

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Response

Status: 412, Precondition failed

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/38",
  "title": "Precondition not met",
  "detail": "The conditional headers aren't satisfied.",
  "status": "412"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/39",
  "title": "Credential exists",
  "detail": "A credential of this type already exists.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 502, Bad gateway

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/40",
  "title": "Communication failed",
  "detail": "Communication wasn't made with downstream services.",
  "status": "502"
}
```

### Response

Status: 503, Service unavailable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/41",
  "title": "Service not ready",
  "detail": "Currently, the service can't respond to this request.",
  "status": "503"
}
```

## Error

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/7",
  "title": "Invalid JSON payload",
  "detail": "The request body is not valid JSON.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### keyStore

JSON object containing JSON strings. Each string in the keyStore represents part of the credential. The name of each string represents the credential part, and the corresponding key-value stores the value of that part of the credential in base64 format.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema  
No limits are placed on the lengths of the strings.

Hash mapping strings to string

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Delete a credential

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/credentials/{credential\_id}

Removes the specified Credential API resource.

### Side Effects

- If the credential being deleted is relied on by another resource or API, the deletion might cause unintended side effects within other APIs or the system as a whole.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
credential_id	string	path	True	ID of the credential collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the credential resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Entitlement

## Entitlement overview

The Entitlement API represents which features or capacities are enabled by the licenses and subscriptions active for an account.

## List all entitlements

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/entitlements

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: product,entitlementType,entitlementValue,allocation</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>  OpenAPI examples: "<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>&lt;/continue&gt;"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">entitlement_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-entitlements",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "Astra SDS",
      "capacity",
      "2",
      null
    ],
    [
      "Astra Enterprise",
      "clusters",
      "100",
      "5e9fe8f7-4c54-441c-ac94-fd8451f9ca38"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**



## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### entitlement\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-entitlement"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

<b>Name</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Required</b>	<b>Description</b>
allocation	string	False	JSON string containing the ID of the object that the entitlement is allocated to. Only present when the entitlement is allocated. String contents not validated by the schema.
product	string	False	JSON string containing the product string extracted from the license or subscription. String contents not validated by the schema.
productVersion	string	False	JSON string containing the version string extracted from the license or subscription. String contents not validated by the schema.
entitlementType	string	True	JSON string containing the type of the entitlement. This is extracted from the license or subscription. String contents not validated by the schema.
entitlementValue	string	True	JSON string containing the capacity associated with the entitlement. String contents not validated by the schema.
entitlementConsumption	string	False	JSON string containing the amount of the capacity associated with the entitlement that is currently in use. String contents not validated by the schema.

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceLicense	string	False	JSON string containing the license object ID that the entitlement is sourced from. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceSubscription	string	False	JSON string containing the ID of the subscription object that the entitlement is sourced from. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
validFromTimestamp	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the entitlement becomes valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
validUntilTimestamp	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the entitlement is no longer valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

## invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an entitlement

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/entitlements/{entitlement\_id}

Returns the stored Entitlement API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
entitlement_id	string	path	True	ID of the entitlement collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Entitlement API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-entitlement"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
allocation	string	False	JSON string containing the ID of the object that the entitlement is allocated to. Only present when the entitlement is allocated. String contents not validated by the schema.
product	string	False	JSON string containing the product string extracted from the license or subscription. String contents not validated by the schema.
productVersion	string	False	JSON string containing the version string extracted from the license or subscription. String contents not validated by the schema.
entitlementType	string	True	JSON string containing the type of the entitlement. This is extracted from the license or subscription. String contents not validated by the schema.

Name	Type	Required	Description
entitlementValue	string	True	JSON string containing the capacity associated with the entitlement. String contents not validated by the schema.
entitlementConsumption	string	False	JSON string containing the amount of the capacity associated with the entitlement that is currently in use. String contents not validated by the schema.
sourceLicense	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the license object ID that the entitlement is sourced from.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceSubscription	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the subscription object that the entitlement is sourced from.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
validFromTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the entitlement becomes valid.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
validUntilTimestamp	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the entitlement is no longer valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-entitlement",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "8bdafc19-bde6-5f45-9808-4893c845c9f5",
  "product": "Astra SDS",
  "productVersion": "1.0",
  "entitlementType": "capacity",
  "entitlementValue": "2",
  "entitlementConsumption": "1",
  "sourceLicense": "c8aa757a-5318-489f-8134-a2a1a6956a3e",
  "validFromTimestamp": "2020-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
  "validUntilTimestamp": "2021-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Event

## Event overview

The Event API provides access to events occurring in the system.

## List all events

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/events

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,summary</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""></continue>  OpenAPI examples: <continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""></continue>&lt;/continue&gt;

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">event_1.4_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-events",
  "version": "1.4",
  "items": [
    [
      "4f8273ee-883d-47f0-a512-9e27b6285f20",
      "Discovering Applications in Cluster"
    ],
    [
      "1cdd26dc-5eb0-4cf4-a0c1-39a9b83720e1",
      "Application Discovered"
    ],
    [
      "2064d1c1-4bc6-466e-9c30-b941a11be16a",
      "Application Discovery Failed"
    ],
    [
      "4325f971-ca9c-4a52-bc9a-da6ec62e6bfe",
      "Application Discovered"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

data

JSON object containing additional event-specific information.

Name	Type	Required	Description
ttl	number	False	JSON number indicating the number of seconds (since the eventTime) that the event will be retained. This field is only included when an event is automatically deleted after the specified number of seconds. When deleted, if the event has a notification destination, all associated notifications are also deleted. When deleted, if the event has a banner destination, the banner is also removed. The absence of this field (or a value of "0") means that an event will not be automatically deleted.
isAcknowledgeable	string	False	JSON string indicating whether the banner is dismissible. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "true" - The banner is dismissible</li><li>• "false" - The banner is not dismissible</li></ul>

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

event\_1.4\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-event"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li><li>• "1.3"</li><li>• "1.4"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a dot notation (.) hierarchical name for the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z](\.[a-z])+\$"</code></li> </ul>
sequenceCount	number	True	<p>JSON number containing a sequence count.</p> <p>The number is incremented by the system each time a new event is received.</p>
summary	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the short-form (less than 40 characters) summary of the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 79</li> </ul>
eventTime	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp that indicates when an event occurred.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the lowercase name of the service generating an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 19</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z]*\$"</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the resource ID associated with an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
additionalResourceIDs	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing a resource ID of an additional resource associated with the event. While the "resourceID" field contains the primary resource associated with this event, this field contains any number of additional resource IDs to be associated with the same events.</p> <p>If no additional resources are associated with the event, the array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
resourceType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the media type of the resource associated with an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 4</li> <li>• Maximum length: 79</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^application/astra-[a-zA-Z]+"</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
correlationID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a UUIDv4 correlation ID that allows related events to be grouped together.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
severity	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the severity of an event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cleared" - Indicates that a previously reported event describing a condition is no longer active. An event with severity "cleared" will use the same summary and correlation ID to allow it to be matched up.</li> <li>• "indeterminate" - Indicates that the severity cannot be determined.</li> <li>• "informational" - Indicates a change in state that is both expected and normal (not defined in X.733).</li> <li>• "warning" - Indicates the detection of a potential or impending service affecting fault before any significant effects have been felt.</li> <li>• "critical" - Indicates that a service affecting condition has occurred and immediate corrective action is required. Definitions for "cleared", "indeterminate", "warning" and "critical" are based on definitions in clause 8.1.2.3 of CCITT X.733.</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
class	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the class of the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The event is related to an internal event or request.</li> <li>• "user" - The event is related to a user-initiated event or request.</li> <li>• "security" - The event is related to a security issue.</li> </ul>
description	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a long-form descriptive text about the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
descriptionURL	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the URL that enables and links a button in the banner to external documentation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
correctiveAction	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a long-form descriptive text about what corrective action must be taken in response to the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
correctiveActionURL	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the URL that links a button in the banner to a page within the UI to fix the issue.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
visibility	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating an RBAC role permitted to view the event. Roles are OR-defined together. Optional.</p> <p>If omitted, a user with any RBAC role can view the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
destinations	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating an additional destination for the event. These strings allow a service to provide hints about where an event should be routed in addition to the activity log. Optional. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "notification" - The event is marked as a notification, and will be accessible through the notifications API endpoint.</li> <li>• "banner" - The event is marked as a banner.</li> <li>• "support" - The event is marked as a support-related event.</li> </ul>
resourceURI	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the URI associated with the event. Only included for events related to API operations. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
resourceCollectionURL	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating the fully-expanded access URL of the resource associated with the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceMethod	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the HTTP method invoked. Only included for events related to API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "options" - OPTIONS API operation</li> <li>• "post" - POST API operation</li> <li>• "get" - GET API operation</li> <li>• "put" - PUT API operation</li> <li>• "delete" - DELETE API operation</li> </ul>
resourceMethodResult	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the result of the HTTP method invoked. Only included for events related to the API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[1-5][0-9]{2}\$"</code></li> </ul>
userID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the user ID associated with an event. Only included for events associated with the user-initiated actions.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
accountID	string	False	JSON string containing the account ID associated with an event. Only included for events associated with an account. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
data	<a href="#">data</a>	False	JSON object containing additional event-specific information.
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter

Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an event

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/events/{event\_id}

Returns the stored Event API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
event_id	string	path	True	ID of the event collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Event API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-event"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> <li>"1.2"</li> <li>"1.3"</li> <li>"1.4"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a dot notation (.) hierarchical name for the event. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z](\.[a-z])+\$"</code></li> </ul>
sequenceCount	number	True	JSON number containing a sequence count. The number is incremented by the system each time a new event is received.
summary	string	True	JSON string containing the short-form (less than 40 characters) summary of the event. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 79</li> </ul>
eventTime	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp that indicates when an event occurred. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the lowercase name of the service generating an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 19</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^([a-z-])*"</code></li> </ul>
resourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the resource ID associated with an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
additionalResourceIDs	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing a resource ID of an additional resource associated with the event. While the "resourceID" field contains the primary resource associated with this event, this field contains any number of additional resource IDs to be associated with the same events.</p> <p>If no additional resources are associated with the event, the array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the media type of the resource associated with an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 4</li> <li>• Maximum length: 79</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^application/astra-([a-zA-Z])+"</code></li> </ul>
correlationID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a UUIDv4 correlation ID that allows related events to be grouped together.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
severity	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the severity of an event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cleared" - Indicates that a previously reported event describing a condition is no longer active. An event with severity "cleared" will use the same summary and correlation ID to allow it to be matched up.</li> <li>• "indeterminate" - Indicates that the severity cannot be determined.</li> <li>• "informational" - Indicates a change in state that is both expected and normal (not defined in X.733).</li> <li>• "warning" - Indicates the detection of a potential or impending service affecting fault before any significant effects have been felt.</li> <li>• "critical" - Indicates that a service affecting condition has occurred and immediate corrective action is required. Definitions for "cleared", "indeterminate", "warning" and "critical" are based on definitions in clause 8.1.2.3 of CCITT X.733.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
class	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the class of the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The event is related to an internal event or request.</li> <li>• "user" - The event is related to a user-initiated event or request.</li> <li>• "security" - The event is related to a security issue.</li> </ul>
description	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a long-form descriptive text about the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
descriptionURL	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the URL that enables and links a button in the banner to external documentation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
correctiveAction	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a long-form descriptive text about what corrective action must be taken in response to the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
correctiveActionURL	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the URL that links a button in the banner to a page within the UI to fix the issue.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
visibility	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating an RBAC role permitted to view the event. Roles are OR-defined together. Optional.</p> <p>If omitted, a user with any RBAC role can view the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
destinations	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating an additional destination for the event. These strings allow a service to provide hints about where an event should be routed in addition to the activity log. Optional.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "notification" - The event is marked as a notification, and will be accessible through the notifications API endpoint.</li> <li>• "banner" - The event is marked as a banner.</li> <li>• "support" - The event is marked as a support-related event.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceURI	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the URI associated with the event. Only included for events related to API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
resourceCollectionURL	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating the fully-expanded access URL of the resource associated with the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
resourceMethod	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the HTTP method invoked. Only included for events related to API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "options" - OPTIONS API operation</li> <li>• "post" - POST API operation</li> <li>• "get" - GET API operation</li> <li>• "put" - PUT API operation</li> <li>• "delete" - DELETE API operation</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceMethodResult	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the result of the HTTP method invoked. Only included for events related to the API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[1-5][0-9]{2}\$"</code></li> </ul>
userID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the user ID associated with an event. Only included for events associated with the user-initiated actions.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
accountID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the account ID associated with an event. Only included for events associated with an account.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
data	<a href="#">data</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing additional event-specific information.</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

**Example response**

A large, empty rectangular box with a thin, dashed border, occupying most of the page. It is intended for an example response.

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-event",
  "version": "1.4",
  "id": "c32df10b-8cfb-5a1e-9510-2a262b476009",
  "name": "astra.app.discovery.failed",
  "sequenceCount": 48923,
  "summary": "Application Discovery Failed",
  "eventTime": "2020-08-06T12:24:51.846543Z",
  "source": "composite-compute",
  "resourceID": "f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06",
  "additionalResourceIDs": [
    "84dfef99-b7b2-46d2-9021-0a1a9a5dfd1d6",
    "abb32003-07b9-49b1-9938-1cf6d2f33566"
  ],
  "resourceType": "application/astra-app",
  "correlationID": "3c603442-cfca-4af9-9f1b-40dde5c7a806",
  "severity": "warning",
  "class": "user",
  "description": "Discovering the application 'mysql' was unsuccessful.
K8s error 442. Application marked in state 'error'.",
  "resourceURI": "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-
1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/managedClusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-
c8f7f176cd14/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06",
  "resourceCollectionURL": [
    "https://www.astra.io/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-
1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-
a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-
c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/f8b58091-4b9c-4c64-9b40-
018dbaf7c5de/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06",
    "https://www.astra.io/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-
1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-
a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-
c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/923708f8-0435-45b5-8c00-
fbdef3ffaf25/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06"
  ],
  "userID": "abda967f-cd2c-4237-908e-99266648c553",
  "accountID": "f126d214-bccf-4558-86b4-2137a41e734f",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```



## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

data

JSON object containing additional event-specific information.

Name	Type	Required	Description
ttl	number	False	JSON number indicating the number of seconds (since the eventTime) that the event will be retained. This field is only included when an event is automatically deleted after the specified number of seconds. When deleted, if the event has a notification destination, all associated notifications are also deleted. When deleted, if the event has a banner destination, the banner is also removed. The absence of this field (or a value of "0") means that an event will not be automatically deleted.
isAcknowledgeable	string	False	JSON string indicating whether the banner is dismissible. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "true" - The banner is dismissible</li><li>• "false" - The banner is not dismissible</li></ul>

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Execution Hook

### Execution Hook overview

The Execution Hook API enables simple management of execution hooks. Execution hooks contain additional configuration and references to a hook source resource.

### Create a new execution hook

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/executionHooks

Indicates the desired values for the Execution Hook API resource to be created.

#### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>

## Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Execution Hook API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-executionHook"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li><li>• "1.3"</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63 Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</li></ul>
hookType	string	True	JSON string defining the hook type. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li><li>• "custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
matchingCriteria	array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul>
action	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "snapshot"</li> <li>• "backup"</li> <li>• "restore"</li> <li>• "failover"</li> </ul>
stage	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action. Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post". Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post". Value for action "restore" is "post". Value for action "failover" is "post".</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
hookSourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
arguments	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
appID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
enabled	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run.</li> </ul> <p>The default value is "true".</p>



Name	Type	Required	Description
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
  "version": "1.3",
  "name": "Payroll",
  "hookType": "custom",
  "action": "snapshot",
  "stage": "pre",
  "hookSourceID": "50e89023-ba84-435d-bb47-1833f4c250ff",
  "arguments": [
    "freeze"
  ],
  "appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
  "enabled": "true",
  "description": "Payroll production hook"
}

```

## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created executionHook resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-executionHook"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li><li>• "1.3"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63 Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
hookType	string	True	<p>JSON string defining the hook type.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li> <li>• "custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li> </ul>
matchingCriteria	array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul>
matchingContainers	array[ <a href="#">matchingContainers</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects of each container that matches the configured matching criteria within the defined app.</p>
matchingImages	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the matching container images.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 4095</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
action	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "snapshot"</li> <li>• "backup"</li> <li>• "restore"</li> <li>• "failover"</li> </ul>
stage	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action. Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post". Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post". Value for action "restore" is "post". Value for action "failover" is "post".</li> </ul>
hookSourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
arguments	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
appID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
enabled	string	True	<p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run.</li> </ul> <p>The default value is "true".</p>
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
  "version": "1.3",
  "id": "5f7e2e31-280d-5984-a28b-2d19ab5b77c0",
  "name": "Payroll",
  "hookType": "custom",
  "matchingCriteria": [],
  "action": "snapshot",
  "stage": "pre",
  "hookSourceID": "50e89023-ba84-435d-bb47-1833f4c250ff",
  "arguments": [
    "freeze"
  ],
  "appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
  "enabled": "true",
  "description": "Payroll production hook",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### matchingCriteria

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	False	JSON string identifying the match criteria type.
value	string	False	JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type. Regex syntax: <a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a>

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### matchingCriteria

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	JSON string identifying the match criteria type.

Name	Type	Required	Description
value	string	True	JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type. Regex syntax: <a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a>

#### type\_k8s\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### matchingContainers

Name	Type	Required	Description
podName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's pod name.
podLabels	array[ <a href="#">type_k8s_label</a> ]	False	JSON array of label objects of matching container's pod's labels.
containerImage	string	False	JSON string of matching container's image.
containerName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's name.
namespaceName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's pod's namespace name.

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all execution hooks

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/executionHooks

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">executionHook_1.3_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHooks",
  "version": "1.3",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "4c64792c-806b-4457-938d-8e325a37c593",
      "name": "Payroll",
      "hookType": "custom",
      "matchingCriteria": [
        {
          "type": "containerImage",
          "value": "payroll"
        },
        {
          "type": "podName",
          "value": "^payroll-master"
        }
      ],
      "action": "snapshot",
      "stage": "pre",
      "hookSourceID": "50e89023-ba84-435d-bb47-1833f4c250ff",
      "arguments": [
        "freeze"
      ],
      "appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
      "enabled": "true",
      "description": "Payroll production hook",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "6659892c-c621-44e8-a0bb-8dbdf378a2dd",
      "name": "Order Processing",
      "hookType": "custom",
      "matchingCriteria": [
        {
```

```

        "type": "containerName",
        "value": "^order-processing$"
    },
    {
        "type": "podLabel",
        "value": "^app=master$|^app=data$"
    }
],
"action": "snapshot",
"stage": "pre",
"hookSourceID": "63f4d6fd-b7f0-4eaa-9890-0b11123604b1",
"arguments": [
    "freeze"
],
"appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
"enabled": "true",
"description": "Order processing hook",
"metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
    "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
}
},
{
    "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
    "version": "1.1",
    "id": "6659892c-c621-44e8-a0bb-8dbdf378a2dd",
    "name": "NetApp Postgres Hook",
    "hookType": "netapp",
    "matchingCriteria": [
        {
            "type": "podName",
            "value": "^postgres"
        },
        {
            "type": "containerImage",
            "value": "3.8"
        }
    ],
    "action": "snapshot",
    "stage": "pre",
    "hookSourceID": "3601ed09-1a74-4156-a1bd-9cb7144bac0e",
    "arguments": [
        "freeze"
    ],

```

```

    "enabled": "true",
    "description": "Order processing hook",
    "metadata": {
      "labels": [],
      "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
    }
  },
  {
    "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
    "version": "1.1",
    "id": "6659892c-c621-44e8-a0bb-8dbdf378a2dd",
    "name": "Redis Hook",
    "hookType": "custom",
    "matchingCriteria": [
      {
        "type": "containerName",
        "value": "^redis-01$"
      }
    ],
    "action": "snapshot",
    "stage": "pre",
    "hookSourceID": "3601ed09-1a74-4156-a1bd-9cb7144bac0e",
    "arguments": [
      "freeze"
    ],
    "enabled": "true",
    "description": "Order processing hook",
    "metadata": {
      "labels": [],
      "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
    }
  }
],
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```



## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### matchingCriteria

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	JSON string identifying the match criteria type.
value	string	True	JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type. Regex syntax: <a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a>

### type\_k8s\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### matchingContainers

Name	Type	Required	Description
podName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's pod name.
podLabels	array[ <a href="#">type_k8s_label</a> ]	False	JSON array of label objects of matching container's pod's labels.
containerImage	string	False	JSON string of matching container's image.
containerName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's name.
namespaceName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's pod's namespace name.

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### executionHook\_1.3\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-executionHook"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> <p>Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</p>
hookType	string	True	<p>JSON string defining the hook type.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li> <li>• "custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li> </ul>
matchingCriteria	array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul>
matchingContainers	array[ <a href="#">matchingContainers</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects of each container that matches the configured matching criteria within the defined app.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
matchingImages	array[string]	False	JSON array of JSON strings for the matching container images. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 4095</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
action	string	True	JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "snapshot"</li> <li>• "backup"</li> <li>• "restore"</li> <li>• "failover"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stage	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action. Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post". Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post". Value for action "restore" is "post". Value for action "failover" is "post".</li> </ul>
hookSourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
arguments	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
appID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
enabled	string	True	<p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run. The default value is "true".</li> </ul>
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an execution hook

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/executionHooks/{executionHook\_id}

Returns the stored Execution Hook API resource in the JSON response body. Also populates matchingContainers and matchingImages based on the current matchingCriteria and the defined app.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
executionHook_id	string	path	True	ID of the executionHook collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Execution Hook API resource in the JSON response body. Also populates matchingContainers and matchingImages based on the current matchingCriteria and the defined app.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-executionHook"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li><li>"1.3"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63 Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</li> </ul>
hookType	string	True	JSON string defining the hook type. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li> <li>• "custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li> </ul>
matchingCriteria	array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ]	True	JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
matchingContainers	array[ <a href="#">matchingContainers</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects of each container that matches the configured matching criteria within the defined app.
matchingImages	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the matching container images.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 4095</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
action	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "snapshot"</li> <li>• "backup"</li> <li>• "restore"</li> <li>• "failover"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stage	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action. Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post". Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post". Value for action "restore" is "post". Value for action "failover" is "post".</li> </ul>
hookSourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
arguments	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
enabled	string	True	<p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run. The default value is "true".</li> </ul>
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema            If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.            If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
  "version": "1.3",
  "id": "5f7e2e31-280d-5984-a28b-2d19ab5b77c0",
  "name": "Payroll",
  "hookType": "custom",
  "matchingCriteria": [
    {
      "type": "podLabel",
      "value": "^env=production$"
    },
    {
      "type": "containerName",
      "value": "^payroll-master"
    }
  ],
  "matchingImages": [
    "docker.io/bitnami/payroll:3.7.8",
    "docker.io/bitnami/payroll:4.1.2"
  ],
  "matchingContainers": [
    {
      "namespaceName": "payroll-east",
      "podName": "payroll-release3-7",
      "podLabels": [
        {
          "name": "env",
          "value": "production"
        },
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/managed-by",
          "value": "Helm"
        }
      ],
      "containerName": "payroll-master-0",
      "containerImage": "docker.io/bitnami/payroll:3.7.8"
    },
    {
      "namespaceName": "payroll-east",
      "podName": "payroll-release3-7",
      "podLabels": [
        {
          "name": "env",
          "value": "production"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    },
    {
      "name": "app.kubernetes.io/managed-by",
      "value": "Helm"
    }
  ],
  "containerName": "payroll-master-1",
  "containerImage": "docker.io/bitnami/payroll:3.7.8"
}
],
"action": "snapshot",
"stage": "pre",
"hookSourceID": "50e89023-ba84-435d-bb47-1833f4c250ff",
"arguments": [
  "freeze"
],
"appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
"enabled": "true",
"description": "Payroll production hook",
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### matchingCriteria

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	JSON string identifying the match criteria type.
value	string	True	JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type. Regex syntax: <a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a>

### type\_k8s\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### matchingContainers

Name	Type	Required	Description
podName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's pod name.
podLabels	array[ <a href="#">type_k8s_label</a> ]	False	JSON array of label objects of matching container's pod's labels.
containerImage	string	False	JSON string of matching container's image.
containerName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's name.
namespaceName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's pod's namespace name.

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify an execution hook

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/executionHooks/{executionHook\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Updating an existing execution hook will impact any future actions of applications that use the updated execution hook.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
executionHook_id	string	path	True	ID of the executionHook collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Updating an existing execution hook will impact any future actions of applications that use the updated execution hook.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-executionHook"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> <li>"1.2"</li> <li>"1.3"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63 Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</li> </ul>
hookType	string	False	<p>JSON string defining the hook type.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li> <li>• "custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li> </ul>
matchingCriteria	array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul>
action	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "snapshot"</li> <li>• "backup"</li> <li>• "restore"</li> <li>• "failover"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stage	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action. Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post". Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post". Value for action "restore" is "post". Value for action "failover" is "post".</li> </ul>
hookSourceID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
arguments	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
enabled	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run. The default value is "true".</li> </ul>
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
  "version": "1.3",
  "arguments": [
    "freeze",
    "10"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the executionHook resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### matchingCriteria

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	False	JSON string identifying the match criteria type.
value	string	False	JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type. Regex syntax: <a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a>

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter



Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete an execution hook

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/executionHooks/{executionHook\_id}

Removes the specified Execution Hook API resource.

### Side Effects

- The deleted execution hook will no longer run as part of future actions.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
executionHook_id	string	path	True	ID of the executionHook collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the executionHook resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

#### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### Create a new execution hook for an app

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHooks

Indicates the desired values for the Execution Hook API resource to be created.

#### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource

## Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Execution Hook API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-executionHook"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li><li>• "1.3"</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63 Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</li></ul>
hookType	string	True	JSON string defining the hook type. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li><li>• "custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
matchingCriteria	array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul>
action	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "snapshot"</li> <li>• "backup"</li> <li>• "restore"</li> <li>• "failover"</li> </ul>
stage	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action. Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post". Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post". Value for action "restore" is "post". Value for action "failover" is "post".</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
hookSourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
arguments	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
appID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
enabled	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run. The default value is "true".</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
  "version": "1.3",
  "name": "Payroll",
  "hookType": "custom",
  "action": "snapshot",
  "stage": "pre",
  "hookSourceID": "50e89023-ba84-435d-bb47-1833f4c250ff",
  "arguments": [
    "freeze"
  ],
  "appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
  "enabled": "true",
  "description": "Payroll production hook"
}

```



## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created executionHook resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-executionHook"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li><li>• "1.3"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63 Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
hookType	string	True	<p>JSON string defining the hook type.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li> <li>• "custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li> </ul>
matchingCriteria	array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul>
matchingContainers	array[ <a href="#">matchingContainers</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects of each container that matches the configured matching criteria within the defined app.</p>
matchingImages	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the matching container images.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 4095</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
action	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "snapshot"</li> <li>• "backup"</li> <li>• "restore"</li> <li>• "failover"</li> </ul>
stage	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action. Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post". Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post". Value for action "restore" is "post". Value for action "failover" is "post".</li> </ul>
hookSourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
arguments	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
appID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
enabled	string	True	<p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run. The default value is "true".</li> </ul>
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
  "version": "1.3",
  "id": "5f7e2e31-280d-5984-a28b-2d19ab5b77c0",
  "name": "Payroll",
  "hookType": "custom",
  "matchingCriteria": [],
  "action": "snapshot",
  "stage": "pre",
  "hookSourceID": "50e89023-ba84-435d-bb47-1833f4c250ff",
  "arguments": [
    "freeze"
  ],
  "appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
  "enabled": "true",
  "description": "Payroll production hook",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions



## See Definitions

### matchingCriteria

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	False	JSON string identifying the match criteria type.
value	string	False	JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type. Regex syntax: <a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a>

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### matchingCriteria

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	JSON string identifying the match criteria type.

Name	Type	Required	Description
value	string	True	JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type. Regex syntax: <a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a>

#### type\_k8s\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### matchingContainers

Name	Type	Required	Description
podName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's pod name.
podLabels	array[ <a href="#">type_k8s_label</a> ]	False	JSON array of label objects of matching container's pod's labels.
containerImage	string	False	JSON string of matching container's image.
containerName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's name.
namespaceName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's pod's namespace name.

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the execution hooks for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHooks

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">executionHook_1.3_get_r</a> <a href="#">esponse_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHooks",
  "version": "1.3",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "4c64792c-806b-4457-938d-8e325a37c593",
      "name": "Payroll",
      "hookType": "custom",
      "matchingCriteria": [
        {
          "type": "containerImage",
          "value": "payroll"
        },
        {
          "type": "podName",
          "value": "^payroll-master"
        }
      ],
      "action": "snapshot",
      "stage": "pre",
      "hookSourceID": "50e89023-ba84-435d-bb47-1833f4c250ff",
      "arguments": [
        "freeze"
      ],
      "appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
      "enabled": "true",
      "description": "Payroll production hook",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "6659892c-c621-44e8-a0bb-8dbdf378a2dd",
      "name": "Order Processing",
      "hookType": "custom",
      "matchingCriteria": [
        {
```

```

        "type": "containerName",
        "value": "^order-processing$"
    },
    {
        "type": "podLabel",
        "value": "^app=master$|^app=data$"
    }
],
"action": "snapshot",
"stage": "pre",
"hookSourceID": "63f4d6fd-b7f0-4eaa-9890-0b11123604b1",
"arguments": [
    "freeze"
],
"appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
"enabled": "true",
"description": "Order processing hook",
"metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
    "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
}
},
{
    "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
    "version": "1.1",
    "id": "6659892c-c621-44e8-a0bb-8dbdf378a2dd",
    "name": "NetApp Postgres Hook",
    "hookType": "netapp",
    "matchingCriteria": [
        {
            "type": "podName",
            "value": "^postgres"
        },
        {
            "type": "containerImage",
            "value": "3.8"
        }
    ],
    "action": "snapshot",
    "stage": "pre",
    "hookSourceID": "3601ed09-1a74-4156-a1bd-9cb7144bac0e",
    "arguments": [
        "freeze"
    ],

```

```

    "enabled": "true",
    "description": "Order processing hook",
    "metadata": {
      "labels": [],
      "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
    }
  },
  {
    "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
    "version": "1.1",
    "id": "6659892c-c621-44e8-a0bb-8dbdf378a2dd",
    "name": "Redis Hook",
    "hookType": "custom",
    "matchingCriteria": [
      {
        "type": "containerName",
        "value": "^redis-01$"
      }
    ],
    "action": "snapshot",
    "stage": "pre",
    "hookSourceID": "3601ed09-1a74-4156-a1bd-9cb7144bac0e",
    "arguments": [
      "freeze"
    ],
    "enabled": "true",
    "description": "Order processing hook",
    "metadata": {
      "labels": [],
      "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
    }
  }
],
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```



## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### matchingCriteria

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	JSON string identifying the match criteria type.
value	string	True	JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type. Regex syntax: <a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a>

### type\_k8s\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### matchingContainers

Name	Type	Required	Description
podName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's pod name.
podLabels	array[ <a href="#">type_k8s_label</a> ]	False	JSON array of label objects of matching container's pod's labels.
containerImage	string	False	JSON string of matching container's image.
containerName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's name.
namespaceName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's pod's namespace name.

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### executionHook\_1.3\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-executionHook"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> <p>Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</p>
hookType	string	True	<p>JSON string defining the hook type.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li> <li>• "custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li> </ul>
matchingCriteria	array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul>
matchingContainers	array[ <a href="#">matchingContainers</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects of each container that matches the configured matching criteria within the defined app.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
matchingImages	array[string]	False	JSON array of JSON strings for the matching container images. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 4095</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
action	string	True	JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "snapshot"</li> <li>• "backup"</li> <li>• "restore"</li> <li>• "failover"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stage	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action. Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post". Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post". Value for action "restore" is "post". Value for action "failover" is "post".</li> </ul>
hookSourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
arguments	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
appID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
enabled	string	True	<p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run. The default value is "true".</li> </ul>
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an execution hook for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHooks/{executionHook\_id}

Returns the stored Execution Hook API resource in the JSON response body. Also populates matchingContainers and matchingImages based on the current matchingCriteria and the defined app.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
executionHook_id	string	path	True	ID of the executionHook collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Execution Hook API resource in the JSON response body. Also populates matchingContainers and matchingImages based on the current matchingCriteria and the defined app.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-executionHook"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li><li>"1.3"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63 Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</li> </ul>
hookType	string	True	JSON string defining the hook type. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li> <li>• "custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li> </ul>
matchingCriteria	array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ]	True	JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
matchingContainers	array[ <a href="#">matchingContainers</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects of each container that matches the configured matching criteria within the defined app.
matchingImages	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the matching container images.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 4095</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
action	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "snapshot"</li> <li>• "backup"</li> <li>• "restore"</li> <li>• "failover"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stage	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action. Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post". Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post". Value for action "restore" is "post". Value for action "failover" is "post".</li> </ul>
hookSourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
arguments	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
enabled	string	True	<p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run. The default value is "true".</li> </ul>
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema            If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.            If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
  "version": "1.3",
  "id": "5f7e2e31-280d-5984-a28b-2d19ab5b77c0",
  "name": "Payroll",
  "hookType": "custom",
  "matchingCriteria": [
    {
      "type": "podLabel",
      "value": "^env=production$"
    },
    {
      "type": "containerName",
      "value": "^payroll-master"
    }
  ],
  "matchingImages": [
    "docker.io/bitnami/payroll:3.7.8",
    "docker.io/bitnami/payroll:4.1.2"
  ],
  "matchingContainers": [
    {
      "namespaceName": "payroll-east",
      "podName": "payroll-release3-7",
      "podLabels": [
        {
          "name": "env",
          "value": "production"
        },
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/managed-by",
          "value": "Helm"
        }
      ],
      "containerName": "payroll-master-0",
      "containerImage": "docker.io/bitnami/payroll:3.7.8"
    },
    {
      "namespaceName": "payroll-east",
      "podName": "payroll-release3-7",
      "podLabels": [
        {
          "name": "env",
          "value": "production"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    },
    {
      "name": "app.kubernetes.io/managed-by",
      "value": "Helm"
    }
  ],
  "containerName": "payroll-master-1",
  "containerImage": "docker.io/bitnami/payroll:3.7.8"
}
],
"action": "snapshot",
"stage": "pre",
"hookSourceID": "50e89023-ba84-435d-bb47-1833f4c250ff",
"arguments": [
  "freeze"
],
"appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
"enabled": "true",
"description": "Payroll production hook",
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### matchingCriteria

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	JSON string identifying the match criteria type.
value	string	True	JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type. Regex syntax: <a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a>

### type\_k8s\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### matchingContainers

Name	Type	Required	Description
podName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's pod name.
podLabels	array[ <a href="#">type_k8s_label</a> ]	False	JSON array of label objects of matching container's pod's labels.
containerImage	string	False	JSON string of matching container's image.
containerName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's name.
namespaceName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's pod's namespace name.

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify an execution hook for an app

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHooks/{executionHook\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Updating an existing execution hook will impact any future actions of applications that use the updated execution hook.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
executionHook_id	string	path	True	ID of the executionHook collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Updating an existing execution hook will impact any future actions of applications that use the updated execution hook.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-executionHook"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> <li>"1.2"</li> <li>"1.3"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63 Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</li> </ul>
hookType	string	False	<p>JSON string defining the hook type.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li> <li>• "custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li> </ul>
matchingCriteria	array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul>
action	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "snapshot"</li> <li>• "backup"</li> <li>• "restore"</li> <li>• "failover"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stage	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action. Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post". Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post". Value for action "restore" is "post". Value for action "failover" is "post".</li> </ul>
hookSourceID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
arguments	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
enabled	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run. The default value is "true".</li> </ul>
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
  "version": "1.3",
  "arguments": [
    "freeze",
    "10"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the executionHook resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### matchingCriteria

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	False	JSON string identifying the match criteria type.
value	string	False	JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type. Regex syntax: <a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a>

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter



Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete an execution hook for an app

DELETE

/accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHooks/{executionHook\_id}

Removes the specified Execution Hook API resource.

### Side Effects

- The deleted execution hook will no longer run as part of future actions.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
executionHook_id	string	path	True	ID of the executionHook collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the executionHook resource was deleted.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

#### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Execution Hook Override

### Execution Hook Override overview

The Execution Hook Override API allows a user to disable the preloaded "netapp" execution hooks for a specific application. **(NOTE BELOW API DEPRECATIONS)**

### Create a new execution hook override resource for an app

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHookOverrides

Indicates the desired values for the Execution Hook Override API resource to be created.



This operation is deprecated.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource

## Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Execution Hook Override API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-executionHookOverride"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>
executionHookID	string	True	JSON string containing the ID of an execution hook. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema Only allows the executionHookID of an execution hook resource with a hookType value of "netapp".</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
enabled	string	True	<p>JSON string that indicates whether the execution hook is enabled for the specified application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"true" - The execution hook is enabled and will run in a specified order</li> <li>"false" - The execution hook is disabled and cannot run</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHookOverride",
  "version": "1.0",
  "executionHookID": "eb863cc6-0d9a-454d-8ef7-81b7cac91929",
  "enabled": "false"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created executionHookOverride resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-executionHookOverride"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
executionHookID	string	True	JSON string containing the ID of an execution hook. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema Only allows the executionHookID of an execution hook resource with a hookType value of "netapp".</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
enabled	string	True	<p>JSON string that indicates whether the execution hook is enabled for the specified application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will run in a specified order</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and cannot run</li> </ul>
appID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application with which the override is linked. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHookOverride",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "c11af802-5e53-5897-8cd9-2de730494be3",
  "executionHookID": "eb863cc6-0d9a-454d-8ef7-81b7cac91929",
  "enabled": "false",
  "appID": "4b43c2f7-bffa-4f60-b595-d98a05b64bc9",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the execution hook override resources for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHookOverrides

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.



This operation is deprecated.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">executionHookOverride_1</a> , <a href="#">.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHookOverrides",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-executionHookOverride",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "36d06222-bd0c-4897-89c2-c16dd9265e12",
      "executionHookID": "eb863cc6-0d9a-454d-8ef7-81b7cac91929",
      "enabled": "false",
      "appID": "4b43c2f7-bffa-4f60-b595-d98a05b64bc9",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "863feb92-8619-4298-b222-c48a886024f8"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "application/astra-executionHookOverride",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "f8d1ce66-6c0e-4d3a-96c5-a5e76669442d",
      "executionHookID": "eb863cc6-0d9a-454d-8ef7-81b7cac91929",
      "enabled": "false",
      "appID": "36b076ae-b7c4-4e96-a323-ed167ede74ba",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "863feb92-8619-4298-b222-c48a886024f8"
      }
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```



## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### executionHookOverride\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-executionHookOverride"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
executionHookID	string	True	JSON string containing the ID of an execution hook. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema Only allows the executionHookID of an execution hook resource with a hookType value of "netapp".</li> </ul>
enabled	string	True	JSON string that indicates whether the execution hook is enabled for the specified application. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will run in a specified order</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and cannot run</li> </ul>
appID	string	True	JSON string containing the associated ID of the application with which the override is linked. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an execution hook override resource

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHookOverrides/{executionHookOverride\_id}

Returns the stored Execution Hook Override API resource in the JSON response body.



This operation is deprecated.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
executionHookOverride_id	string	path	True	ID of the executionHookOverride collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Execution Hook Override API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-executionHookOverride"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
executionHookID	string	True	JSON string containing the ID of an execution hook. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema Only allows the executionHookID of an execution hook resource with a hookType value of "netapp".</li> </ul>
enabled	string	True	JSON string that indicates whether the execution hook is enabled for the specified application. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will run in a specified order</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and cannot run</li> </ul>
appID	string	True	JSON string containing the associated ID of the application with which the override is linked. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example response

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHookOverride",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "c11af802-5e53-5897-8cd9-2de730494be3",
  "executionHookID": "eb863cc6-0d9a-454d-8ef7-81b7cac91929",
  "enabled": "false",
  "appID": "4b43c2f7-bffa-4f60-b595-d98a05b64bc9",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify an execution hook override resource

PUT

/accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHookOverrides/{executionHookOverride\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Any execution hook with a hookType value of "netapp" that applies to the specified application will be disabled if the value of enabled is changed from "true" to "false" during the replace operation.
- Any execution hook with a hookType value of "netapp" that applies to the specified application will be enabled if the value of enabled is changed from "false" to "true" during the replace operation.



This operation is deprecated.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
executionHookOverride_id	string	path	True	ID of the executionHookOverride collection to list

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

## Side Effects

- Any execution hook with a hookType value of "netapp" that applies to the specified application will be disabled if the value of enabled is changed from "true" to "false" during the replace operation.
- Any execution hook with a hookType value of "netapp" that applies to the specified application will be enabled if the value of enabled is changed from "false" to "true" during the replace operation.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-executionHookOverride"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0"

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
executionHookID	string	False	JSON string containing the ID of an execution hook. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema Only allows the executionHookID of an execution hook resource with a hookType value of "netapp".</li> </ul>
enabled	string	False	JSON string that indicates whether the execution hook is enabled for the specified application. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will run in a specified order</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and cannot run</li> </ul>
appID	string	False	JSON string containing the associated ID of the application with which the override is linked. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHookOverride",
  "version": "1.0",
  "enabled": "false"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the executionHookOverride resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete an execution hook override resource

DELETE

/accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHookOverrides/{executionHookOverride\_id}

Removes the specified Execution Hook Override API resource.

### Side Effects

- Any execution hook with a hookType value of "netapp" that applies to the specified application will be enabled when a new execution hook override is deleted if it had an enabled value of "false".



This operation is deprecated.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
executionHookOverride_id	string	path	True	ID of the executionHookOverride collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the executionHookOverride resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Feature

### Feature overview

The Feature API provides read-only access to feature flag resources in order to determine which features are enabled or disabled in the system.

### List all features

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/features

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
count	string	query	False	<p>Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.</p> <p>URL examples: "count=true"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "true"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
orderBy	string	query	False	Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.  URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"  OpenAPI examples: "name desc"
skip	string	query	False	Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.  URL examples: "skip=1"  OpenAPI examples: "1"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">feature_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-features",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-feature",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "c1d4d2f7-9b30-45a2-9657-8b24f17a4fd1",
      "name": "astra.account.rbac",
      "isEnabled": "true",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2021-02-19T22:10:22.448274Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2021-02-19T22:10:22.448274Z",
        "createdBy": "c9550bbb-e70b-4578-8504-07397f875bcb"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "application/astra-feature",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "85c693cd-2f89-4944-982a-e885301162bd",
      "name": "astra.account.smtp",
      "isEnabled": "false",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2021-02-19T22:10:22.448274Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2021-02-19T22:10:22.448274Z",
        "createdBy": "c9550bbb-e70b-4578-8504-07397f875bcb"
      }
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 503, Service unavailable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/41",
  "title": "Service not ready",
  "detail": "Currently, the service can't respond to this request.",
  "status": "503"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### feature\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-feature"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the feature, in hierarchal dot notation. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
isEnabled	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating whether the feature flag is turned on or off. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The feature flag is enabled.</li> <li>• "false" - The feature flag is disabled.</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	



## invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a feature

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/features/{feature\_id}

Returns the stored Feature API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
feature_id	string	path	True	ID of the feature collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Feature API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-feature"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the feature, in hierarchal dot notation. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
isEnabled	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating whether the feature flag is turned on or off. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The feature flag is enabled.</li> <li>• "false" - The feature flag is disabled.</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-feature",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "2d960b50-10be-5a19-a3ef-80bd08c12a89",
  "name": "astra.account.rbac",
  "isEnabled": "true",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 503, Service unavailable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/41",
  "title": "Service not ready",
  "detail": "Currently, the service can't respond to this request.",
  "status": "503"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Group

## Group overview

The Group API provides access to Astra group resources.

## Create a new group

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups

Indicates the desired values for the Group API resource to be created.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>

## Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Group API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-group"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>
name	string	False	The name of the group resource. If not specified on create, the value will be set to <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>first Common Name (CN) Relative Distinguished Names (RDN) if found in the authID,</li><li>authID, otherwise. If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. Defined values are:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Minimum length: 1</li><li>Maximum length: 2048</li></ul></li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
authProvider	string	True	The authentication provider for the group resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ldap"</li> </ul>
authID	string	True	The Distinguished Name (DN) for an LDAP group. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-group",
  "version": "1.1",
  "name": "engineering-group",
  "authProvider": "ldap",
  "authID": "CN=Engineering,CN=Groups,DC=example,DC=com"
}
```

## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created group resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-group"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	The name of the group resource. If not specified on create, the value will be set to <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• first Common Name (CN) Relative Distinguished Names (RDN) if found in the authID,</li><li>• authID, otherwise. If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. Defined values are:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 2048</li></ul></li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
authProvider	string	True	<p>The authentication provider for the group resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ldap"</li> </ul>
authID	string	True	<p>The Distinguished Name (DN) for an LDAP group.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-group",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "77754011-b93f-515e-a145-5a343aecdece",
  "name": "engineering-group",
  "authProvider": "ldap",
  "authID": "CN=Engineering,CN=Groups,DC=example,DC=com",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/14",
  "title": "Unauthorized access",
  "detail": "The user isn't enabled.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 406, Not acceptable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/32",
  "title": "Unsupported content type",
  "detail": "The response can't be returned in the requested format.",
  "status": "406"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/7",
  "title": "Invalid JSON payload",
  "detail": "The request body is not valid JSON.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid



## List all groups

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,authProvider, authID</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""></continue>  OpenAPI examples: <continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""></continue>&lt;/continue&gt;

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">group_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-groups",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "11c0cfa1-4f27-4ef7-a21c-cb452fc5c9aa",
      "ldap",
      "CN=Testers,CN=groups,DC=example,DC=com"
    ],
    [
      "e324ec3a-706d-4f57-a95d-1d88c03e7b73",
      "ldap",
      "CN=Admins,CN=groups,DC=example,DC=com"
    ],
    [
      "3070c84d-129b-4017-82a8-2c26a42dd77e",
      "ldap",
      "CN=SREs,CN=groups,DC=example,DC=com"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### group\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-group"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	The name of the group resource. If not specified on create, the value will be set to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• first Common Name (CN) Relative Distinguished Names (RDN) if found in the authID,</li> <li>• authID, otherwise. If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul>
authProvider	string	True	The authentication provider for the group resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ldap"</li> </ul>
authID	string	True	The Distinguished Name (DN) for an LDAP group. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a group

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}

Returns the stored Group API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the group collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Group API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-group"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>The name of the group resource. If not specified on create, the value will be set to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• first Common Name (CN) Relative Distinguished Names (RDN) if found in the authID,</li> <li>• authID, otherwise. If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
authProvider	string	True	<p>The authentication provider for the group resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ldap"</li> </ul>
authID	string	True	<p>The Distinguished Name (DN) for an LDAP group. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-group",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "77754011-b93f-515e-a145-5a343aecdece",
  "name": "engineering-group",
  "authProvider": "ldap",
  "authID": "CN=Engineering,CN=groups,DC=example,DC=com",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/12",
  "title": "Invalid headers",
  "detail": "The request headers are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{  
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",  
  "title": "Resource not found",  
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",  
  "status": "404"  
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a group

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the group collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-group"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	False	<p>The name of the group resource. If not specified on create, the value will be set to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• first Common Name (CN) Relative Distinguished Names (RDN) if found in the authID,</li> <li>• authID, otherwise. If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul>
authProvider	string	False	<p>The authentication provider for the group resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ldap"</li> </ul>
authID	string	False	<p>The Distinguished Name (DN) for an LDAP group. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-group",
  "version": "1.1",
  "name": "my-qa-group",
  "authID": "CN=QA,CN=Groups,DC=example,DC=com"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the group resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/7",
  "title": "Invalid JSON payload",
  "detail": "The request body is not valid JSON.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Delete a group

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}

Removes the specified Group API resource.

### Side Effects

- The following resources associated with the group are deleted:

- Role bindings referring to the group

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the group collection to list

## Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the group resource was deleted.

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/12",
  "title": "Invalid headers",
  "detail": "The request headers are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

## Error

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Create a new group for a user

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/groups

Indicates the desired values for the Group API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Group API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-group"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
name	string	False	The name of the group resource. If not specified on create, the value will be set to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• first Common Name (CN) Relative Distinguished Names (RDN) if found in the authID,</li> <li>• authID, otherwise. If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
authProvider	string	True	The authentication provider for the group resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ldap"</li> </ul>
authID	string	True	The Distinguished Name (DN) for an LDAP group. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-group",
  "version": "1.1",
  "name": "engineering-group",
  "authProvider": "ldap",
  "authID": "CN=Engineering,CN=Groups,DC=example,DC=com"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created group resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	<p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-group"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	The name of the group resource. If not specified on create, the value will be set to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• first Common Name (CN) Relative Distinguished Names (RDN) if found in the authID,</li> <li>• authID, otherwise. If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
authProvider	string	True	The authentication provider for the group resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ldap"</li> </ul>
authID	string	True	The Distinguished Name (DN) for an LDAP group. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-group",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "77754011-b93f-515e-a145-5a343aecdece",
  "name": "engineering-group",
  "authProvider": "ldap",
  "authID": "CN=Engineering,CN=Groups,DC=example,DC=com",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/14",
  "title": "Unauthorized access",
  "detail": "The user isn't enabled.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Response

Status: 406, Not acceptable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/32",
  "title": "Unsupported content type",
  "detail": "The response can't be returned in the requested format.",
  "status": "406"
}
```

## Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

## Error

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/7",
  "title": "Invalid JSON payload",
  "detail": "The request body is not valid JSON.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List groups for a user

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/groups

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,authProvider, authID</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""></continue>  OpenAPI examples: <continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""></continue>&lt;/continue&gt;

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">group_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-groups",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "11c0cfa1-4f27-4ef7-a21c-cb452fc5c9aa",
      "ldap",
      "CN=Testers,CN=groups,DC=example,DC=com"
    ],
    [
      "e324ec3a-706d-4f57-a95d-1d88c03e7b73",
      "ldap",
      "CN=Admins,CN=groups,DC=example,DC=com"
    ],
    [
      "3070c84d-129b-4017-82a8-2c26a42dd77e",
      "ldap",
      "CN=SREs,CN=groups,DC=example,DC=com"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### group\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-group"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	The name of the group resource. If not specified on create, the value will be set to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• first Common Name (CN) Relative Distinguished Names (RDN) if found in the authID,</li> <li>• authID, otherwise. If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul>
authProvider	string	True	The authentication provider for the group resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ldap"</li> </ul>
authID	string	True	The Distinguished Name (DN) for an LDAP group. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a group for a user

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/groups/{group\_id}

Returns the stored Group API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the group collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Group API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-group"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>The name of the group resource. If not specified on create, the value will be set to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• first Common Name (CN) Relative Distinguished Names (RDN) if found in the authID,</li> <li>• authID, otherwise. If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
authProvider	string	True	<p>The authentication provider for the group resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ldap"</li> </ul>
authID	string	True	<p>The Distinguished Name (DN) for an LDAP group. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-group",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "77754011-b93f-515e-a145-5a343aecdece",
  "name": "engineering-group",
  "authProvider": "ldap",
  "authID": "CN=Engineering,CN=groups,DC=example,DC=com",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/12",
  "title": "Invalid headers",
  "detail": "The request headers are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{  
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",  
  "title": "Resource not found",  
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",  
  "status": "404"  
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a group for a user

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/groups/{group\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the group collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-group"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0" • "1.1"
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	False	<p>The name of the group resource. If not specified on create, the value will be set to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• first Common Name (CN) Relative Distinguished Names (RDN) if found in the authID,</li> <li>• authID, otherwise. If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
authProvider	string	False	<p>The authentication provider for the group resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ldap"</li> </ul>
authID	string	False	<p>The Distinguished Name (DN) for an LDAP group. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-group",
  "version": "1.1",
  "name": "my-qa-group",
  "authID": "CN=QA,CN=Groups,DC=example,DC=com"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the group resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/7",
  "title": "Invalid JSON payload",
  "detail": "The request body is not valid JSON.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Delete a group for a user

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/groups/{group\_id}

Removes the specified Group API resource.

### Side Effects

- The following resources associated with the group are deleted:

- Role bindings referring to the group

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the group collection to list

## Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the group resource was deleted.

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/12",
  "title": "Invalid headers",
  "detail": "The request headers are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```



## Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

## Error

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Hook source

### Hook source overview

The Hook Source API enables simple management of hook sources separate from the management of the execution hook resources. For example, a single hook source can be referenced by multiple execution hooks to avoid duplicate hook sources and allow a single API call to update one hook source, even if it is used by multiple execution hook resources.

### Create a new hook source

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/hookSources

Indicates the desired values for the Hook Source API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Hook Source API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-hookSource"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 63 The name is required to be unique within all hook source resources.</li> </ul>
sourceType	string	True	JSON string defining the hook source type. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"script" - Shell script. The plaintext source must not contain binary data or carriage-return characters, otherwise, an error is returned.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the script to be run in base64 format. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 131072</li> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema The maximum size of a source value is 128 KiB when encoded using base64.</li> </ul>
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description of the hook source. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-hookSource",
  "version": "1.0",
  "name": "Payroll script",
  "sourceType": "script",
  "source": "ZWNobyAIVkhKaGJuTWdVbWxuYUhSeklRPT0iIHwgYmFzZTY0IC1k",
  "description": "Pre and post hook script for payroll"
}
```

## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created hookSource resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-hookSource"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> <p>The name is required to be unique within all hook source resources.</p>
private	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the source field will be exposed in APIs or be intentionally left blank.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The source value is private and will not be exposed through the API.</li> <li>• "false" - The source value is not private and will be exposed through the API.</li> </ul>
preloaded	string	True	<p>JSON string that indicates whether the source was preloaded.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The source was preloaded.</li> <li>• "false" - The source was not preloaded. Preloaded hook source resources are read only.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceType	string	True	<p>JSON string defining the hook source type. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"script" - Shell script. The plaintext source must not contain binary data or carriage-return characters, otherwise, an error is returned.</li> </ul>
source	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the script to be run in base64 format. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 0</li> <li>Maximum length: 131072</li> <li>Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema The maximum size of a source value is 128 KiB when encoded using base64.</li> </ul>
sourceMD5Checksum	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the MD5 checksum computed for the value of the "source" key. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Defined regex is: "^[0-9a-fA-F]{32}\$"</li> </ul>
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description of the hook source. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 0</li> <li>Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-hookSource",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "fae6dfbb-ecb8-58ff-a116-6357eb7c956a",
  "name": "Payroll script",
  "private": "false",
  "preloaded": "false",
  "sourceType": "script",
  "source": "ZWNobyAIVkhKaGJuTWdVbWxuYUhSeklRPT0iIHwgYmFzZTY0IC1k",
  "sourceMD5Checksum": "b1a4b8b0144c3f6be553b626130ca145",
  "description": "Pre and post hook script for payroll",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized



Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all hook sources

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/hookSources

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">hookSource_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-hookSources",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-hookSource",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "2d6154dd-6863-4a26-8017-6be092b8b0bd",
      "name": "Payroll script",
      "private": "false",
      "preloaded": "false",
      "sourceType": "script",
      "source": "ZWNobyAiVkhKaGJuTWdVbWxuYUhSeklRPT0iIHwgYmFzZTY0IC1k",
      "sourceMD5Checksum": "b1a4b8b0144c3f6be553b626130ca145",
      "description": "Pre and post hook script for payroll",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "application/astra-hookSource",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "b71c6793-aa9b-4654-92ef-60663a0aedac",
      "name": "Payroll script",
      "private": "true",
      "preloaded": "false",
      "sourceType": "script",
      "sourceMD5Checksum": "6469094cb279f6d91358bc5062d15baf",
      "description": "Pre and post hook script for payroll",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-08T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-08T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "application/astra-hookSource",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "682fe9d2-52d2-4c30-bcec-ecefddde359c",
      "name": "NetApp preloaded ",

```

```

    "private": "true",
    "preloaded": "false",
    "sourceType": "script",
    "sourceMD5Checksum": "7864495443c1087104520a320a2225c9",
    "description": "NetApp Postgres preloaded snapshot pre and post",
    "metadata": {
      "labels": [],
      "creationTimestamp": "2020-07-12T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2020-07-12T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "createdBy": "4428cfd4-27fd-4248-9f49-bd3a02043ab8"
    }
  },
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```

{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}

```



## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### hookSource\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-hookSource"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> <p>The name is required to be unique within all hook source resources.</p>
private	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the source field will be exposed in APIs or be intentionally left blank.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The source value is private and will not be exposed through the API.</li> <li>• "false" - The source value is not private and will be exposed through the API.</li> </ul>
preloaded	string	True	<p>JSON string that indicates whether the source was preloaded.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The source was preloaded.</li> <li>• "false" - The source was not preloaded. Preloaded hook source resources are read only.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceType	string	True	<p>JSON string defining the hook source type. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "script" - Shell script. The plaintext source must not contain binary data or carriage-return characters, otherwise, an error is returned.</li> </ul>
source	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the script to be run in base64 format. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 131072</li> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema The maximum size of a source value is 128 KiB when encoded using base64.</li> </ul>
sourceMD5Checksum	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the MD5 checksum computed for the value of the "source" key. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: "^[0-9a-fA-F]{32}\$"</li> </ul>
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description of the hook source. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a hook source

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/hookSources/{hookSource\_id}

Returns the stored Hook Source API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
hookSource_id	string	path	True	ID of the hookSource collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Hook Source API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-hookSource"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> <p>The name is required to be unique within all hook source resources.</p>
private	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the source field will be exposed in APIs or be intentionally left blank.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The source value is private and will not be exposed through the API.</li> <li>• "false" - The source value is not private and will be exposed through the API.</li> </ul>
preloaded	string	True	<p>JSON string that indicates whether the source was preloaded.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The source was preloaded.</li> <li>• "false" - The source was not preloaded. Preloaded hook source resources are read only.</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceType	string	True	<p>JSON string defining the hook source type. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "script" - Shell script. The plaintext source must not contain binary data or carriage-return characters, otherwise, an error is returned.</li> </ul>
source	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the script to be run in base64 format. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 131072</li> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema The maximum size of a source value is 128 KiB when encoded using base64.</li> </ul>
sourceMD5Checksum	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the MD5 checksum computed for the value of the "source" key. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: "^[0-9a-fA-F]{32}\$"</li> </ul>
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description of the hook source. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-hookSource",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "fae6dfbb-ecb8-58ff-a116-6357eb7c956a",
  "name": "Payroll script",
  "private": "false",
  "preloaded": "false",
  "sourceType": "script",
  "source": "ZWNobyAIVkhKaGJuTWdVbWxuYUhSeklRPT0iIHwgYmFzZTY0IC1k",
  "sourceMD5Checksum": "b1a4b8b0144c3f6be553b626130ca145",
  "description": "Pre and post hook script for payroll",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a hook source

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/hookSources/{hookSource\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Updating an existing source hook will immediately impact any future snapshots of applications that have matching execution hooks that use the updated source hook resource.

- The MD5 checksum is computed on the value of the "source" field and set as the value of the "sourceMD5Checksum" field.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
hookSource_id	string	path	True	ID of the hookSource collection to list

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

## Side Effects

- Updating an existing source hook will immediately impact any future snapshots of applications that have matching execution hooks that use the updated source hook resource.
- The MD5 checksum is computed on the value of the "source" field and set as the value of the "sourceMD5Checksum" field.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-hookSource"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> <p>The name is required to be unique within all hook source resources.</p>
private	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the source field will be exposed in APIs or be intentionally left blank.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The source value is private and will not be exposed through the API.</li> <li>• "false" - The source value is not private and will be exposed through the API.</li> </ul>
preloaded	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates whether the source was preloaded.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The source was preloaded.</li> <li>• "false" - The source was not preloaded. Preloaded hook source resources are read only.</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceType	string	False	<p>JSON string defining the hook source type. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "script" - Shell script. The plaintext source must not contain binary data or carriage-return characters, otherwise, an error is returned.</li> </ul>
source	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the script to be run in base64 format. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 131072</li> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema The maximum size of a source value is 128 KiB when encoded using base64.</li> </ul>
sourceMD5Checksum	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the MD5 checksum computed for the value of the "source" key. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: "^[0-9a-fA-F]{32}\$"</li> </ul>
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description of the hook source. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-hookSource",
  "version": "1.0",
  "source": "ZWNobyAIVkhKaGJuTWdVbWxuYUhSeklRPT0iIHwgYmFzZTY0IC1k",
  "description": "Pre and post hook script for order processing v2"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the hookSource resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a hook source

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/hookSources/{hookSource\_id}

Removes the specified Hook Source API resource.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
hookSource_id	string	path	True	ID of the hookSource collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the hookSource resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Kubernetes API Resource

## Kubernetes API Resource overview

The Kubernetes API Resource API provides read-only access to Kubernetes API resources to filter the ones supported by Astra on a given cluster.

## List the K8s API resources for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/apiResources

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: id,kind,apiVersion</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[ <a href="#">Any of: apiResource_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-apiResources",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "e280ff62-be35-4f31-a31b-a210a1ad1b33",
      "ClusterRole",
      "rbac.authorization.k8s.io/v1"
    ],
    [
      "e8507dad-d33f-44b3-9c15-ec55ba6f6473",
      "ClusterRoleBinding",
      "rbac.authorization.k8s.io/v1"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### apiResource\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-apiResource"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
apiVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string representing the API version of the resource, as set in or by Kubernetes. APIVersion defines the versioned schema for this object representation. Servers should convert recognized schemas to the latest internal value, and may reject unrecognized values. More info: <a href="https://git.k8s.io/community/contributors/devel/sig-architecture/api-conventions.md#resources">https://git.k8s.io/community/contributors/devel/sig-architecture/api-conventions.md#resources</a></p>
kind	string	True	<p>JSON string representing the kind of the resource, as set in or by Kubernetes. The kind field uses camel case and contains a string value representing the REST resource this object represents. Servers might infer this from the endpoint the client submits requests to. It cannot be updated. More info: <a href="https://git.k8s.io/community/contributors/devel/sig-architecture/api-conventions.md#types-kinds">https://git.k8s.io/community/contributors/devel/sig-architecture/api-conventions.md#types-kinds</a></p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a K8s API resource

GET

```
/accounts/{account_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster_id}/apiResources/{apiResource_id}
```

Returns the specific API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
apiResource_id	string	path	True	ID of the apiResource collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the specific API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-apiResource"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
apiVersion	string	True	JSON string representing the API version of the resource, as set in or by Kubernetes. APIVersion defines the versioned schema for this object representation. Servers should convert recognized schemas to the latest internal value, and may reject unrecognized values. More info: <a href="https://git.k8s.io/community/contributors/devel/sig-architecture/api-conventions.md#resources">https://git.k8s.io/community/contributors/devel/sig-architecture/api-conventions.md#resources</a>

Name	Type	Required	Description
kind	string	True	<p>JSON string representing the kind of the resource, as set in or by Kubernetes.</p> <p>The kind field uses camel case and contains a string value representing the REST resource this object represents. Servers might infer this from the endpoint the client submits requests to. It cannot be updated.</p> <p>More info:  <a href="https://git.k8s.io/community/contributors/devel/sig-architecture/api-conventions.md#types-kinds">https://git.k8s.io/community/contributors/devel/sig-architecture/api-conventions.md#types-kinds</a></p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

### Example response

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-apiResource",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "e280ff62-be35-4f31-a31b-a210a1ad1b33",
  "kind": "ClusterRole",
  "apiVersion": "rbac.authorization.k8s.io/v1",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# LDAP Group

## LDAP Group overview

The LDAP Group API provides read-only access to LDAP groups within the configured LDAP server.

## List all LDAP groups

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/ldapGroups

Returns a JSON array of JSON objects containing the results of the request URL.



## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,cn,dn</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
continue		query	False	<p>Indicates the token to resume listing from.</p> <p>URL examples: "continue=&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;&amp;lt;/continue&amp;gt;"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of JSON objects containing the results of the request URL.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: ldapGroup_1.0_get_response_body, array[]]	True	
metadata	type_astra_metadata_list	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-ldapGroups",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "4a461f57-70e6-5732-882e-8d5f684f15a1",
      "boulder_sysadmins",
      "cn=boulder_sysadmins,ou=groups,dc=example,dc=com"
    ],
    [
      "da4bbb6f-8f2c-57eb-a9cf-6eefbf9e35d",
      "rtp_sysadmins",
      "cn=rtp_sysadmins,ou=groups,dc=example,dc=com"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/14",
  "title": "Unauthorized access",
  "detail": "The user isn't enabled.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 406, Not acceptable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/32",
  "title": "Unsupported content type",
  "detail": "The response can't be returned in the requested format.",
  "status": "406"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

ldapGroup\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-ldapGroup"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
cn	string	False	JSON string representing the LDAP group name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
dn	string	False	JSON string representing the distinguished name of the LDAP group. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to RFC 4514</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter



Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an LDAP group

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/ldapGroups/{ldapGroup\_id}

Returns a JSON object representing the stored LDAP resource.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
ldapGroup_id	string	path	True	ID of the ldapGroup collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON object representing the stored LDAP resource.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-ldapGroup"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
cn	string	False	JSON string representing the LDAP group name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
dn	string	False	JSON string representing the distinguished name of the LDAP group. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to RFC 4514</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-ldapGroup",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "cb05a289-a7a1-502c-a2bc-7e75dba8fddc",
  "cn": "boulder_sysadmins",
  "dn": "cn=boulder_sysadmins,ou=groups,dc=example,dc=com",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## LDAP User

### LDAP User overview

The LDAP User API provides read-only access to LDAP users within the configured LDAP server.

### List all LDAP users

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/ldapUsers

Returns a JSON array of JSON objects containing the results of the request URL.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,cn,dn</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
continue		query	False	<p>Indicates the token to resume listing from.</p> <p>URL examples: "continue=&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;&amp;lt;/continue&amp;gt;"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of JSON objects containing the results of the request URL.



Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: ldapUser_1.0_get_response_body, array[]]	True	
metadata	type_astra_metadata_list	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-ldapUsers",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "b4bcef18-14ad-5bc1-91ce-3cce15aa8791",
      "John Doe",
      "cn=John Doe,ou=people,dc=example,dc=com"
    ],
    [
      "98b10d6f-8693-555f-b258-70de4cc7301f",
      "Jane Doe",
      "cn=Jane Doe,ou=people,dc=example,dc=com"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/14",
  "title": "Unauthorized access",
  "detail": "The user isn't enabled.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 406, Not acceptable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/32",
  "title": "Unsupported content type",
  "detail": "The response can't be returned in the requested format.",
  "status": "406"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### ldapUser\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-ldapUser"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
email	string	False	JSON string representing the email of the LDAP user. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
firstName	string	False	JSON string representing the first name of the LDAP user. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
lastName	string	False	JSON string representing the last name of the LDAP user. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
cn	string	False	JSON string representing the LDAP group name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
dn	string	False	JSON string representing the distinguished name of the LDAP group. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to RFC 4514</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an LDAP user

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/ldapUsers/{ldapUser\_id}

Returns a JSON object representing the stored LDAP resource.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
ldapUser_id	string	path	True	ID of the ldapUser collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON object representing the stored LDAP resource.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-ldapUser"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
email	string	False	JSON string representing the email of the LDAP user. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 3</li> <li>Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
firstName	string	False	JSON string representing the first name of the LDAP user. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
lastName	string	False	JSON string representing the last name of the LDAP user. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
cn	string	False	JSON string representing the LDAP group name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
dn	string	False	JSON string representing the distinguished name of the LDAP group. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to RFC 4514</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-ldapUser",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "2add73ff-89dc-5ff1-be85-39d97549556d",
  "email": "<a href="
mailto:johndoe@example.com">johndoe@example.com</a>",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "Doe",
  "cn": "John Doe",
  "dn": "cn=John Doe,ou=people,dc=example,dc=com",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## License

### License overview

The License API represents licenses loaded into the account.

### Create a new license

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/licenses

Indicates the desired values for the License API resource to be created.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>

## Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the License API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-license"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>
allocation	string	False	JSON string containing an ID indicating what the license is allocated to. Only present when the license is allocated. For Astra Control Center licenses, this field must be populated with the account ID and must match the account ID specified in the POST URI. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
deviceCredentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the identifier of the deviceCredential associated with the Credential API. Only present for Astra Data Store licenses.</p> <p>Defined value are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
licenseText	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a base64 encoded representation of the license JSON as obtained from the NetApp license system. This must be provided in the original byte-level order to allow signature verification.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

## Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-license",
  "version": "1.0",
  "allocation": "4185d09b-6687-4801-a832-c005a9d94f41",
  "licenseText": "ewogICAic3RhdHVzUmVzcCI6ewogMTYwNzAwIgp9"
}
```

## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created license resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-license"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
allocation	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an ID indicating what the license is allocated to. Only present when the license is allocated. For Astra Control Center licenses, this field must be populated with the account ID and must match the account ID specified in the POST URI.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
hostID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a host identifier that a license is bound to. Only present if the license is host-locked.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
deviceCredentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the identifier of the deviceCredential associated with the Credential API. Only present for Astra Data Store licenses.</p> <p>Defined value are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
isEvaluation	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the license is an evaluation license.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true"</li> <li>• "false"</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
licenseProtocol	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the license protocol extracted from the license.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
licenseText	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a base64 encoded representation of the license JSON as obtained from the NetApp license system. This must be provided in the original byte-level order to allow signature verification.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>
validFromTimestamp	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the license becomes valid.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
validUntilTimestamp	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the license is no longer valid.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
product	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the product string extracted from the license.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
productVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the version string extracted from the license.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
productSN	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the serial number string extracted from the license.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
features	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the package value extracted from the license.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
capacity	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the capacity extracted from the license.</p>
capacity2	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the secondary capacity extracted from the license.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
addons	array[addons]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects containing the list of add-ons from the license.</p> <p>An add-on is a change in license occurring at a potential future date.</p>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-license",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "6db53b32-8417-5d3c-8ef0-552fc602c78f",
  "allocation": "4185d09b-6687-4801-a832-c005a9d94f41",
  "hostID": "99132549-e0c2-4203-9d1e-598628b4ff9b",
  "isEvaluation": "false",
  "licenseProtocol": "ASTRASDS-ENT-SUBS",
  "licenseText": "ewogICAic3RhdHVzUmVzcCI6ewogMTYwNzAwIgp9",
  "validFromTimestamp": "2020-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
  "validUntilTimestamp": "2021-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
  "product": "Astra Control Center",
  "productVersion": "1.0",
  "productSN": "320000046",
  "features": "ASTRA-ENT-STD",
  "capacity": "4000",
  "capacity2": "0",
  "addons": [
    {
      "startDate": "2020-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
      "endDate": "2021-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
      "capacity": "4000",
      "licenseProtocol": "ASTRA-ENT-STD",
      "features": "p-nfs, dm-storage-policy-based-pvs-for-k8s, dm-spbm-
based-vvols-for-vms, dm-storage-efficiency, dm-data-at-rest-encryption"
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**



## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### addons

Name	Type	Required	Description
startDate	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when this add-on becomes valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul>
endDate	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when this add-on is no longer valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
features	string	False	JSON string containing the list of features associated with this add-on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>String contents not validated by the schema.</li> </ul>
capacity	string	False	JSON string containing the capacity extracted from the add-on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
licenseProtocol	string	False	JSON string containing the license protocol associated with this add-on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all licenses

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/licenses

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,product</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[ <a href="#">Any of: license_1.0_get_response_body, array[]</a> ]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-licenses",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "c8aa757a-5318-489f-8134-a2a1a6956a3e",
      "Astra SDS"
    ],
    [
      "0f7cc03d-9afc-4192-af7f-b29ab24f8f2a",
      "Astra Enterprise"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**



## See Definitions

addons

Name	Type	Required	Description
startDate	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when this add-on becomes valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul>
endDate	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when this add-on is no longer valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul>
features	string	False	JSON string containing the list of features associated with this add-on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• String contents not validated by the schema.</li></ul>
capacity	string	False	JSON string containing the capacity extracted from the add-on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
licenseProtocol	string	False	JSON string containing the license protocol associated with this add-on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### license\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-license"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
allocation	string	False	JSON string containing an ID indicating what the license is allocated to. Only present when the license is allocated. For Astra Control Center licenses, this field must be populated with the account ID and must match the account ID specified in the POST URI. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
hostID	string	False	JSON string containing a host identifier that a license is bound to. Only present if the license is host-locked. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
deviceCredentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the identifier of the deviceCredential associated with the Credential API. Only present for Astra Data Store licenses.</p> <p>Defined value are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
isEvaluation	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the license is an evaluation license.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true"</li> <li>• "false"</li> </ul>
licenseProtocol	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the license protocol extracted from the license.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
licenseText	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a base64 encoded representation of the license JSON as obtained from the NetApp license system. This must be provided in the original byte-level order to allow signature verification.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
validFromTimestamp	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the license becomes valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
validUntilTimestamp	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the license is no longer valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
product	string	True	JSON string containing the product string extracted from the license. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
productVersion	string	True	JSON string containing the version string extracted from the license. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
productSN	string	True	JSON string containing the serial number string extracted from the license. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
features	string	True	JSON string containing the package value extracted from the license. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
capacity	string	True	JSON string containing the capacity extracted from the license.
capacity2	string	True	JSON string containing the secondary capacity extracted from the license.
addons	array[addons]	False	JSON array of JSON objects containing the list of add-ons from the license. An add-on is a change in license occurring at a potential future date.
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a license

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/licenses/{license\_id}

Returns the stored License API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
license_id	string	path	True	ID of the license collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored License API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-license"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
allocation	string	False	JSON string containing an ID indicating what the license is allocated to. Only present when the license is allocated. For Astra Control Center licenses, this field must be populated with the account ID and must match the account ID specified in the POST URI. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
hostID	string	False	JSON string containing a host identifier that a license is bound to. Only present if the license is host-locked. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
deviceCredentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the identifier of the deviceCredential associated with the Credential API. Only present for Astra Data Store licenses.</p> <p>Defined value are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
isEvaluation	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the license is an evaluation license.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true"</li> <li>• "false"</li> </ul>
licenseProtocol	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the license protocol extracted from the license.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
licenseText	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a base64 encoded representation of the license JSON as obtained from the NetApp license system. This must be provided in the original byte-level order to allow signature verification.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
validFromTimestamp	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the license becomes valid. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
validUntilTimestamp	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the license is no longer valid. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
product	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the product string extracted from the license. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
productVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the version string extracted from the license. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
productSN	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the serial number string extracted from the license. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
features	string	True	JSON string containing the package value extracted from the license. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
capacity	string	True	JSON string containing the capacity extracted from the license.
capacity2	string	True	JSON string containing the secondary capacity extracted from the license.
addons	array[addons]	False	JSON array of JSON objects containing the list of add-ons from the license. An add-on is a change in license occurring at a potential future date.
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-license",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "6db53b32-8417-5d3c-8ef0-552fc602c78f",
  "allocation": "4185d09b-6687-4801-a832-c005a9d94f41",
  "hostID": "99132549-e0c2-4203-9d1e-598628b4ff9b",
  "isEvaluation": "false",
  "licenseProtocol": "ASTRASDS-ENT-SUBS",
  "licenseText": "ewogICAic3RhdHVzUmVzcCI6ewogMTYwNzAwIgp9",
  "validFromTimestamp": "2020-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
  "validUntilTimestamp": "2021-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
  "product": "Astra Control Center",
  "productVersion": "1.0",
  "productSN": "320000046",
  "features": "ASTRA-ENT-STD",
  "capacity": "4000",
  "capacity2": "0",
  "addons": [
    {
      "startDate": "2020-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
      "endDate": "2021-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
      "capacity": "4000",
      "licenseProtocol": "ASTRA-ENT-STD",
      "features": "p-nfs, dm-storage-policy-based-pvs-for-k8s, dm-spbm-
based-vvols-for-vms, dm-storage-efficiency, dm-data-at-rest-encryption"
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

addons

Name	Type	Required	Description
startDate	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when this add-on becomes valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul>
endDate	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when this add-on is no longer valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul>
features	string	False	JSON string containing the list of features associated with this add-on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• String contents not validated by the schema.</li></ul>
capacity	string	False	JSON string containing the capacity extracted from the add-on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
licenseProtocol	string	False	JSON string containing the license protocol associated with this add-on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a license

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/licenses/{license\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Entitlements are recalculated to add or merge the license entitlements visible through the Entitlement API.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
license_id	string	path	True	ID of the license collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Entitlements are recalculated to add or merge the license entitlements visible through the Entitlement API.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-license"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0"

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
allocation	string	False	JSON string containing an ID indicating what the license is allocated to. Only present when the license is allocated. For Astra Control Center licenses, this field must be populated with the account ID and must match the account ID specified in the POST URI. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
hostID	string	False	JSON string containing a host identifier that a license is bound to. Only present if the license is host-locked. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
deviceCredentialID	string	False	JSON string containing the identifier of the deviceCredential associated with the Credential API. Only present for Astra Data Store licenses. Defined value are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
isEvaluation	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the license is an evaluation license. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true"</li> <li>• "false"</li> </ul>
licenseProtocol	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the license protocol extracted from the license. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
licenseText	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a base64 encoded representation of the license JSON as obtained from the NetApp license system. This must be provided in the original byte-level order to allow signature verification. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>
validFromTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the license becomes valid. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
validUntilTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the license is no longer valid. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
product	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the product string extracted from the license. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
productVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version string extracted from the license. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
productSN	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the serial number string extracted from the license. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
features	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the package value extracted from the license. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
capacity	string	False	JSON string containing the capacity extracted from the license.
capacity2	string	False	JSON string containing the secondary capacity extracted from the license.
addons	array[addons]	False	JSON array of JSON objects containing the list of add-ons from the license. An add-on is a change in license occurring at a potential future date.
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-license",
  "version": "1.0",
  "allocation": "4185d09b-6687-4801-a832-c005a9d94f41",
  "licenseText": "ewogICAic3RhdHVzUmVzcCI6ewogMTYwNzAwIgp9"
}
```

## Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the license resource was updated.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden



Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

addons

Name	Type	Required	Description
startDate	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when this add-on becomes valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul>
endDate	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when this add-on is no longer valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul>
features	string	False	JSON string containing the list of features associated with this add-on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• String contents not validated by the schema.</li></ul>
capacity	string	False	JSON string containing the capacity extracted from the add-on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
licenseProtocol	string	False	JSON string containing the license protocol associated with this add-on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a license

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/licenses/{license\_id}

Removes the specified License API resource. The automatically installed evaluation license cannot be deleted.

### Side Effects

- Entitlements are recalculated to remove the license entitlements visible through the Entitlement API. If the automatically installed evaluation license was present on this system before deletion, it is reapplied to the system automatically.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
license_id	string	path	True	ID of the license collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the license resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Managed cluster

## Managed cluster overview

The Managed Cluster API represents managed Kubernetes clusters.

## Create a new managed cluster

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters

Indicates desired values for the Managed Cluster API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>



## Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Managed Cluster API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-managedCluster"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
tridentManagedStateDesired	string	False	JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li><li>"unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li></ul>
defaultStorageClass	string	False	JSON string containing a storage class ID that corresponds to the default storage class, as set in Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not included, it has not yet been discovered.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-managedCluster",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "6f2fa469-cdae-54be-a451-d0e94a47fa62",
  "defaultStorageClass": "e280ff62-be35-4f31-a31b-a210a1ad1b33",
  "tridentManagedStateDesired": "managed"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created managedCluster resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	<p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-managedCluster"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the cluster. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster's state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
restoreTargetSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the managed cluster's ability to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the managed cluster's ability to perform application data management backup-like operations. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to the "failed" or "removed" state. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in a "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reason or reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key's value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in a "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in a "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in a "running", "failed", or "removed" state and is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The cluster's default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storage classes that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The cluster's default storage class does not support snapshots</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
managedStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedTimestamp	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</li> </ul>
tridentVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>
tridentManagedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed": "managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged": "unmanaged"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
inUse	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed, or it is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul>
accHost	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>
clusterVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterVersionString	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment.</p> <p>For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
clusterCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>
defaultStorageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a storage class ID that corresponds to the default storage class, as set in Kubernetes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not included, it has not yet been discovered.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
cloudID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
location	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
isMultizonal	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
privateRouteID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the locationID for private clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
apiServiceID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) api service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.</p>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-managedCluster",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "6f2fa469-cdae-54be-a451-d0e94a47fa62",
  "name": "GKE-22",
  "state": "running",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "managedState": "managed",
  "managedStateUnready": [],
  "managedTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "protectionState": "full",
  "protectionStateDetails": [],
  "tridentVersion": "21.07.2",
  "tridentManagedState": "managed",
  "tridentManagedStateDesired": "managed",
  "tridentManagedStateDetails": [],
  "inUse": "false",
  "clusterType": "kubernetes",
  "clusterVersion": "1.91.1",
  "clusterVersionString": "1.19.1",
  "clusterCreationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "namespaces": [
    "kube-system",
    "kube-public",
    "my-app-1"
  ],
  "defaultStorageClass": "e280ff62-be35-4f31-a31b-a210a1ad1b33",
  "cloudID": "548bdc1f-f00e-4a23-a062-83265d224d46",
  "credentialID": "055e365a-2215-40de-aecb-a4070a7e6f1e",
  "location": "europe-west4",
  "isMultizonal": "false",
  "apiServiceID": "6bf33af2-872a-4553-a891-26b510c3edbe",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### additionalDetails

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all managed clusters

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>id,name,managedState</code></li></ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">managedCluster_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-managedClusters",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
      "GKE-21",
      "managed"
    ],
    [
      "04dc80fa-d1d8-4850-a49f-3b70d0ec1369",
      "GKE-22",
      "unmanaged"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

managedCluster\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-managedCluster"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the cluster. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster's state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
restoreTargetSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the managed cluster's ability to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the managed cluster's ability to perform application data management backup-like operations. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to the "failed" or "removed" state. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in a "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reason or reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key's value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in a "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in a "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in a "running", "failed", or "removed" state and is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The cluster's default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storage classes that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The cluster's default storage class does not support snapshots</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDe tail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
managedStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
managedTimestamp	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</li> </ul>
tridentVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>
tridentManagedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed": "managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged": "unmanaged"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
inUse	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed, or it is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul>
accHost	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>
clusterVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterVersionString	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
clusterCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>
defaultStorageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a storage class ID that corresponds to the default storage class, as set in Kubernetes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not included, it has not yet been discovered.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
cloudID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
location	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
isMultizonal	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
privateRouteID	string	False	JSON string containing the locationID for private clusters. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
apiServiceID	string	False	JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) api service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a managed cluster

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}

Returns the stored Managed Cluster API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the managedCluster collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Managed Cluster API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-managedCluster"</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the cluster. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster's state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
restoreTargetSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the managed cluster's ability to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the managed cluster's ability to perform application data management backup-like operations. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to the "failed" or "removed" state. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in a "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reason or reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key's value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in a "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in a "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in a "running", "failed", or "removed" state and is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The cluster's default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storage classes that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The cluster's default storage class does not support snapshots</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
managedStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedTimestamp	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</li> </ul>
tridentVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>
tridentManagedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed": "managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged": "unmanaged"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
inUse	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed, or it is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul>
accHost	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>
clusterVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterVersionString	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment.</p> <p>For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
clusterCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>
defaultStorageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a storage class ID that corresponds to the default storage class, as set in Kubernetes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not included, it has not yet been discovered.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
cloudID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
location	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
isMultizonal	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
privateRouteID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the locationID for private clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
apiServiceID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) api service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.</p>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-managedCluster",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "6f2fa469-cdae-54be-a451-d0e94a47fa62",
  "name": "GKE-22",
  "state": "running",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "managedState": "managed",
  "managedStateUnready": [],
  "managedTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "protectionState": "full",
  "protectionStateDetails": [],
  "tridentVersion": "21.07.2",
  "tridentManagedState": "managed",
  "tridentManagedStateDesired": "managed",
  "tridentManagedStateDetails": [],
  "inUse": "true",
  "clusterType": "kubernetes",
  "clusterVersion": "1.91.1",
  "clusterVersionString": "1.19.1",
  "clusterCreationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "namespaces": [
    "kube-system",
    "kube-public",
    "my-app-1"
  ],
  "defaultStorageClass": "e280ff62-be35-4f31-a31b-a210a1ad1b33",
  "cloudID": "548bdc1f-f00e-4a23-a062-83265d224d46",
  "credentialID": "055e365a-2215-40de-aecb-a4070a7e6f1e",
  "location": "europe-west4",
  "isMultizonal": "false",
  "apiServiceID": "6bf33af2-872a-4553-a891-26b510c3edbe",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions



## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a managed cluster

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- When defaultStorageClass is changed, the Kubernetes default storage class will be updated.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the managedCluster collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- When defaultStorageClass is changed, the Kubernetes default storage class will be updated.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-managedCluster"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0" • "1.1" • "1.2"

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	False	JSON string containing a name for the cluster. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster's state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
restoreTargetSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the managed cluster's ability to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the managed cluster's ability to perform application data management backup-like operations. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to the "failed" or "removed" state. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in a "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reason or reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key's value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in a "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in a "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in a "running", "failed", or "removed" state and is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The cluster's default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storage classes that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The cluster's default storage class does not support snapshots</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
managedStateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</li> </ul>
tridentVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>
tridentManagedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed": "managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged": "unmanaged"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
inUse	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed, or it is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul>
accHost	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>
clusterVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment.            For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterVersionString	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment.</p> <p>For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
clusterCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>
defaultStorageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a storage class ID that corresponds to the default storage class, as set in Kubernetes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not included, it has not yet been discovered.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
cloudID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
location	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
isMultizonal	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
privateRouteID	string	False	JSON string containing the locationID for private clusters. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
apiServiceID	string	False	JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) api service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-managedCluster",
  "version": "1.2",
  "defaultStorageClass": "0b146cda-7fc1-4f32-804c-8130a38a7e1c"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the managedCluster resource was updated.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden



Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a managed cluster

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}

Removes the specified Managed Cluster API resource.

### Side Effects

- Internal data structures are cleaned up.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the managedCluster collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the managedCluster resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Metrics

### Metrics overview

The Metrics API represents metrics associated with a given account.

### Retrieve all metrics for an account

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/metrics

Returns all metrics for the account

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a OpenMetrics text document containing all metrics for the account.

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

# Namespace

## Namespace overview

The Namespace API provides read-only access to namespace resources in order to describe namespaces associated with a given cluster.

## List the namespaces for a cloud

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}/namespaces

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cloud resource
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cluster resource

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "include=id",  "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example:  id,name,kubernetesLabels</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "2"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[ <a href="#">Any of: namespace_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-namespaces",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "7d451d2f-196e-4234-ae9-7e2376047e63",
      "kube-system",
      [
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
          "value": "dev"
        }
      ]
    ],
    [
      "66b0873b-214f-4ac7-89d8-922432f941eb",
      "jenkins",
      [
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
          "value": "dev"
        }
      ]
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	False	
allow	array[string]	False	
accept-post	<a href="#">accept-post</a>	False	
permissions	array[string]	False	
accept-put	<a href="#">accept-put</a>	False	

type\_astra\_link

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	
href	string	True	
type	string	False	
targetSchema	<a href="#">targetSchema</a>	False	
title	string	False	
hints	<a href="#">hints</a>	False	

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	



## type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

## namespace\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-namespace"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
links	array[type_astra_link]	True	Links describing supported operations against the resource.

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the namespace. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
namespaceState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of the namespace. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The namespace has been found in the cluster</li> <li>• "removed" - The namespace has been deleted from the cluster, or the cluster is not managed but there might be resources referring to the namespace</li> </ul>
namespaceStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDe tail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned into "state a", "state b", or "state c". If no details are available, this array will be empty. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
kubernetesLabels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes label associated with the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Kubernetes Label Array Schema</li> </ul>
clusterID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the cluster that the namespace is contained in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
systemType	string	False	<p>JSON string that denotes that the namespace is a type of system namespace. This field identifies what type of system namespace, if any, the namespace is (version 1.1 only). Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "kubernetes" - A generic Kubernetes (K8s) system namespace, for example, "kube-system"</li> <li>• "netapp" - A NetApp system namespace, for example, "trident" or "netapp-monitoring"</li> <li>• "openshift" - An OpenShift system namespace, for example, "openshift-monitoring"</li> <li>• "rke" - A Rancher namespace, for example, "cattle-logging"</li> <li>• "other" - Common system namespaces that don't necessarily fit elsewhere, for example, "ingress-nginx", "tekton-system"</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

[type\\_astra\\_metadata\\_list](#)

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a namespace for a cloud

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}/namespaces/{namespace\_id}

Returns the stored Namespace API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cloud resource
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cluster resource
namespace_id	string	path	True	ID of the namespace collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Namespace API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-namespace"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
links	array[type_astra_link]	True	Links describing supported operations against the resource.
name	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the namespace. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Minimum length: 1</li><li>Maximum length: 255</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The namespace has been found in the cluster</li> <li>• "removed" - The namespace has been deleted from the cluster, or the cluster is not managed but there might be resources referring to the namespace</li> </ul>
namespaceStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned into "state a", "state b", or "state c". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
kubernetesLabels	array[type_astra_label]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes label associated with the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Kubernetes Label Array Schema</li> </ul>
clusterID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the cluster that the namespace is contained in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
systemType	string	False	<p>JSON string that denotes that the namespace is a type of system namespace. This field identifies what type of system namespace, if any, the namespace is (version 1.1 only). Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "kubernetes" - A generic Kubernetes (K8s) system namespace, for example, "kube-system"</li> <li>• "netapp" - A NetApp system namespace, for example, "trident" or "netapp-monitoring"</li> <li>• "openshift" - An OpenShift system namespace, for example, "openshift-monitoring"</li> <li>• "rke" - A Rancher namespace, for example, "cattle-logging"</li> <li>• "other" - Common system namespaces that don't necessarily fit elsewhere, for example, "ingress-nginx", "tekton-system"</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>



**Example response**

A large, empty rectangular box with a thin, dashed border, occupying most of the page. It is intended for an example response.

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-namespace",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "2de811a6-ce8f-512c-9c3a-9585ca66de22",
  "links": [
    {
      "rel": "canonical",
      "href": "/accounts/0b311ae7-d89a-4a11-a52c-1349ca090415/topology/v1/namespaces/7d451d2f-196e-4234-ae9-7e2376047e63",
      "type": "application/vnd.netapp.astra.namespace"
    },
    {
      "rel": "collection",
      "href": "/accounts/0b311ae7-d89a-4a11-a52c-1349ca090415/topology/v1/clouds/e0490197-872e-4de8-9287-b04a938e801f/clusters/0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347/namespaces",
      "type": "application/vnd.netapp.astra.namespaces"
    }
  ],
  "name": "kube-system",
  "namespaceState": "discovered",
  "namespaceStateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/9",
      "title": "Namespace Discovered",
      "detail": "The namespace was discovered in the indicated managed cluster"
    }
  ],
  "kubernetesLabels": [
    {
      "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
      "value": "dev"
    }
  ],
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "systemType": "kubernetes",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	False	
allow	array[string]	False	
accept-post	<a href="#">accept-post</a>	False	
permissions	array[string]	False	
accept-put	<a href="#">accept-put</a>	False	

type\_astra\_link

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	
href	string	True	
type	string	False	
targetSchema	<a href="#">targetSchema</a>	False	
title	string	False	
hints	<a href="#">hints</a>	False	

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

## type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

## invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List the namespaces for a cluster

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clusters/{cluster\_id}/namespaces

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cluster resource

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "include=id",  "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example:  id,name,kubernetesLabels</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "2"</p>



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">namespace_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-namespaces",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "7d451d2f-196e-4234-ae9-7e2376047e63",
      "kube-system",
      [
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
          "value": "dev"
        }
      ]
    ],
    [
      "66b0873b-214f-4ac7-89d8-922432f941eb",
      "jenkins",
      [
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
          "value": "dev"
        }
      ]
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	False	
allow	array[string]	False	
accept-post	<a href="#">accept-post</a>	False	
permissions	array[string]	False	
accept-put	<a href="#">accept-put</a>	False	

type\_astra\_link

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	
href	string	True	
type	string	False	
targetSchema	<a href="#">targetSchema</a>	False	
title	string	False	
hints	<a href="#">hints</a>	False	

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

## type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

## namespace\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-namespace"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
links	array[type_astra_link]	True	Links describing supported operations against the resource.

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the namespace. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
namespaceState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of the namespace. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The namespace has been found in the cluster</li> <li>• "removed" - The namespace has been deleted from the cluster, or the cluster is not managed but there might be resources referring to the namespace</li> </ul>
namespaceStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDe tail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned into "state a", "state b", or "state c". If no details are available, this array will be empty. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
kubernetesLabels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes label associated with the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Kubernetes Label Array Schema</li> </ul>
clusterID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the cluster that the namespace is contained in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
systemType	string	False	<p>JSON string that denotes that the namespace is a type of system namespace. This field identifies what type of system namespace, if any, the namespace is (version 1.1 only). Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "kubernetes" - A generic Kubernetes (K8s) system namespace, for example, "kube-system"</li> <li>• "netapp" - A NetApp system namespace, for example, "trident" or "netapp-monitoring"</li> <li>• "openshift" - An OpenShift system namespace, for example, "openshift-monitoring"</li> <li>• "rke" - A Rancher namespace, for example, "cattle-logging"</li> <li>• "other" - Common system namespaces that don't necessarily fit elsewhere, for example, "ingress-nginx", "tekton-system"</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

[type\\_astra\\_metadata\\_list](#)

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a namespace for a cluster

GET

```
/accounts/{account_id}/topology/v1/clusters/{cluster_id}/namespaces/{namespace_id}
}
```

Returns the stored Namespace API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cluster resource
namespace_id	string	path	True	ID of the namespace collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Namespace API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-namespace"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
links	array[type_astra_link]	True	Links describing supported operations against the resource.
name	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the namespace. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 255</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of the namespace. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The namespace has been found in the cluster</li> <li>• "removed" - The namespace has been deleted from the cluster, or the cluster is not managed but there might be resources referring to the namespace</li> </ul>
namespaceStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned into "state a", "state b", or "state c". If no details are available, this array will be empty. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
kubernetesLabels	array[type_astra_label]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes label associated with the namespace. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Kubernetes Label Array Schema</li> </ul>
clusterID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the cluster that the namespace is contained in. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
systemType	string	False	<p>JSON string that denotes that the namespace is a type of system namespace. This field identifies what type of system namespace, if any, the namespace is (version 1.1 only). Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "kubernetes" - A generic Kubernetes (K8s) system namespace, for example, "kube-system"</li> <li>• "netapp" - A NetApp system namespace, for example, "trident" or "netapp-monitoring"</li> <li>• "openshift" - An OpenShift system namespace, for example, "openshift-monitoring"</li> <li>• "rke" - A Rancher namespace, for example, "cattle-logging"</li> <li>• "other" - Common system namespaces that don't necessarily fit elsewhere, for example, "ingress-nginx", "tekton-system"</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

**Example response**

A large, empty rectangular box with a thin, dashed border, occupying most of the page. It is intended for an example response.

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-namespace",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "2de811a6-ce8f-512c-9c3a-9585ca66de22",
  "links": [
    {
      "rel": "canonical",
      "href": "/accounts/0b311ae7-d89a-4a11-a52c-1349ca090415/topology/v1/namespaces/7d451d2f-196e-4234-ae9-7e2376047e63",
      "type": "application/vnd.netapp.astra.namespace"
    },
    {
      "rel": "collection",
      "href": "/accounts/0b311ae7-d89a-4a11-a52c-1349ca090415/topology/v1/clouds/e0490197-872e-4de8-9287-b04a938e801f/clusters/0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347/namespaces",
      "type": "application/vnd.netapp.astra.namespaces"
    }
  ],
  "name": "kube-system",
  "namespaceState": "discovered",
  "namespaceStateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/9",
      "title": "Namespace Discovered",
      "detail": "The namespace was discovered in the indicated managed cluster"
    }
  ],
  "kubernetesLabels": [
    {
      "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
      "value": "dev"
    }
  ],
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "systemType": "kubernetes",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```



## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	False	
allow	array[string]	False	
accept-post	<a href="#">accept-post</a>	False	
permissions	array[string]	False	
accept-put	<a href="#">accept-put</a>	False	

type\_astra\_link

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	
href	string	True	
type	string	False	
targetSchema	<a href="#">targetSchema</a>	False	
title	string	False	
hints	<a href="#">hints</a>	False	

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

## type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

## invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List all namespaces

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/namespaces

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "include=id",  "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example:  id,name,kubernetesLabels</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "2"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">namespace_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-namespaces",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "7d451d2f-196e-4234-ae9-7e2376047e63",
      "kube-system",
      [
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
          "value": "dev"
        }
      ]
    ],
    [
      "66b0873b-214f-4ac7-89d8-922432f941eb",
      "jenkins",
      [
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
          "value": "dev"
        }
      ]
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	False	
allow	array[string]	False	
accept-post	<a href="#">accept-post</a>	False	
permissions	array[string]	False	
accept-put	<a href="#">accept-put</a>	False	

type\_astra\_link

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	
href	string	True	
type	string	False	
targetSchema	<a href="#">targetSchema</a>	False	
title	string	False	
hints	<a href="#">hints</a>	False	

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

## type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

## namespace\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-namespace"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
links	array[type_astra_link]	True	Links describing supported operations against the resource.

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the namespace. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
namespaceState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of the namespace. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The namespace has been found in the cluster</li> <li>• "removed" - The namespace has been deleted from the cluster, or the cluster is not managed but there might be resources referring to the namespace</li> </ul>
namespaceStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDe tail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned into "state a", "state b", or "state c". If no details are available, this array will be empty. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
kubernetesLabels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes label associated with the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Kubernetes Label Array Schema</li> </ul>
clusterID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the cluster that the namespace is contained in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
systemType	string	False	<p>JSON string that denotes that the namespace is a type of system namespace. This field identifies what type of system namespace, if any, the namespace is (version 1.1 only). Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "kubernetes" - A generic Kubernetes (K8s) system namespace, for example, "kube-system"</li> <li>• "netapp" - A NetApp system namespace, for example, "trident" or "netapp-monitoring"</li> <li>• "openshift" - An OpenShift system namespace, for example, "openshift-monitoring"</li> <li>• "rke" - A Rancher namespace, for example, "cattle-logging"</li> <li>• "other" - Common system namespaces that don't necessarily fit elsewhere, for example, "ingress-nginx", "tekton-system"</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

[type\\_astra\\_metadata\\_list](#)



Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a namespace

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/namespaces/{namespace\_id}

Returns the stored Namespace API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
namespace_id	string	path	True	ID of the namespace collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Namespace API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-namespace"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
links	array[type_astra_link]	True	Links describing supported operations against the resource.
name	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the namespace. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
namespaceState	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the state of the namespace. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The namespace has been found in the cluster</li> <li>• "removed" - The namespace has been deleted from the cluster, or the cluster is not managed but there might be resources referring to the namespace</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned into "state a", "state b", or "state c". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
kubernetesLabels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes label associated with the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Kubernetes Label Array Schema</li> </ul>
clusterID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the cluster that the namespace is contained in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
systemType	string	False	<p>JSON string that denotes that the namespace is a type of system namespace. This field identifies what type of system namespace, if any, the namespace is (version 1.1 only). Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "kubernetes" - A generic Kubernetes (K8s) system namespace, for example, "kube-system"</li> <li>• "netapp" - A NetApp system namespace, for example, "trident" or "netapp-monitoring"</li> <li>• "openshift" - An OpenShift system namespace, for example, "openshift-monitoring"</li> <li>• "rke" - A Rancher namespace, for example, "cattle-logging"</li> <li>• "other" - Common system namespaces that don't necessarily fit elsewhere, for example, "ingress-nginx", "tekton-system"</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

**Example response**

A large, empty rectangular box with a thin, dashed border, occupying most of the page. It is intended for an example response.

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-namespace",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "2de811a6-ce8f-512c-9c3a-9585ca66de22",
  "links": [
    {
      "rel": "canonical",
      "href": "/accounts/0b311ae7-d89a-4a11-a52c-1349ca090415/topology/v1/namespaces/7d451d2f-196e-4234-ae9-7e2376047e63",
      "type": "application/vnd.netapp.astra.namespace"
    },
    {
      "rel": "collection",
      "href": "/accounts/0b311ae7-d89a-4a11-a52c-1349ca090415/topology/v1/clouds/e0490197-872e-4de8-9287-b04a938e801f/clusters/0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347/namespaces",
      "type": "application/vnd.netapp.astra.namespaces"
    }
  ],
  "name": "kube-system",
  "namespaceState": "discovered",
  "namespaceStateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/9",
      "title": "Namespace Discovered",
      "detail": "The namespace was discovered in the indicated managed cluster"
    }
  ],
  "kubernetesLabels": [
    {
      "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
      "value": "dev"
    }
  ],
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "systemType": "kubernetes",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	False	
allow	array[string]	False	
accept-post	<a href="#">accept-post</a>	False	
permissions	array[string]	False	
accept-put	<a href="#">accept-put</a>	False	

type\_astra\_link

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	
href	string	True	
type	string	False	
targetSchema	<a href="#">targetSchema</a>	False	
title	string	False	
hints	<a href="#">hints</a>	False	

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

## type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

## invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List the namespaces for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/namespaces

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "include=id",  "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example:  id,name,kubernetesLabels</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "2"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">namespace_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-namespaces",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "7d451d2f-196e-4234-ae9-7e2376047e63",
      "kube-system",
      [
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
          "value": "dev"
        }
      ]
    ],
    [
      "66b0873b-214f-4ac7-89d8-922432f941eb",
      "jenkins",
      [
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
          "value": "dev"
        }
      ]
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	False	
allow	array[string]	False	
accept-post	<a href="#">accept-post</a>	False	
permissions	array[string]	False	
accept-put	<a href="#">accept-put</a>	False	

type\_astra\_link

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	
href	string	True	
type	string	False	
targetSchema	<a href="#">targetSchema</a>	False	
title	string	False	
hints	<a href="#">hints</a>	False	

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

## type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

## namespace\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-namespace"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
links	array[type_astra_link]	True	Links describing supported operations against the resource.

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the namespace. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
namespaceState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of the namespace. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The namespace has been found in the cluster</li> <li>• "removed" - The namespace has been deleted from the cluster, or the cluster is not managed but there might be resources referring to the namespace</li> </ul>
namespaceStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDe tail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned into "state a", "state b", or "state c". If no details are available, this array will be empty. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
kubernetesLabels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes label associated with the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Kubernetes Label Array Schema</li> </ul>
clusterID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the cluster that the namespace is contained in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
systemType	string	False	<p>JSON string that denotes that the namespace is a type of system namespace. This field identifies what type of system namespace, if any, the namespace is (version 1.1 only). Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "kubernetes" - A generic Kubernetes (K8s) system namespace, for example, "kube-system"</li> <li>• "netapp" - A NetApp system namespace, for example, "trident" or "netapp-monitoring"</li> <li>• "openshift" - An OpenShift system namespace, for example, "openshift-monitoring"</li> <li>• "rke" - A Rancher namespace, for example, "cattle-logging"</li> <li>• "other" - Common system namespaces that don't necessarily fit elsewhere, for example, "ingress-nginx", "tekton-system"</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

[type\\_astra\\_metadata\\_list](#)

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a namespace for a managed cluster

GET

```
/accounts/{account_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster_id}/namespaces/{namespace_id}
```

Returns the stored Namespace API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
namespace_id	string	path	True	ID of the namespace collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Namespace API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-namespace"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
links	array[type_astra_link]	True	Links describing supported operations against the resource.
name	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the namespace. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 255</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The namespace has been found in the cluster</li> <li>• "removed" - The namespace has been deleted from the cluster, or the cluster is not managed but there might be resources referring to the namespace</li> </ul>
namespaceStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned into "state a", "state b", or "state c". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
kubernetesLabels	array[type_astra_label]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes label associated with the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Kubernetes Label Array Schema</li> </ul>
clusterID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the cluster that the namespace is contained in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
systemType	string	False	<p>JSON string that denotes that the namespace is a type of system namespace. This field identifies what type of system namespace, if any, the namespace is (version 1.1 only). Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "kubernetes" - A generic Kubernetes (K8s) system namespace, for example, "kube-system"</li> <li>• "netapp" - A NetApp system namespace, for example, "trident" or "netapp-monitoring"</li> <li>• "openshift" - An OpenShift system namespace, for example, "openshift-monitoring"</li> <li>• "rke" - A Rancher namespace, for example, "cattle-logging"</li> <li>• "other" - Common system namespaces that don't necessarily fit elsewhere, for example, "ingress-nginx", "tekton-system"</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

**Example response**

A large, empty rectangular box with a thin, dashed border, occupying most of the page. It is intended for an example response.

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-namespace",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "2de811a6-ce8f-512c-9c3a-9585ca66de22",
  "links": [
    {
      "rel": "canonical",
      "href": "/accounts/0b311ae7-d89a-4a11-a52c-1349ca090415/topology/v1/namespaces/7d451d2f-196e-4234-ae9-7e2376047e63",
      "type": "application/vnd.netapp.astra.namespace"
    },
    {
      "rel": "collection",
      "href": "/accounts/0b311ae7-d89a-4a11-a52c-1349ca090415/topology/v1/clouds/e0490197-872e-4de8-9287-b04a938e801f/clusters/0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347/namespaces",
      "type": "application/vnd.netapp.astra.namespaces"
    }
  ],
  "name": "kube-system",
  "namespaceState": "discovered",
  "namespaceStateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/9",
      "title": "Namespace Discovered",
      "detail": "The namespace was discovered in the indicated managed cluster"
    }
  ],
  "kubernetesLabels": [
    {
      "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
      "value": "dev"
    }
  ],
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "systemType": "kubernetes",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	False	
allow	array[string]	False	
accept-post	<a href="#">accept-post</a>	False	
permissions	array[string]	False	
accept-put	<a href="#">accept-put</a>	False	

type\_astra\_link

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	
href	string	True	
type	string	False	
targetSchema	<a href="#">targetSchema</a>	False	
title	string	False	
hints	<a href="#">hints</a>	False	

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	



## type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

## invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Notification

## Notification overview

The Notification API provides per-user access to events with a notification destination.

## List all notifications

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/notifications

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "include=id",  "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: id,summary</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "2"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: 4</li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	<p>Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.</p> <p>URL examples: "count=true"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "true"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: true</li> </ul>
continue		query	False	<p>Indicates the token to resume listing from.</p> <p>URL examples: "continue=&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;&amp;lt;/continue&amp;gt;"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">notification_1.3_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-notifications",
  "version": "1.3",
  "items": [
    [
      "4f8273ee-883d-47f0-a512-9e27b6285f20",
      "Discovering Applications in Cluster"
    ],
    [
      "1cdd26dc-5eb0-4cf4-a0c1-39a9b83720e1",
      "Application Discovered"
    ],
    [
      "275a8c6f-ebf6-4d10-b671-77d1b8c7c0a6",
      "Application Discovery Failed"
    ],
    [
      "4325f971-ca9c-4a52-bc9a-da6ec62e6bfe",
      "Application Discovered"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

data

JSON object containing additional event-specific information.

Name	Type	Required	Description
ttl	number	False	JSON number indicating the number of seconds (since the eventTime) that the event will be retained. This field is only included when an event is automatically deleted after the specified number of seconds. When deleted, if the event has a notification destination, all associated notifications are also deleted. When deleted, if the event has a banner destination, the banner is also removed. The absence of this field (or a value of "0") means that an event will not be automatically deleted.
isAcknowledgeable	string	False	JSON string indicating whether the banner is dismissible. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "true" - The banner is dismissible</li><li>• "false" - The banner is not dismissible</li></ul>

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

notification\_1.3\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-notification"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li><li>• "1.3"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a dot notation (.) hierarchical name for the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z](\.[a-z])+\$"</code></li> </ul>
sequenceCount	number	True	<p>JSON number containing a sequence count.</p> <p>The number is incremented by the system each time a new event is received.</p>
summary	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the short-form (less than 40 characters) summary of the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 79</li> </ul>
eventTime	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp that indicates when an event occurred.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the lowercase name of the service generating an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 19</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z]*\$"</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the resource ID associated with an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
additionalResourceIDs	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing a resource ID of an additional resource associated with the event. Although the "resourceID" field contains the primary resource associated with this event, this field contains any number of additional resource IDs to be associated with the same events.</p> <p>If no additional resources are associated with the event, the array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
resourceType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the media type of the resource associated with an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 4</li> <li>• Maximum length: 79</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^application/astra-[a-zA-Z]+"</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
correlationID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a UUIDv4 correlation ID that allows related events to be grouped together.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
severity	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the severity of an event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cleared" - Indicates that a previously reported event describing a condition is no longer active. An event with severity "cleared" will use the same summary and correlation ID to allow it to be matched up.</li> <li>• "indeterminate" - Indicates that the severity cannot be determined.</li> <li>• "informational" - Indicates a change in state that is both expected and normal (not defined in X.733).</li> <li>• "warning" - Indicates the detection of a potential or impending service affecting fault, before any significant effects have been felt.</li> <li>• "critical" - Indicates that a service affecting condition has occurred and immediate corrective action is required. Definitions for "cleared", "indeterminate", "warning" and "critical" are based on definitions in clause 8.1.2.3 of CCITT X.733.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
class	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the class of the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The event is related to an internal event or request.</li> <li>• "user" - The event is related to a user-initiated event or request.</li> <li>• "security" - The event is related to a security issue.</li> </ul>
description	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a long-form descriptive text about the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
descriptionURL	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the URL that enables and links a button in the banner to external documentation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
correctiveAction	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a long-form descriptive text about what corrective action should be taken in response to the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
correctiveActionURL	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the URL that links a button in the banner to a page within the UI to fix the issue.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
visibility	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating an RBAC role permitted to view the event. Roles are OR-defined together. Optional.</p> <p>If omitted, a user with any RBAC role can view the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
destinations	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating an additional destination for the event. These allow a service to provide hints about where an event must be routed in addition to the Activity service's activity log. Optional.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "notification" - The event is marked as a notification, and will be accessible through the notifications API endpoint.</li> <li>• "banner" - The event is marked as a banner.</li> <li>• "support" - The event is marked as a support-related event.</li> </ul>
resourceURI	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the URI associated with the event. Only included for events related to API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
resourceCollectionURL	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating the fully-expanded access URL of the resource associated with the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceMethod	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the HTTP method invoked. Included only for events related to API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "options" - OPTIONS API operation</li> <li>• "post" - POST API operation</li> <li>• "get" - GET API operation</li> <li>• "put" - PUT API operation</li> <li>• "delete" - DELETE API operation</li> </ul>
resourceMethodResult	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the result of the HTTP method invoked. Only included for events related to the API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[1-5][0-9]{2}\$"</code></li> </ul>
userID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the user ID associated with an event. Only included for events associated with the user-initiated actions.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
accountID	string	False	JSON string containing the account ID associated with an event. Only included for events associated with an account. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
data	<a href="#">data</a>	False	JSON object containing additional event-specific information.
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter

Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a notification

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/notifications/{notification\_id}

Returns the stored Notification API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
notification_id	string	path	True	ID of the notification collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Notification API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-notification"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> <li>"1.2"</li> <li>"1.3"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a dot notation (.) hierarchical name for the event. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z](\.[a-z])+\$"</code></li> </ul>
sequenceCount	number	True	JSON number containing a sequence count. The number is incremented by the system each time a new event is received.
summary	string	True	JSON string containing the short-form (less than 40 characters) summary of the event. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 79</li> </ul>
eventTime	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp that indicates when an event occurred. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the lowercase name of the service generating an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 19</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z-]*\$"</code></li> </ul>
resourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the resource ID associated with an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
additionalResourceIDs	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing a resource ID of an additional resource associated with the event. Although the "resourceID" field contains the primary resource associated with this event, this field contains any number of additional resource IDs to be associated with the same events.</p> <p>If no additional resources are associated with the event, the array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the media type of the resource associated with an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 4</li> <li>• Maximum length: 79</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^application/astra-([a-zA-Z])+\$"</code></li> </ul>
correlationID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a UUIDv4 correlation ID that allows related events to be grouped together.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
severity	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the severity of an event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cleared" - Indicates that a previously reported event describing a condition is no longer active. An event with severity "cleared" will use the same summary and correlation ID to allow it to be matched up.</li> <li>• "indeterminate" - Indicates that the severity cannot be determined.</li> <li>• "informational" - Indicates a change in state that is both expected and normal (not defined in X.733).</li> <li>• "warning" - Indicates the detection of a potential or impending service affecting fault, before any significant effects have been felt.</li> <li>• "critical" - Indicates that a service affecting condition has occurred and immediate corrective action is required. Definitions for "cleared", "indeterminate", "warning" and "critical" are based on definitions in clause 8.1.2.3 of CCITT X.733.</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
class	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the class of the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The event is related to an internal event or request.</li> <li>• "user" - The event is related to a user-initiated event or request.</li> <li>• "security" - The event is related to a security issue.</li> </ul>
description	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a long-form descriptive text about the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
descriptionURL	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the URL that enables and links a button in the banner to external documentation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
correctiveAction	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a long-form descriptive text about what corrective action should be taken in response to the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
correctiveActionURL	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the URL that links a button in the banner to a page within the UI to fix the issue.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
visibility	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating an RBAC role permitted to view the event. Roles are OR-defined together. Optional.</p> <p>If omitted, a user with any RBAC role can view the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
destinations	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating an additional destination for the event. These allow a service to provide hints about where an event must be routed in addition to the Activity service's activity log. Optional.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "notification" - The event is marked as a notification, and will be accessible through the notifications API endpoint.</li> <li>• "banner" - The event is marked as a banner.</li> <li>• "support" - The event is marked as a support-related event.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceURI	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the URI associated with the event. Only included for events related to API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
resourceCollectionURL	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating the fully-expanded access URL of the resource associated with the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
resourceMethod	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the HTTP method invoked. Included only for events related to API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "options" - OPTIONS API operation</li> <li>• "post" - POST API operation</li> <li>• "get" - GET API operation</li> <li>• "put" - PUT API operation</li> <li>• "delete" - DELETE API operation</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceMethodResult	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the result of the HTTP method invoked. Only included for events related to the API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[1-5][0-9]{2}\$"</code></li> </ul>
userID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the user ID associated with an event. Only included for events associated with the user-initiated actions.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
accountID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the account ID associated with an event. Only included for events associated with an account.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
data	<a href="#">data</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing additional event-specific information.</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-notification",
  "version": "1.3",
  "id": "03c645d6-75f0-59b0-95f2-862ae344ea27",
  "name": "astra.app.discovery.failed",
  "sequenceCount": 48923,
  "summary": "Application Discovery Failed",
  "eventTime": "2020-08-06T12:24:51.846543Z",
  "source": "composite-compute",
  "resourceID": "f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06",
  "additionalResourceIDs": [
    "84dfef99-b7b2-46d2-9021-0a1a9a5df1d6",
    "abb32003-07b9-49b1-9938-1cf6d2f33566"
  ],
  "resourceType": "application/astra-app",
  "correlationID": "3c603442-cfca-4af9-9f1b-40dde5c7a806",
  "severity": "warning",
  "class": "user",
  "description": "Discovering the application 'mysql' was unsuccessful.
K8s error 442. Application marked in state 'error'.",
  "destinations": [
    "notification"
  ],
  "resourceURI": "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-
1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/managedClusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-
c8f7f176cd14/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06",
  "resourceCollectionURL": [
    "https://www.astra.io/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-
1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-
a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-
c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/f8b58091-4b9c-4c64-9b40-
018dbaf7c5de/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06",
    "https://www.astra.io/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-
1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-
a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-
c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/923708f8-0435-45b5-8c00-
fbdef3ffaf25/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06"
  ],
  "userID": "abda967f-cd2c-4237-908e-99266648c553",
  "accountID": "f126d214-bccf-4558-86b4-2137a41e734f",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  }
}
```

```
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions



## See Definitions

data

JSON object containing additional event-specific information.

Name	Type	Required	Description
ttl	number	False	JSON number indicating the number of seconds (since the eventTime) that the event will be retained. This field is only included when an event is automatically deleted after the specified number of seconds. When deleted, if the event has a notification destination, all associated notifications are also deleted. When deleted, if the event has a banner destination, the banner is also removed. The absence of this field (or a value of "0") means that an event will not be automatically deleted.
isAcknowledgeable	string	False	JSON string indicating whether the banner is dismissible. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "true" - The banner is dismissible</li><li>• "false" - The banner is not dismissible</li></ul>

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Package

### Package overview

The Package API represents installable software packages.

### Create a new package

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/packages

Indicates desired values for the Package API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>

### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Package API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-package"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
packageName	string	True	JSON string containing the package name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 31</li> </ul> Example values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"acc"</li> <li>"acs"</li> <li>"trident"</li> </ul>
packageVersion	string	True	JSON string containing the SemVer of the package. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>
packageType	string	True	JSON string containing the package type, indicating whether this is a full installation package or a patch. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"install"</li> <li>"patch"</li> </ul>
bundleName	array[string]	False	JSON array of JSON strings containing the name of the bundle that the package is contained in.

Name	Type	Required	Description
severityLevel	string	True	<p>JSON string describing the severity level of this patch or installation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "recommended" - Installation is recommended - Default value</li> <li>• "critical" - Installation is strongly recommended to address critical bug fixes and/or security patches</li> </ul>
images	array[ <a href="#">images</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Docker image that is part of the package.
artifacts	array[ <a href="#">artifacts</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the additional artifacts (binaries and others) associated with this package.
files	array[ <a href="#">files</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects, each representing a non-image artifact associated with this package.
upgradableVersions	<a href="#">upgradableVersions</a>	False	JSON object containing the minimum and maximum versions that can be upgraded to the package version.
dependencies	array[ <a href="#">dependencies</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing what minimum version of a given dependency is required for this package to be installed

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

## Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-package",
  "version": "1.0",
  "packageName": "acc",
  "packageVersion": "22.09.1",
  "packageType": "patch",
  "severityLevel": "recommended",
  "images": [
    {
      "imagePath": "/globalcicd/acc",
      "imageName": "storage-provider",
      "imageTag": "1.3.116",
      "imageDigest":
"sha256:2e04d178815537b0ad8c3224e8754e3364456781a161f1be239853dae33deaf
c"
    },
    {
      "imagePath": "/globalcicd/acc",
      "imageName": "storage-backend-metrics",
      "imageTag": "1.3.45",
      "imageDigest":
"sha256:2e04d178815537b0ad8c3224e8754e3364456781a161f1be239853dae33deaf
c"
    },
    {
      "imagePath": "/globalcicd/acc",
      "imageName": "credentials",
      "imageTag": "1.3.45",
      "imageDigest":
"sha256:2e04d178815537b0ad8c322445654e33642da781a161f1be239853dae33deaf
c"
    }
  ],
  "files": [
    {
      "fileName": "astra_control_center_min.yaml",
      "fileIdentifier": "astra_min",
      "fileMediaType": "application/x-yaml",
      "fileContents":
"VGhpcyBpcyBzdXBwb3NlZCB0byBiZSBhIGNvbXBvZXRzZWQgZmlsZSBjb250ZW50"
    }
  ],
  "dependencies": [
    {
```

```

    "componentName": "acc",
    "componentMinVersion": "22.04.29"
  },
  {
    "componentName": "kubernetes",
    "componentMinVersion": "v1.19.7",
    "componentMaxVersion": "v1.22"
  },
  {
    "componentName": "trident",
    "componentMinVersion": "v21.01.1"
  }
]
}

```

## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created package resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-package"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
packageName	string	True	JSON string containing the package name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul> Example values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> </ul>
packageVersion	string	True	JSON string containing the SemVer of the package. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>
packageType	string	True	JSON string containing the package type, indicating whether this is a full installation package or a patch. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "install"</li> <li>• "patch"</li> </ul>
bundleName	array[string]	False	JSON array of JSON strings containing the name of the bundle that the package is contained in.



Name	Type	Required	Description
severityLevel	string	True	<p>JSON string describing the severity level of this patch or installation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "recommended" - Installation is recommended - Default value</li> <li>• "critical" - Installation is strongly recommended to address critical bug fixes and/or security patches</li> </ul>
packageState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the package. After verification of the package and after import, the state will indicate "complete". Otherwise, the state will indicate "incomplete". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "verifying" - The package is in the process of being validated</li> <li>• "corrupt" - The package is corrupt</li> <li>• "incomplete" - The package is missing elements</li> <li>• "available" - All elements associated with the package are available and the package is ready for use</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
packageStateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the State Transition Schema</li> </ul>
packageStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current "state".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
images	array[images]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Docker image that is part of the package.</p>
artifacts	array[artifacts]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the additional artifacts (binaries and others) associated with this package.</p>
files	array[files]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing a non-image artifact associated with this package.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
upgradableVersions	<a href="#">upgradableVersions</a>	False	JSON object containing the minimum and maximum versions that can be upgraded to the package version.
dependencies	array[ <a href="#">dependencies</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing what minimum version of a given dependency is required for this package to be installed
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-package",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "54edc2b3-18c5-5371-904b-ebcd04d88bdc",
  "packageName": "acc",
  "packageVersion": "22.09.1",
  "packageType": "patch",
  "packageState": "available",
  "packageStateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "verifying",
      "to": [
        "corrupt",
        "incomplete",
        "available"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "corrupt",
      "to": [
        "incomplete",
        "available"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "incomplete",
      "to": [
        "corrupt",
        "available"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "available",
      "to": [
        "corrupt",
        "available"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "packageStateDetails": [],
  "severityLevel": "recommended",
  "images": [
    {
      "imagePath": "/globalcicd/acc",

```

```

    "imageName": "storage-provider",
    "imageTag": "1.3.116",
    "imageDigest":
"sha256:2e04d178815537b0ad8c3224e8754e33642da781a161f1be239853dae33deaf
c"
  },
  {
    "imagePath": "/globalcid/acc",
    "imageName": "storage-backend-metrics",
    "imageTag": "1.3.45",
    "imageDigest":
"sha256:2e04d178815537b0ad8c3224e8754e33642da781a161f1be239853dae33deaf
c"
  },
  {
    "imagePath": "/globalcid/acc",
    "imageName": "credentials",
    "imageTag": "1.3.45",
    "imageDigest":
"sha256:2e04d178815537b0ad8c3224e8754e33642da781a161f1be239853dae33deaf
c"
  }
],
"files": [
  {
    "fileName": "astra_control_center_min.yaml",
    "fileIdentifier": "astra_min",
    "fileMediaType": "application/x-yaml",
    "fileContents":
"VGhpcyBpcyBzdXBwb3NlZCB0byBiZSBhIGNvbXBvZXRzZWQgZmlsZSBjb250ZW50"
  }
],
"dependencies": [
  {
    "componentName": "acc",
    "componentMinVersion": "22.04.29"
  },
  {
    "componentName": "kubernetes",
    "componentMinVersion": "v1.19.7",
    "componentMaxVersion": "v1.20"
  },
  {
    "componentName": "trident",
    "componentMinVersion": "v21.01.1"
  }
]

```

```

    ],
    "metadata": {
      "labels": [],
      "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
      "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
    }
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```

{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}

```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### dependsOnImages

Name	Type	Required	Description
imagePath	string	True	JSON string containing the path to this Docker image. It must not contain the name of the registry, only the absolute path from root to image. Example: /globalcid/acc Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 1023</li></ul>
imageName	string	True	JSON string containing the Docker image name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
imageTag	string	True	JSON string representing the tag/version of this image. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 31</li></ul>

### images

Name	Type	Required	Description
imageName	string	True	JSON string containing the Docker image name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
imagePath	string	True	JSON string containing the path to this Docker image. It must not contain the name of the registry, only the absolute path from root to image. Example: /globalcid/acc Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
imageTag	string	True	JSON string representing the tag/version of this image. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
imageDigest	string	True	JSON string representing the digest of this image. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(sha256:)[0-9a-f]{64}\$"</code></li> </ul>
dependsOnImages	array[ <a href="#">dependsOnImages</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the images required to install or upgrade the current image.

dependsOnComponents

Name	Type	Required	Description
componentName	string	True	JSON string describing the name of the component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> <li>• "kubernetes"</li> </ul>
versions	array[string]	True	JSON array of JSON strings defining the component version required to install the current image.

artifacts

Name	Type	Required	Description
artifactName	string	True	JSON string containing the file name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
artifactIdentifier	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier for this file. Between versions of the same package type, the file name might change but the identifier usually stays the same. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
artifactPath	string	True	JSON string containing the path to this artifact from the root of a known Astra Control Center Data Store/location. Example: /vmware/1.0/ Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
artifactVersion	string	False	JSON string containing the version of that artifact, if provided. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
dependsOnComponents	array[ <a href="#">dependsOnComponents</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the installed components required to install/upgrade the current image.

#### files

Name	Type	Required	Description
fileName	string	True	JSON string containing the file name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
fileIdentifier	string	True	<p>JSON string containing an identifier of this file. Between versions of the same package type, the file name might change but the identifier usually stays the same. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>
fileMediaType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the file media-type. Defined values are any media type defined by <a href="#">IANA</a>. In addition, application/x-yaml or application/x-yaml for yaml files is supported.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 211</li> </ul>
fileContents	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the file content. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Base64 Schema FIXME - How do we specify that this is compressed? What algorithm ,etc?</li> </ul>

#### upgradableVersions

JSON object containing the minimum and maximum versions that can be upgraded to the package version.

Name	Type	Required	Description
minVersion	string	False	JSON string describing the minimum version that can be upgraded to the package version. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>
maxVersion	string	False	JSON string describing the maximum version that can be upgraded to the package version. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>

dependencies

Name	Type	Required	Description
componentName	string	True	JSON string describing the name of the component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> <li>• "kubernetes"</li> </ul>
componentMinVersion	string	False	JSON string describing the minimum version required of that component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
componentMaxVersion	string	False	JSON string describing the maximum version required of that component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

#### additionalDetails

#### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all packages

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/packages

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "include=id",  "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example:  id,packageName  ,packageVersion  ,softwareType</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "2"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">package_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-packages",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "e280ff62-be35-4f31-a31b-a210a1ad1b33",
      "acc",
      "22.01.0",
      "install"
    ],
    [
      "e8507dad-d33f-44b3-9c15-ec55ba6f6473",
      "acc",
      "22.01.1",
      "patch"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

dependsOnImages

Name	Type	Required	Description
imagePath	string	True	JSON string containing the path to this Docker image. It must not contain the name of the registry, only the absolute path from root to image. Example: /globalcid/acc Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 1023</li></ul>
imageName	string	True	JSON string containing the Docker image name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
imageTag	string	True	JSON string representing the tag/version of this image. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

images

Name	Type	Required	Description
imageName	string	True	JSON string containing the Docker image name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
imagePath	string	True	JSON string containing the path to this Docker image. It must not contain the name of the registry, only the absolute path from root to image. Example: /globalcid/acc Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
imageTag	string	True	JSON string representing the tag/version of this image. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
imageDigest	string	True	JSON string representing the digest of this image. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(sha256:)[0-9a-f]{64}\$"</code></li> </ul>
dependsOnImages	array[ <a href="#">dependsOnImages</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the images required to install or upgrade the current image.

#### dependsOnComponents

Name	Type	Required	Description
componentName	string	True	JSON string describing the name of the component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> <li>• "kubernetes"</li> </ul>
versions	array[string]	True	JSON array of JSON strings defining the component version required to install the current image.

#### artifacts

Name	Type	Required	Description
artifactName	string	True	JSON string containing the file name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
artifactIdentifier	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier for this file. Between versions of the same package type, the file name might change but the identifier usually stays the same. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>
artifactPath	string	True	JSON string containing the path to this artifact from the root of a known Astra Control Center Data Store/location. Example: /vmware/1.0/ Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
artifactVersion	string	False	JSON string containing the version of that artifact, if provided. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
dependsOnComponents	array[dependsOnComponents]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the installed components required to install/upgrade the current image.

files

Name	Type	Required	Description
fileName	string	True	JSON string containing the file name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
fileIdentifier	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier of this file. Between versions of the same package type, the file name might change but the identifier usually stays the same. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>
fileMediaType	string	True	JSON string containing the file media-type. Defined values are any media type defined by <a href="#">IANA</a> . In addition, application/x-yaml or application/x-yaml for yaml files is supported. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 211</li> </ul>
fileContents	string	True	JSON string containing the file content. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Base64 Schema FIXME - How do we specify that this is compressed? What algorithm ,etc?</li> </ul>

#### upgradableVersions

JSON object containing the minimum and maximum versions that can be upgraded to the package version.

Name	Type	Required	Description
minVersion	string	False	JSON string describing the minimum version that can be upgraded to the package version. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>
maxVersion	string	False	JSON string describing the maximum version that can be upgraded to the package version. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>

dependencies

Name	Type	Required	Description
componentName	string	True	JSON string describing the name of the component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> <li>• "kubernetes"</li> </ul>
componentMinVersion	string	False	JSON string describing the minimum version required of that component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
componentMaxVersion	string	False	JSON string describing the maximum version required of that component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### package\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-package"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
packageName	string	True	JSON string containing the package name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul> Example values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> </ul>
packageVersion	string	True	JSON string containing the SemVer of the package. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>
packageType	string	True	JSON string containing the package type, indicating whether this is a full installation package or a patch. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "install"</li> <li>• "patch"</li> </ul>
bundleName	array[string]	False	JSON array of JSON strings containing the name of the bundle that the package is contained in.

Name	Type	Required	Description
severityLevel	string	True	<p>JSON string describing the severity level of this patch or installation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "recommended" - Installation is recommended - Default value</li> <li>• "critical" - Installation is strongly recommended to address critical bug fixes and/or security patches</li> </ul>
packageState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the package. After verification of the package and after import, the state will indicate "complete". Otherwise, the state will indicate "incomplete". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "verifying" - The package is in the process of being validated</li> <li>• "corrupt" - The package is corrupt</li> <li>• "incomplete" - The package is missing elements</li> <li>• "available" - All elements associated with the package are available and the package is ready for use</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
packageStateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state. Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the State Transition Schema</li> </ul>
packageStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current "state". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
images	array[images]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Docker image that is part of the package.</p>
artifacts	array[artifacts]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the additional artifacts (binaries and others) associated with this package.</p>
files	array[files]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing a non-image artifact associated with this package.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
upgradableVersions	<a href="#">upgradableVersions</a>	False	JSON object containing the minimum and maximum versions that can be upgraded to the package version.
dependencies	array[ <a href="#">dependencies</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing what minimum version of a given dependency is required for this package to be installed
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter

Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a package

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/packages/{package\_id}

Returns the stored Package API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
package_id	string	path	True	ID of the package collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Package API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-package"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
packageName	string	True	JSON string containing the package name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul> Example values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> </ul>
packageVersion	string	True	JSON string containing the SemVer of the package. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>
packageType	string	True	JSON string containing the package type, indicating whether this is a full installation package or a patch. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "install"</li> <li>• "patch"</li> </ul>
bundleName	array[string]	False	JSON array of JSON strings containing the name of the bundle that the package is contained in.

Name	Type	Required	Description
severityLevel	string	True	<p>JSON string describing the severity level of this patch or installation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "recommended" - Installation is recommended - Default value</li> <li>• "critical" - Installation is strongly recommended to address critical bug fixes and/or security patches</li> </ul>
packageState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the package. After verification of the package and after import, the state will indicate "complete". Otherwise, the state will indicate "incomplete". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "verifying" - The package is in the process of being validated</li> <li>• "corrupt" - The package is corrupt</li> <li>• "incomplete" - The package is missing elements</li> <li>• "available" - All elements associated with the package are available and the package is ready for use</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
packageStateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the State Transition Schema</li> </ul>
packageStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current "state".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
images	array[images]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Docker image that is part of the package.</p>
artifacts	array[artifacts]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the additional artifacts (binaries and others) associated with this package.</p>
files	array[files]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing a non-image artifact associated with this package.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
upgradableVersions	<a href="#">upgradableVersions</a>	False	JSON object containing the minimum and maximum versions that can be upgraded to the package version.
dependencies	array[ <a href="#">dependencies</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing what minimum version of a given dependency is required for this package to be installed
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-package",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "54edc2b3-18c5-5371-904b-ebcd04d88bdc",
  "packageName": "acc",
  "packageVersion": "22.09.1",
  "packageType": "patch",
  "packageState": "available",
  "packageStateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "verifying",
      "to": [
        "corrupt",
        "incomplete",
        "available"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "corrupt",
      "to": [
        "incomplete",
        "available"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "incomplete",
      "to": [
        "corrupt",
        "available"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "available",
      "to": [
        "corrupt",
        "available"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "packageStateDetails": [],
  "severityLevel": "recommended",
  "images": [
    {
      "imagePath": "/globalcicd/acc",

```



```

    "imageName": "storage-provider",
    "imageTag": "1.3.116",
    "imageDigest":
"sha256:2e04d178815537b0ad8c3224e8754e33642da781a161f1be239853dae33deaf
c"
  },
  {
    "imagePath": "/globalcid/acc",
    "imageName": "storage-backend-metrics",
    "imageTag": "1.3.45",
    "imageDigest":
"sha256:2e04d178815537b0ad8c3224e8754e33642da781a161f1be239853dae33deaf
c"
  },
  {
    "imagePath": "/globalcid/acc",
    "imageName": "credentials",
    "imageTag": "1.3.45",
    "imageDigest":
"sha256:2e04d178815537b0ad8c3224e8754e33642da781a161f1be239853dae33deaf
c"
  }
],
"files": [
  {
    "fileName": "astra_control_center_min.yaml",
    "fileIdentifier": "astra_min",
    "fileMediaType": "application/x-yaml",
    "fileContents":
"VGhpcyBpcyBzdXBwb3NlZCB0byBiZSBhIGNvbXBvZXRzZXNzZWQgZmlsZSBjb250ZW50"
  }
],
"dependencies": [
  {
    "componentName": "acc",
    "componentMinVersion": "22.04.29"
  },
  {
    "componentName": "kubernetes",
    "componentMinVersion": "v1.19.7",
    "componentMaxVersion": "v1.20"
  },
  {
    "componentName": "trident",
    "componentMinVersion": "v21.01.1"
  }
]

```

```

    ],
    "metadata": {
      "labels": [],
      "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
      "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
    }
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```

{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}

```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

dependsOnImages

Name	Type	Required	Description
imagePath	string	True	JSON string containing the path to this Docker image. It must not contain the name of the registry, only the absolute path from root to image. Example: /globalcid/acc Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 1023</li></ul>
imageName	string	True	JSON string containing the Docker image name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
imageTag	string	True	JSON string representing the tag/version of this image. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

images

Name	Type	Required	Description
imageName	string	True	JSON string containing the Docker image name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
imagePath	string	True	JSON string containing the path to this Docker image. It must not contain the name of the registry, only the absolute path from root to image. Example: /globalcid/acc Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
imageTag	string	True	JSON string representing the tag/version of this image. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
imageDigest	string	True	JSON string representing the digest of this image. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Defined regex is: <code>"^(sha256:)[0-9a-f]{64}\$"</code></li> </ul>
dependsOnImages	array[ <a href="#">dependsOnImages</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the images required to install or upgrade the current image.

#### dependsOnComponents

Name	Type	Required	Description
componentName	string	True	JSON string describing the name of the component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"acc"</li> <li>"acs"</li> <li>"trident"</li> <li>"kubernetes"</li> </ul>
versions	array[string]	True	JSON array of JSON strings defining the component version required to install the current image.

#### artifacts

Name	Type	Required	Description
artifactName	string	True	JSON string containing the file name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
artifactIdentifier	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier for this file. Between versions of the same package type, the file name might change but the identifier usually stays the same. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>
artifactPath	string	True	JSON string containing the path to this artifact from the root of a known Astra Control Center Data Store/location. Example: /vmware/1.0/ Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
artifactVersion	string	False	JSON string containing the version of that artifact, if provided. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
dependsOnComponents	array[ <a href="#">dependsOnComponents</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the installed components required to install/upgrade the current image.

files



Name	Type	Required	Description
fileName	string	True	JSON string containing the file name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
fileIdentifier	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier of this file. Between versions of the same package type, the file name might change but the identifier usually stays the same. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>
fileMediaType	string	True	JSON string containing the file media-type. Defined values are any media type defined by <a href="#">IANA</a> . In addition, application/x-yaml or application/x-yaml for yaml files is supported. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 211</li> </ul>
fileContents	string	True	JSON string containing the file content. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Base64 Schema FIXME - How do we specify that this is compressed? What algorithm ,etc?</li> </ul>

#### upgradableVersions

JSON object containing the minimum and maximum versions that can be upgraded to the package version.

Name	Type	Required	Description
minVersion	string	False	JSON string describing the minimum version that can be upgraded to the package version. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>
maxVersion	string	False	JSON string describing the maximum version that can be upgraded to the package version. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>

dependencies

Name	Type	Required	Description
componentName	string	True	JSON string describing the name of the component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> <li>• "kubernetes"</li> </ul>
componentMinVersion	string	False	JSON string describing the minimum version required of that component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
componentMaxVersion	string	False	JSON string describing the maximum version required of that component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Delete a package

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/packages/{package\_id}

Removes the specified Package API resource.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
package_id	string	path	True	ID of the package collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the package resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Role binding

### Role binding overview

The Role Binding API describes the relationships between the user-account pairs, or group-account pairs, along with the sets of permissions they are granted (roles).

### Create a new role binding for a group

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings

Indicates desired values for the Role Binding API resource to be created.

#### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource

#### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Role Binding API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
userID	string	False	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
groupID	string	False	JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
role	string	True	JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "viewer"</li><li>• "member"</li><li>• "admin"</li><li>• "owner"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.examp</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "userID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "groupID": "6f7f5bb3-1320-4861-bd8a-d3a4106d36b1",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created roleBinding resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"user"</li> <li>"group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
groupID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.examp</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a198f052-5cd7-59d3-9f27-9ea32a21fbca",
  "principalType": "group",
  "userID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "groupID": "6f7f5bb3-1320-4861-bd8a-d3a4106d36b1",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the role bindings for a group

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: accountID,userI D,role</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>  OpenAPI examples: "<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>&lt;/continue&gt;"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">roleBinding_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBindings",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
      "viewer"
    ],
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "dc40a13f-e9b3-4cf5-900f-58de32174390",
      "owner"
    ],
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "c38abd8d-7dae-4659-8382-2e74a58738ba",
      "owner"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### roleBinding\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "user"</li> <li>• "group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.
groupID	string	True	JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.

Name	Type	Required	Description
accountID	string	True	JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
role	string	True	JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "viewer"</li><li>• "member"</li><li>• "admin"</li><li>• "owner"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a role binding for a group

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Returns the stored Role Binding API resource in the JSON response body.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings endpoint, only roleBinding resources where the user ID matches the user ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings, only roleBinding resources where the group ID matches the group ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

### Response

Status: 200

Returns the stored Role Binding API resource in the JSON response body.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings endpoint, only roleBinding resources where the user ID matches the user ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings, only roleBinding resources where the group ID matches the group ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "user"</li> <li>• "group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.

Name	Type	Required	Description
groupID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema                If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.                Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource.            For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.example.com'" ]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a198f052-5cd7-59d3-9f27-9ea32a21fbca",
  "principalType": "user",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "groupID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a role binding for a group

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-roleBinding"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0" • "1.1"
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
userID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
groupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.example.com'" ]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "role": "member",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "namespaces:id='c832e1dc-d7c3-464e-9c62-47bf91c46ce8'"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the roleBinding resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid



## Delete a role binding for a group

DELETE

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Removes the specified Role Binding API resource.

### Side Effects

- Deleting the last role-binding associated with a user with authProvider as 'local', or 'cloud-central' (not ldap) triggers the deletion of the user.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the roleBinding resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Create a new role binding for a user in a group

POST

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings

Indicates desired values for the Role Binding API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource

### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Role Binding API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
userID	string	False	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema                If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.                Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
groupID	string	False	JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema                If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.                Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
role	string	True	JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "viewer"</li><li>• "member"</li><li>• "admin"</li><li>• "owner"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.example.com'" ]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created roleBinding resource in the JSON response body.



Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"user"</li> <li>"group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
groupID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.example.com'" ]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a198f052-5cd7-59d3-9f27-9ea32a21fbca",
  "principalType": "user",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "groupID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid



## List the role bindings for a user in a group

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"  • example: accountID,userI D,role
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>  OpenAPI examples: "<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>&lt;/continue&gt;"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">roleBinding_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBindings",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
      "viewer"
    ],
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "dc40a13f-e9b3-4cf5-900f-58de32174390",
      "owner"
    ],
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "c38abd8d-7dae-4659-8382-2e74a58738ba",
      "owner"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### roleBinding\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "user"</li> <li>• "group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.
groupID	string	True	JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.

Name	Type	Required	Description
accountID	string	True	JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
role	string	True	JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "viewer"</li><li>• "member"</li><li>• "admin"</li><li>• "owner"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a role binding for a user in a group

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Returns the stored Role Binding API resource in the JSON response body.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings endpoint, only roleBinding resources where the user ID matches the user ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings, only roleBinding resources where the group ID matches the group ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

### Response

Status: 200

Returns the stored Role Binding API resource in the JSON response body.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings endpoint, only roleBinding resources where the user ID matches the user ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings, only roleBinding resources where the group ID matches the group ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "user"</li> <li>• "group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.

Name	Type	Required	Description
groupID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.examp</li> </ul> </li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a198f052-5cd7-59d3-9f27-9ea32a21fbca",
  "principalType": "user",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "groupID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a role binding for a user in a group

PUT

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
userID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
groupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.examp</li> </ul> </li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "role": "member",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "namespaces:id='c832e1dc-d7c3-464e-9c62-47bf91c46ce8'"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the roleBinding resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a role binding for a user in a group

### DELETE

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Removes the specified Role Binding API resource.

### Side Effects

- Deleting the last role-binding associated with a user with authProvider as 'local', or 'cloud-central' (not ldap) triggers the deletion of the user.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the roleBinding resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Create a new role binding

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/roleBindings

Indicates desired values for the Role Binding API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>

### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Role Binding API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
userID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
groupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.example.com'" ]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created roleBinding resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"user"</li> <li>"group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
groupID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.example.com'" ]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a198f052-5cd7-59d3-9f27-9ea32a21fbca",
  "principalType": "user",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "groupID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response



Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all role bindings

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/roleBindings

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: accountID,userI D,role</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>  OpenAPI examples: "<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>&lt;/continue&gt;"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">roleBinding_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBindings",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
      "viewer"
    ],
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "dc40a13f-e9b3-4cf5-900f-58de32174390",
      "owner"
    ],
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "c38abd8d-7dae-4659-8382-2e74a58738ba",
      "owner"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### roleBinding\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "user"</li> <li>• "group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.
groupID	string	True	JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.

Name	Type	Required	Description
accountID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource.</p> <p>For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid



## Retrieve a role binding

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Returns the stored Role Binding API resource in the JSON response body.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings endpoint, only roleBinding resources where the user ID matches the user ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings, only roleBinding resources where the group ID matches the group ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

### Response

Status: 200

Returns the stored Role Binding API resource in the JSON response body.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings endpoint, only roleBinding resources where the user ID matches the user ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings, only roleBinding resources where the group ID matches the group ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "user"</li> <li>• "group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.
groupID	string	True	JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.

Name	Type	Required	Description
accountID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource.</p> <p>For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.examp</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a198f052-5cd7-59d3-9f27-9ea32a21fbca",
  "principalType": "user",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "groupID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions



## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a role binding

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
userID	string	False	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
groupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.examp</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "role": "member",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "namespaces:id='c832e1dc-d7c3-464e-9c62-47bf91c46ce8'"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the roleBinding resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a role binding

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Removes the specified Role Binding API resource.

### Side Effects

- Deleting the last role-binding associated with a user with authProvider as 'local', or 'cloud-central' (not ldap) triggers the deletion of the user.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the roleBinding resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Create a new role binding for a user

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings

Indicates desired values for the Role Binding API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource

### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Role Binding API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
userID	string	False	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema                If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.                Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
groupID	string	False	JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema                If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.                Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
role	string	True	JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "viewer"</li><li>• "member"</li><li>• "admin"</li><li>• "owner"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.examp</li> </ul> </li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created roleBinding resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"user"</li> <li>"group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
groupID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.examp</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a198f052-5cd7-59d3-9f27-9ea32a21fbca",
  "principalType": "user",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "groupID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the role bindings for a user

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"  • example: accountID,userID,role
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>  OpenAPI examples: "<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>&lt;/continue&gt;"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">roleBinding_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBindings",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
      "viewer"
    ],
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "dc40a13f-e9b3-4cf5-900f-58de32174390",
      "owner"
    ],
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "c38abd8d-7dae-4659-8382-2e74a58738ba",
      "owner"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**



## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### roleBinding\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "user"</li> <li>• "group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.
groupID	string	True	JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.

Name	Type	Required	Description
accountID	string	True	JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
role	string	True	JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "viewer"</li><li>• "member"</li><li>• "admin"</li><li>• "owner"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a role binding for a user

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Returns the stored Role Binding API resource in the JSON response body.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings endpoint, only roleBinding resources where the user ID matches the user ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings, only roleBinding resources where the group ID matches the group ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

### Response

Status: 200

Returns the stored Role Binding API resource in the JSON response body.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings endpoint, only roleBinding resources where the user ID matches the user ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings, only roleBinding resources where the group ID matches the group ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "user"</li> <li>• "group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.

Name	Type	Required	Description
groupID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.example.com'" ]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a198f052-5cd7-59d3-9f27-9ea32a21fbca",
  "principalType": "user",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "groupID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a role binding for a user

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-roleBinding"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0" • "1.1"
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
userID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
groupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.example.com'" ]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "role": "member",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "namespaces:id='c832e1dc-d7c3-464e-9c62-47bf91c46ce8'"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the roleBinding resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a role binding for a user

DELETE

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Removes the specified Role Binding API resource.

### Side Effects

- Deleting the last role-binding associated with a user with authProvider as 'local', or 'cloud-central' (not ldap) triggers the deletion of the user.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the roleBinding resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Create a new role binding for a group associated with a user

POST

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings

Indicates desired values for the Role Binding API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource

### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Role Binding API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
userID	string	False	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema                If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.                Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
groupID	string	False	JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema                If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.                Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
role	string	True	JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "viewer"</li><li>• "member"</li><li>• "admin"</li><li>• "owner"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.example.com'" ]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "userID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "groupID": "6f7f5bb3-1320-4861-bd8a-d3a4106d36b1",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created roleBinding resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"user"</li> <li>"group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
groupID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.example.com'" ]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a198f052-5cd7-59d3-9f27-9ea32a21fbca",
  "principalType": "group",
  "userID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "groupID": "6f7f5bb3-1320-4861-bd8a-d3a4106d36b1",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the role bindings for a group associated with a user

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"  • example: accountID,userI D,role
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>  OpenAPI examples: "<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>&lt;/continue&gt;"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">roleBinding_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBindings",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
      "viewer"
    ],
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "dc40a13f-e9b3-4cf5-900f-58de32174390",
      "owner"
    ],
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "c38abd8d-7dae-4659-8382-2e74a58738ba",
      "owner"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### roleBinding\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "user"</li> <li>• "group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.
groupID	string	True	JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.

Name	Type	Required	Description
accountID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource.</p> <p>For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a role binding for a group associated with a user

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Returns the stored Role Binding API resource in the JSON response body.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings endpoint, only roleBinding resources where the user ID matches the user ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings, only roleBinding resources where the group ID matches the group ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

### Response

Status: 200

Returns the stored Role Binding API resource in the JSON response body.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings endpoint, only roleBinding resources where the user ID matches the user ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings, only roleBinding resources where the group ID matches the group ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "user"</li> <li>• "group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.

Name	Type	Required	Description
groupID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.examp</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a198f052-5cd7-59d3-9f27-9ea32a21fbca",
  "principalType": "user",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "groupID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a role binding for a group associated with a user

PUT

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
userID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
groupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.examp</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "role": "member",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "namespaces:id='c832e1dc-d7c3-464e-9c62-47bf91c46ce8'"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the roleBinding resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```



## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a role binding for a group associated with a user

### DELETE

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Removes the specified Role Binding API resource.

### Side Effects

- Deleting the last role-binding associated with a user with authProvider as 'local', or 'cloud-central' (not ldap) triggers the deletion of the user.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the roleBinding resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Schedule

### Schedule overview

The Schedule API allows various scheduled data protection operations to be defined.

### Create a new schedule for an app

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/schedules

Indicates desired values for the Schedule API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource

### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Schedule API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-schedule"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name of the schedule. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
enabled	string	False	JSON string indicating if a schedule is active. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The schedule is active</li> <li>• "false" - The schedule is not active</li> </ul> If not specified, the default value is "true".
granularity	string	True	JSON string indicating the granularity of the schedule. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "hourly"</li> <li>• "daily"</li> <li>• "weekly"</li> <li>• "monthly"</li> <li>• "custom"</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
minute	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the minute of the hour (0 - 59) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1-5][0-9]\$"            This field is present if granularity is set to "hourly", "daily", "weekly", or "monthly".            It will be returned with value "0" for custom schedules.</code></li> </ul>
hour	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the hour of the day (0 - 23) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1][0-9][2][0-3]\$"            This field is present if granularity is set to "daily", "weekly", or "monthly".</code></li> </ul>
dayOfWeek	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the week (0-7) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-7]\$"            This field is only present if granularity is set to "weekly".</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
dayOfMonth	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the month (1-31) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[1-9] [1-2][0-9] [3][0-1]\$"</code> This field is only present if granularity is set to "monthly".</li> </ul>
recurrenceRule	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an RFC-5545 Section 3.8.5.3. Recurrence Rule. For the DTSTART parameter, only UTC timestamps (denoted by the "Z" suffix) are supported, and only timestamps before the current time are supported.</p> <p>For the RECUR rule parts, "FREQ" and "INTERVAL" are the only rule parts supported.</p> <p>For the FREQ rule part, "MINUTELY" and "HOURLY" are the only values supported.</p> <p>This field is only present if granularity is set to "custom".</p>
snapshotRetention	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many snapshots to retain. Zero indicates that snapshots should be deleted after taking a backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(0 [1-9][0-9]*)\$"</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backupRetention	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many backups to retain. Zero indicates that no backups should be created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(0 ([1-9][0-9]*)\$"</code></li> </ul>
bucketID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional bucket ID indicating where the backup must be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
replicate	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating if the schedule triggers AppMirror replication for each snapshot. Only takes effect if the application has an AppMirror relationship defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The schedule triggers AppMirror replication</li> <li>• "false" - The schedule does not trigger AppMirror replication If not specified, the default value is "false".</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-schedule",
  "version": "1.3",
  "name": "Backup Schedule",
  "enabled": "true",
  "granularity": "monthly",
  "minute": "0",
  "hour": "0",
  "dayOfMonth": "1",
  "snapshotRetention": "12",
  "backupRetention": "12"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created schedule resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-schedule"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name of the schedule. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
enabled	string	True	JSON string indicating if a schedule is active. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The schedule is active</li> <li>• "false" - The schedule is not active</li> </ul> If not specified, the default value is "true".

Name	Type	Required	Description
granularity	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the granularity of the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "hourly"</li> <li>• "daily"</li> <li>• "weekly"</li> <li>• "monthly"</li> <li>• "custom"</li> </ul>
minute	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the minute of the hour (0 - 59) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1-5][0-9]\$"</code> This field is present if granularity is set to "hourly", "daily", "weekly", or "monthly". It will be returned with value "0" for custom schedules.</li> </ul>
hour	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the hour of the day (0 - 23) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1][0-9][2][0-3]\$"</code> This field is present if granularity is set to "daily", "weekly", or "monthly".</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
dayOfWeek	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the week (0-7) to execute the schedule. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: "<code>^[0-7]\$</code>" This field is only present if granularity is set to "weekly".</li> </ul>
dayOfMonth	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the month (1-31) to execute the schedule. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: "<code>^[1-9]  [1-2][0-9]  [3][0-1]\$</code>" This field is only present if granularity is set to "monthly".</li> </ul>
recurrenceRule	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an RFC-5545 Section 3.8.5.3. Recurrence Rule. For the DTSTART parameter, only UTC timestamps (denoted by the "Z" suffix) are supported, and only timestamps before the current time are supported. For the RECUR rule parts, "FREQ" and "INTERVAL" are the only rule parts supported. For the FREQ rule part, "MINUTELY" and "HOURLY" are the only values supported. This field is only present if granularity is set to "custom".</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotRetention	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many snapshots to retain. Zero indicates that snapshots should be deleted after taking a backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(0 ([1-9][0-9]*)\$"</code></li> </ul>
backupRetention	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many backups to retain. Zero indicates that no backups should be created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(0 ([1-9][0-9]*)\$"</code></li> </ul>
bucketID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional bucket ID indicating where the backup must be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
replicate	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating if the schedule triggers AppMirror replication for each snapshot. Only takes effect if the application has an AppMirror relationship defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The schedule triggers AppMirror replication</li> <li>• "false" - The schedule does not trigger AppMirror replication</li> </ul> <p>If not specified, the default value is "false".</p>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-schedule",
  "version": "1.3",
  "id": "49cbc480-5f7d-51e2-8f30-52b9a83a03b1",
  "name": "Backup Schedule",
  "enabled": "true",
  "granularity": "monthly",
  "minute": "0",
  "hour": "0",
  "dayOfMonth": "1",
  "snapshotRetention": "12",
  "backupRetention": "12",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the schedules for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/schedules

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,name,granularity</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

### Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">schedule_1.3_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-schedules",
  "version": "1.3",
  "items": [
    [
      "0d6d20d6-8b7c-498a-b57b-5734210c209a",
      "Backup Schedule",
      "monthly"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### schedule\_1.3\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-schedule"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li><li>• "1.3"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name of the schedule. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
enabled	string	True	JSON string indicating if a schedule is active. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The schedule is active</li> <li>• "false" - The schedule is not active</li> </ul> If not specified, the default value is "true".
granularity	string	True	JSON string indicating the granularity of the schedule. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "hourly"</li> <li>• "daily"</li> <li>• "weekly"</li> <li>• "monthly"</li> <li>• "custom"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
minute	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the minute of the hour (0 - 59) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1-5][0-9]\$"            This field is present if granularity is set to "hourly", "daily", "weekly", or "monthly". It will be returned with value "0" for custom schedules.</code></li> </ul>
hour	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the hour of the day (0 - 23) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1][0-9][2][0-3]\$"            This field is present if granularity is set to "daily", "weekly", or "monthly".</code></li> </ul>
dayOfWeek	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the week (0-7) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-7]\$"            This field is only present if granularity is set to "weekly".</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
dayOfMonth	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the month (1-31) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[1-9][1-2][0-9][3][0-1]\$"            This field is only present if granularity is set to "monthly".</code></li> </ul>
recurrenceRule	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an RFC-5545 Section 3.8.5.3. Recurrence Rule.</p> <p>For the DTSTART parameter, only UTC timestamps (denoted by the "Z" suffix) are supported, and only timestamps before the current time are supported.</p> <p>For the RECUR rule parts, "FREQ" and "INTERVAL" are the only rule parts supported.</p> <p>For the FREQ rule part, "MINUTELY" and "HOURLY" are the only values supported.</p> <p>This field is only present if granularity is set to "custom".</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotRetention	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many snapshots to retain. Zero indicates that snapshots should be deleted after taking a backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(0 ([1-9][0-9]*)\$"</code></li> </ul>
backupRetention	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many backups to retain. Zero indicates that no backups should be created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(0 ([1-9][0-9]*)\$"</code></li> </ul>
bucketID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional bucket ID indicating where the backup must be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
replicate	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating if the schedule triggers AppMirror replication for each snapshot. Only takes effect if the application has an AppMirror relationship defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"true" - The schedule triggers AppMirror replication</li> <li>"false" - The schedule does not trigger AppMirror replication If not specified, the default value is "false".</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a schedule

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/schedules/{schedule\_id}

Returns the stored Schedule API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
schedule_id	string	path	True	ID of the schedule collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Schedule API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-schedule"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name of the schedule. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
enabled	string	True	JSON string indicating if a schedule is active. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The schedule is active</li> <li>• "false" - The schedule is not active</li> </ul> If not specified, the default value is "true".

Name	Type	Required	Description
granularity	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the granularity of the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "hourly"</li> <li>• "daily"</li> <li>• "weekly"</li> <li>• "monthly"</li> <li>• "custom"</li> </ul>
minute	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the minute of the hour (0 - 59) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1-5][0-9]\$"</code> This field is present if granularity is set to "hourly", "daily", "weekly", or "monthly". It will be returned with value "0" for custom schedules.</li> </ul>
hour	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the hour of the day (0 - 23) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1][0-9][2][0-3]\$"</code> This field is present if granularity is set to "daily", "weekly", or "monthly".</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
dayOfWeek	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the week (0-7) to execute the schedule. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: "[0-7]\$" <p>This field is only present if granularity is set to "weekly".</p> </li> </ul>
dayOfMonth	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the month (1-31) to execute the schedule. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: "[1-9] [1-2][0-9] [3][0-1]\$" <p>This field is only present if granularity is set to "monthly".</p> </li> </ul>
recurrenceRule	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an RFC-5545 Section 3.8.5.3. Recurrence Rule. For the DTSTART parameter, only UTC timestamps (denoted by the "Z" suffix) are supported, and only timestamps before the current time are supported. For the RECUR rule parts, "FREQ" and "INTERVAL" are the only rule parts supported. For the FREQ rule part, "MINUTELY" and "HOURLY" are the only values supported. This field is only present if granularity is set to "custom".</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotRetention	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many snapshots to retain. Zero indicates that snapshots should be deleted after taking a backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(0 ([1-9][0-9]*)\$"</code></li> </ul>
backupRetention	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many backups to retain. Zero indicates that no backups should be created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(0 ([1-9][0-9]*)\$"</code></li> </ul>
bucketID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional bucket ID indicating where the backup must be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
replicate	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating if the schedule triggers AppMirror replication for each snapshot. Only takes effect if the application has an AppMirror relationship defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The schedule triggers AppMirror replication</li> <li>• "false" - The schedule does not trigger AppMirror replication</li> </ul> <p>If not specified, the default value is "false".</p>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-schedule",
  "version": "1.3",
  "id": "49cbc480-5f7d-51e2-8f30-52b9a83a03b1",
  "name": "Backup Schedule",
  "enabled": "true",
  "granularity": "monthly",
  "minute": "0",
  "hour": "0",
  "dayOfMonth": "1",
  "snapshotRetention": "12",
  "backupRetention": "12",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a schedule

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/schedules/{schedule\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
schedule_id	string	path	True	ID of the schedule collection to list

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-schedule"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li><li>"1.3"</li></ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	False	JSON string containing a name of the schedule. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
enabled	string	False	JSON string indicating if a schedule is active. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The schedule is active</li> <li>• "false" - The schedule is not active</li> </ul> If not specified, the default value is "true".
granularity	string	False	JSON string indicating the granularity of the schedule. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "hourly"</li> <li>• "daily"</li> <li>• "weekly"</li> <li>• "monthly"</li> <li>• "custom"</li> </ul>
minute	string	False	JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the minute of the hour (0 - 59) to execute the schedule. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1-5][0-9]\$"</code> This field is present if granularity is set to "hourly", "daily", "weekly", or "monthly". It will be returned with value "0" for custom schedules.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
hour	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the hour of the day (0 - 23) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1][0-9][2][0-3]\$"            This field is present if granularity is set to "daily", "weekly", or "monthly".</code></li> </ul>
dayOfWeek	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the week (0-7) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-7]\$"            This field is only present if granularity is set to "weekly".</code></li> </ul>
dayOfMonth	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the month (1-31) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[1-9][1-2][0-9][3][0-1]\$"            This field is only present if granularity is set to "monthly".</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
recurrenceRule	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an RFC-5545 Section 3.8.5.3. Recurrence Rule. For the DTSTART parameter, only UTC timestamps (denoted by the "Z" suffix) are supported, and only timestamps before the current time are supported.</p> <p>For the RECUR rule parts, "FREQ" and "INTERVAL" are the only rule parts supported.</p> <p>For the FREQ rule part, "MINUTELY" and "HOURLY" are the only values supported.</p> <p>This field is only present if granularity is set to "custom".</p>
snapshotRetention	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many snapshots to retain. Zero indicates that snapshots should be deleted after taking a backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: "^(0 ([1-9][0-9]*))\$"</li> </ul>
backupRetention	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many backups to retain. Zero indicates that no backups should be created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: "^(0 ([1-9][0-9]*))\$"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
bucketID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional bucket ID indicating where the backup must be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
replicate	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating if the schedule triggers AppMirror replication for each snapshot. Only takes effect if the application has an AppMirror relationship defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The schedule triggers AppMirror replication</li> <li>• "false" - The schedule does not trigger AppMirror replication</li> </ul> <p>If not specified, the default value is "false".</p>



Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-schedule",
  "version": "1.3",
  "granularity": "daily",
  "minute": "0",
  "hour": "0",
  "snapshotRetention": "12",
  "backupRetention": "12"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the schedule resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a schedule

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/schedules/{schedule\_id}

Removes the specified Schedule API resource.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
schedule_id	string	path	True	ID of the schedule collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the schedule resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions



## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Setting

## Setting overview

An account setting is a collection of key/value pairs that are important for a known feature in an Astra account. The Setting API provides access to important information about an account setting.

## List all settings

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/settings

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
count	string	query	False	<p>Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.</p> <p>URL examples: "count=true"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "true"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "orderBy=name",  "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "1"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[ <a href="#">Any of: setting_1.1_get_response_body, array[]</a> ]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-settings",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-setting",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "5da0a2ed-c51d-4d91-8b98-ed3aa8a88cc5",
      "name": "astra.account.smtp",
      "currentConfig": {
        "credential": "",
        "isEnabled": "false",
        "port": 587,
        "relayServer": "smtp.sendgrid.net"
      },
      "configSchema": {
        "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-07/schema#",
        "title": "astra.account.smtp",
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "credential": {
            "type": "string",
            "description": "The credential ID for SMTP authentication."
          },
          "isEnabled": {
            "type": "string",
            "description": "This property determines if this setting is
enabled or not."
          },
          "port": {
            "type": "integer",
            "description": "The SMTP port. For an unencrypted or a TLS
connection, use port 25, 2525, or 587."
          },
          "relayServer": {
            "type": "string",
            "description": "This setting is sometimes referred to as
the external SMTP server or the SMTP relay."
          }
        },
        "additionalProperties": false,
        "required": [
          "relayServer",
          "port",
```

```

        "isEnabled"
      ]
    },
    "state": "valid",
    "stateUnready": [],
    "metadata": {
      "labels": [],
      "creationTimestamp": "2021-06-04T20:14:52Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2021-06-04T20:14:52Z",
      "createdBy": "c9550bbb-e70b-4578-8504-07397f875bcb",
      "modifiedBy": "65e1571b-1b46-4f05-95b0-7d7f5a93da6a"
    }
  }
],
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 503, Service unavailable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/41",
  "title": "Service not ready",
  "detail": "Currently, the service can't respond to this request.",
  "status": "503"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions



## See Definitions

### type\_json

JSON object containing keys and values that make up the current configuration for this setting. The contents of this object must conform to the JSON Schema contained in the configSchema field. Default values are supplied by the configmap. After defaults are changed by the user, they will not be overwritten.

### type\_json

JSON object containing keys and values that make up the requested configuration for this setting. The contents of this object must conform to the JSON schema contained in the configSchema field. The object does not exist until specified. When specified, this triggers the feature service to notify the corresponding service to request that the desired configuration can be applied. The corresponding service can then perform validation and apply the desired configuration to the current configuration.

### properties

### type\_json\_schema

JSON object containing the JSON schema for the config property in this resource. Must conform to JSON Schema Draft 7.

If config values are present in the resource, validation against the indicated configSchema is mandatory. As a common convention, configurations are recommended to have an "isEnabled" field, when appropriate. The "isEnabled" field contains a value that indicates whether the setting is turned on ("true") or off ("false").

Name	Type	Required	Description
\$schema	string	True	
type	string	True	
properties	<a href="#">properties</a>	True	
additionalProperties	boolean	True	
required	array[string]	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### setting\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-setting"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a name for the setting, in hierarchal dot notation (.).</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks. This value is specified by the configmap that is loaded at runtime and cannot be updated by the user.</li> </ul>
currentConfig	type_json	True	<p>JSON object containing keys and values that make up the current configuration for this setting.</p> <p>The contents of this object must conform to the JSON Schema contained in the configSchema field. Default values are supplied by the configmap. After defaults are changed by the user, they will not be overwritten.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
desiredConfig	type_json	False	<p>JSON object containing keys and values that make up the requested configuration for this setting.</p> <p>The contents of this object must conform to the JSON schema contained in the configSchema field.</p> <p>The object does not exist until specified. When specified, this triggers the feature service to notify the corresponding service to request that the desired configuration can be applied. The corresponding service can then perform validation and apply the desired configuration to the current configuration.</p>
configSchema	type_json_schema	True	<p>JSON object containing the JSON schema for the config property in this resource. Must conform to JSON Schema Draft 7.</p> <p>If config values are present in the resource, validation against the indicated configSchema is mandatory.</p> <p>As a common convention, configurations are recommended to have an "isEnabled" field, when appropriate. The "isEnabled" field contains a value that indicates whether the setting is turned on ("true") or off ("false").</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"valid" - The current configuration matches the desired config.</li> <li>"pending" - The desired configuration is being applied.</li> <li>"error" - The desired configuration cannot be applied.</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the setting was not successfully applied.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

[type\\_astra\\_metadata\\_list](#)

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a setting

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/settings/{setting\_id}

Returns the stored Setting API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
setting_id	string	path	True	ID of the setting collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Setting API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-setting"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the setting, in hierarchal dot notation (.). Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul> This value is specified by the configmap that is loaded at runtime and cannot be updated by the user.

Name	Type	Required	Description
currentConfig	type_json	True	<p>JSON object containing keys and values that make up the current configuration for this setting.</p> <p>The contents of this object must conform to the JSON Schema contained in the configSchema field. Default values are supplied by the configmap. After defaults are changed by the user, they will not be overwritten.</p>
desiredConfig	type_json	False	<p>JSON object containing keys and values that make up the requested configuration for this setting.</p> <p>The contents of this object must conform to the JSON schema contained in the configSchema field. The object does not exist until specified. When specified, this triggers the feature service to notify the corresponding service to request that the desired configuration can be applied. The corresponding service can then perform validation and apply the desired configuration to the current configuration.</p>



Name	Type	Required	Description
configSchema	type_json_schema	True	<p>JSON object containing the JSON schema for the config property in this resource. Must conform to JSON Schema Draft 7. If config values are present in the resource, validation against the indicated configSchema is mandatory.</p> <p>As a common convention, configurations are recommended to have an "isEnabled" field, when appropriate. The "isEnabled" field contains a value that indicates whether the setting is turned on ("true") or off ("false").</p>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "valid" - The current configuration matches the desired config.</li> <li>• "pending" - The desired configuration is being applied.</li> <li>• "error" - The desired configuration cannot be applied.</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the setting was not successfully applied.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-setting",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "ea510866-47d3-5130-8468-563df4cd6a28",
  "name": "astra.account.smtp",
  "currentConfig": {
    "credential": "",
    "isEnabled": "false",
    "port": 587,
    "relayServer": "smtp.sendgrid.net"
  },
  "configSchema": {
    "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-07/schema#",
    "title": "astra.account.smtp",
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "credential": {
        "type": "string",
        "description": "The credential ID for SMTP authentication."
      },
      "isEnabled": {
        "type": "string",
        "description": "This property determines if this setting is
enabled or not."
      },
      "port": {
        "type": "integer",
        "description": "The SMTP port. For an unencrypted or a TLS
connection, use port 25, 2525, or 587."
      },
      "relayServer": {
        "type": "string",
        "description": "This setting is sometimes referred to as the
external SMTP server or the SMTP relay."
      }
    },
    "additionalProperties": false,
    "required": [
      "relayServer",
      "port",
      "isEnabled"
    ]
  },
  "state": "valid",
}
```

```

"stateUnready": [],
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```

{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}

```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 503, Service unavailable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/41",
  "title": "Service not ready",
  "detail": "Currently, the service can't respond to this request.",
  "status": "503"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_json

JSON object containing keys and values that make up the current configuration for this setting. The contents of this object must conform to the JSON Schema contained in the configSchema field. Default values are supplied by the configmap. After defaults are changed by the user, they will not be overwritten.

### type\_json

JSON object containing keys and values that make up the requested configuration for this setting. The contents of this object must conform to the JSON schema contained in the configSchema field. The object does not exist until specified. When specified, this triggers the feature service to notify the corresponding service to request that the desired configuration can be applied. The corresponding service can then perform validation and apply the desired configuration to the current configuration.

### properties

### type\_json\_schema

JSON object containing the JSON schema for the config property in this resource. Must conform to JSON Schema Draft 7.

If config values are present in the resource, validation against the indicated configSchema is mandatory. As a common convention, configurations are recommended to have an "isEnabled" field, when appropriate. The "isEnabled" field contains a value that indicates whether the setting is turned on ("true") or off ("false").

Name	Type	Required	Description
\$schema	string	True	
type	string	True	
properties	<a href="#">properties</a>	True	
additionalProperties	boolean	True	
required	array[string]	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.



Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a setting

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/settings/{setting\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
setting_id	string	path	True	ID of the setting collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-setting"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	False	JSON string containing a name for the setting, in hierarchal dot notation (.). Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul> <p>This value is specified by the configmap that is loaded at runtime and cannot be updated by the user.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
currentConfig	type_json	False	<p>JSON object containing keys and values that make up the current configuration for this setting.</p> <p>The contents of this object must conform to the JSON Schema contained in the configSchema field. Default values are supplied by the configmap. After defaults are changed by the user, they will not be overwritten.</p>
desiredConfig	type_json	False	<p>JSON object containing keys and values that make up the requested configuration for this setting.</p> <p>The contents of this object must conform to the JSON schema contained in the configSchema field. The object does not exist until specified. When specified, this triggers the feature service to notify the corresponding service to request that the desired configuration can be applied. The corresponding service can then perform validation and apply the desired configuration to the current configuration.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
configSchema	type_json_schema	False	<p>JSON object containing the JSON schema for the config property in this resource. Must conform to JSON Schema Draft 7. If config values are present in the resource, validation against the indicated configSchema is mandatory.</p> <p>As a common convention, configurations are recommended to have an "isEnabled" field, when appropriate. The "isEnabled" field contains a value that indicates whether the setting is turned on ("true") or off ("false").</p>
state	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "valid" - The current configuration matches the desired config.</li> <li>• "pending" - The desired configuration is being applied.</li> <li>• "error" - The desired configuration cannot be applied.</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the setting was not successfully applied.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-setting",
  "version": "1.1",
  "desiredConfig": {
    "credential": "e3d2ea77-398e-49be-85fd-ec66d9426a06",
    "port": 587,
    "relayServer": "<a href="
http://smtp.sendgrid.net>smtp.sendgrid.net</a>",
    "isEnabled": "true"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the setting resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 503, Service unavailable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/41",
  "title": "Service not ready",
  "detail": "Currently, the service can't respond to this request.",
  "status": "503"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_json

JSON object containing keys and values that make up the current configuration for this setting. The contents of this object must conform to the JSON Schema contained in the configSchema field. Default values are supplied by the configmap. After defaults are changed by the user, they will not be overwritten.

### type\_json

JSON object containing keys and values that make up the requested configuration for this setting. The contents of this object must conform to the JSON schema contained in the configSchema field. The object does not exist until specified. When specified, this triggers the feature service to notify the corresponding service to request that the desired configuration can be applied. The corresponding service can then perform validation and apply the desired configuration to the current configuration.

### properties

### type\_json\_schema

JSON object containing the JSON schema for the config property in this resource. Must conform to JSON Schema Draft 7.

If config values are present in the resource, validation against the indicated configSchema is mandatory. As a common convention, configurations are recommended to have an "isEnabled" field, when appropriate. The "isEnabled" field contains a value that indicates whether the setting is turned on ("true") or off ("false").

Name	Type	Required	Description
\$schema	string	True	
type	string	True	
properties	<a href="#">properties</a>	True	
additionalProperties	boolean	True	
required	array[string]	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Storage backend

### Storage backend overview

The Storage Backend API provides access to representations of providers of storage services (storage backends) that can be used by managed clusters and applications.

### Create a new storage backend

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/storageBackends

Indicates desired values for the Storage Backend API resource to be created.

#### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>

### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Storage Backend API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-storageBackend"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> <li>"1.2"</li> <li>"1.3"</li> </ul>
backendName	string	False	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the storage backend. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
backendType	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the type of the storage backend being represented. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"ontap" - The storage backend represents a NetApp ONTAP system</li> <li>enum: ["ontap"]</li> <li>example: ontap</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backendVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the version of the storage backend being represented.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
backendCredentialsName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of one or more credential resources used for the storage backend. Allows for credential rotation where multiple credential objects have the same name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageBackend",
  "version": "1.3",
  "backendName": "st1-45",
  "backendType": "ontap",
  "backendCredentialsName": "st1-45-cred"
}
```

## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created storageBackend resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-storageBackend"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li><li>"1.3"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backendName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the storage backend.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
backendType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of the storage backend being represented.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ontap" - The storage backend represents a NetApp ONTAP system</li> <li>• enum: ["ontap"]</li> <li>• example: ontap</li> </ul>
backendVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the version of the storage backend being represented.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
backendCredentialsName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of one or more credential resources used for the storage backend. Allows for credential rotation where multiple credential objects have the same name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
configVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the active configuration to be used by the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The storage backend has been discovered from a managed cluster</li> <li>• "running" - The storage backend is running normally</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the storage backend cannot be determined</li> <li>• "failed" - The storage backend is in an unavailable state</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired operational state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The storage backend will be in a normal running state</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a storage backend is unable to transition to "running", why it has transitioned to "failed" or "unknown", and/or why it is at risk of transitioning to "failed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
managedState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the storage backend.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The storage backend is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The storage backend is in a "discovered" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managed" - The storage backend is in a "running" or "unknown" state and is under management</li> </ul>
managedStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the storage backend is ineligible to be managed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the storage backend.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>
healthStateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a storage backend is not in a normal health state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the storage backend.  "unknown" for ONTAP.  Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The storage backend has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The storage backend has a protection policy defined but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The storage backend is not protected</li> <li>• "unknown" - The storage backend protection policy conformance cannot be determined</li> <li>• enum: ["protected", "partial", "none", "unknown"]</li> <li>• example: protected</li> </ul>
protectionStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a protection policy is out of conformance.  Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
capabilities	<a href="#">capabilities</a>	True	<p>JSON object containing this Storage Backend capabilities.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
ontap	ontap	False	<p>JSON object containing specific information related to ONTAP clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• additionalProperties: false</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageBackend",
  "version": "1.3",
  "id": "04ad4237-3c89-5ca5-8a40-282ab5eb6428",
  "backendName": "st1-45",
  "backendType": "ontap",
  "backendVersion": "9.8",
  "backendCredentialsName": "st1-45-cred",
  "state": "running",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "managedState": "managed",
  "managedStateUnready": [],
  "protectionState": "unknown",
  "protectionStateUnready": [
    "Waiting for storage backend discovery"
  ],
  "ontap": {
    "authenticationStyle": "basic",
    "backendManagementIP": "10.193.179.105",
    "managementIPs": [
      "10.193.188.110",
      "10.193.179.105",
      "10.193.179.106"
    ]
  },
  "capabilities": {
    "flexClone": "true",
    "snapMirror": "true",
    "s3": "true"
  },
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### capabilities

JSON object containing this Storage Backend capabilities.

Name	Type	Required	Description
flexClone	string	True	JSON string indicating if this Storage Backend supports FlexClone.
snapMirror	string	True	JSON string indicating if this Storage Backend supports SnapMirror.
s3	string	True	JSON string indicating if this Storage Backend supports s3.

### ontap

JSON object containing specific information related to ONTAP clusters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
authenticationStyle	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the ONTAP authentication is performed using a username/password combination or a certificate.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "basic" - Uses username/password</li> <li>• "certificate" - Uses certificate</li> <li>• enum: ["basic", "certificate"]</li> <li>• example: basic</li> </ul>
backendManagementIP	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the IP address used to connect to this ONTAP cluster.</p>
managementIPs	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings containing the list of all possible management IPs used to connect to this ONTAP cluster.</p> <p>This is used to correlate backends detected through Trident and storage backends in Astra.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• uniqueItems: 1</li> </ul>

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all storage backends

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/storageBackends

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>id,name,state</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">storageBackend_1.3_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageBackends",
  "version": "1.3",
  "items": [
    [
      "d6ee1e51-d65f-415a-a3d4-6d7fa8b64943",
      "st1-45",
      "running"
    ],
    [
      "a5c508b7-aacd-4d19-9455-53c0d183ab4e",
      "st2-67",
      "discovered"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



## Definitions

## See Definitions

capabilities

JSON object containing this Storage Backend capabilities.

Name	Type	Required	Description
flexClone	string	True	JSON string indicating if this Storage Backend supports FlexClone.
snapMirror	string	True	JSON string indicating if this Storage Backend supports SnapMirror.
s3	string	True	JSON string indicating if this Storage Backend supports s3.

ontap

JSON object containing specific information related to ONTAP clusters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
authenticationStyle	string	True	JSON string indicating whether the ONTAP authentication is performed using a username/password combination or a certificate. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "basic" - Uses username/password</li><li>• "certificate" - Uses certificate</li><li>• enum: ["basic", "certificate"]</li><li>• example: basic</li></ul>
backendManagementIP	string	False	JSON string containing the IP address used to connect to this ONTAP cluster.

Name	Type	Required	Description
managementIPs	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings containing the list of all possible management IPs used to connect to this ONTAP cluster.</p> <p>This is used to correlate backends detected through Trident and storage backends in Astra.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• uniqueItems: 1</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema
  - If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.
  - If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### storageBackend\_1.3\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-storageBackend"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
backendName	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the storage backend. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
backendType	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the type of the storage backend being represented. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ontap" - The storage backend represents a NetApp ONTAP system</li> <li>• enum: ["ontap"]</li> <li>• example: ontap</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backendVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the version of the storage backend being represented.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
backendCredentialsName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of one or more credential resources used for the storage backend. Allows for credential rotation where multiple credential objects have the same name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
configVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the active configuration to be used by the storage backend.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The storage backend has been discovered from a managed cluster</li> <li>• "running" - The storage backend is running normally</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the storage backend cannot be determined</li> <li>• "failed" - The storage backend is in an unavailable state</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired operational state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The storage backend will be in a normal running state</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a storage backend is unable to transition to "running", why it has transitioned to "failed" or "unknown", and/or why it is at risk of transitioning to "failed". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The storage backend is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The storage backend is in a "discovered" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managed" - The storage backend is in a "running" or "unknown" state and is under management</li> </ul>
managedStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the storage backend is ineligible to be managed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>
healthStateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a storage backend is not in a normal health state. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the storage backend.  "unknown" for ONTAP.  Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The storage backend has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The storage backend has a protection policy defined but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The storage backend is not protected</li> <li>• "unknown" - The storage backend protection policy conformance cannot be determined</li> <li>• enum: ["protected", "partial", "none", "unknown"]</li> <li>• example: protected</li> </ul>
protectionStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a protection policy is out of conformance.  Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
capabilities	capabilities	True	<p>JSON object containing this Storage Backend capabilities.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
ontap	<a href="#">ontap</a>	False	JSON object containing specific information related to ONTAP clusters.  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>additionalProperties: false</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a storage backend

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/storageBackends/{storageBackend\_id}

Returns the stored Storage Backend API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
storageBackend_id	string	path	True	ID of the storageBackend collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Storage Backend API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-storageBackend"

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
backendName	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the storage backend. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
backendType	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the type of the storage backend being represented. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ontap" - The storage backend represents a NetApp ONTAP system</li> <li>• enum: ["ontap"]</li> <li>• example: ontap</li> </ul>
backendVersion	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the version of the storage backend being represented. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backendCredentialsName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of one or more credential resources used for the storage backend. Allows for credential rotation where multiple credential objects have the same name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
configVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the active configuration to be used by the storage backend.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the storage backend.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The storage backend has been discovered from a managed cluster</li> <li>• "running" - The storage backend is running normally</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the storage backend cannot be determined</li> <li>• "failed" - The storage backend is in an unavailable state</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired operational state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The storage backend will be in a normal running state</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a storage backend is unable to transition to "running", why it has transitioned to "failed" or "unknown", and/or why it is at risk of transitioning to "failed". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
managedState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The storage backend is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The storage backend is in a "discovered" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managed" - The storage backend is in a "running" or "unknown" state and is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the storage backend is ineligible to be managed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
healthState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the storage backend.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthStateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a storage backend is not in a normal health state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the storage backend.</p> <p>"unknown" for ONTAP.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The storage backend has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The storage backend has a protection policy defined but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The storage backend is not protected</li> <li>• "unknown" - The storage backend protection policy conformance cannot be determined</li> <li>• enum: ["protected", "partial", "none", "unknown"]</li> <li>• example: protected</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a protection policy is out of conformance. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
capabilities	capabilities	True	JSON object containing this Storage Backend capabilities.
ontap	ontap	False	<p>JSON object containing specific information related to ONTAP clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• additionalProperties: false</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageBackend",
  "version": "1.3",
  "id": "04ad4237-3c89-5ca5-8a40-282ab5eb6428",
  "backendName": "st1-45",
  "backendType": "ontap",
  "backendVersion": "9.8",
  "backendCredentialsName": "st1-45-cred",
  "state": "discovered",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "managedState": "unmanaged",
  "managedStateUnready": [],
  "protectionState": "unknown",
  "protectionStateUnready": [
    "Waiting for storage backend discovery"
  ],
  "capabilities": {
    "flexClone": "true",
    "snapMirror": "true",
    "s3": "true"
  },
  "ontap": {
    "authenticationStyle": "basic",
    "backendManagementIP": "10.193.179.105",
    "managementIPs": [
      "10.193.188.110",
      "10.193.179.105",
      "10.193.179.106"
    ]
  },
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

capabilities

JSON object containing this Storage Backend capabilities.

Name	Type	Required	Description
flexClone	string	True	JSON string indicating if this Storage Backend supports FlexClone.
snapMirror	string	True	JSON string indicating if this Storage Backend supports SnapMirror.
s3	string	True	JSON string indicating if this Storage Backend supports s3.

ontap

JSON object containing specific information related to ONTAP clusters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
authenticationStyle	string	True	JSON string indicating whether the ONTAP authentication is performed using a username/password combination or a certificate. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "basic" - Uses username/password</li><li>• "certificate" - Uses certificate</li><li>• enum: ["basic", "certificate"]</li><li>• example: basic</li></ul>
backendManagementIP	string	False	JSON string containing the IP address used to connect to this ONTAP cluster.

Name	Type	Required	Description
managementIPs	array[string]	False	JSON array of JSON strings containing the list of all possible management IPs used to connect to this ONTAP cluster. This is used to correlate backends detected through Trident and storage backends in Astra.  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• uniqueItems: 1</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter

Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a storage backend

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/storageBackends/{storageBackend\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Specifying a configuration version results in storage backend type-specific configuration changes being applied, which can include the initial installation of a storage backend.
- Specifying a configuration version might result in storageClass resources being added, modified, or removed.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
storageBackend_id	string	path	True	ID of the storageBackend collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Specifying a configuration version results in storage backend type-specific configuration changes being applied, which can include the initial installation of a storage backend.
- Specifying a configuration version might result in storageClass resources being added, modified, or removed.



Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-storageBackend"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
backendName	string	False	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the storage backend. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
backendType	string	False	JSON string containing a value indicating the type of the storage backend being represented. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ontap" - The storage backend represents a NetApp ONTAP system</li> <li>• enum: ["ontap"]</li> <li>• example: ontap</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backendVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the version of the storage backend being represented.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
backendCredentialsName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of one or more credential resources used for the storage backend. Allows for credential rotation where multiple credential objects have the same name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
configVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the active configuration to be used by the storage backend.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The storage backend has been discovered from a managed cluster</li> <li>• "running" - The storage backend is running normally</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the storage backend cannot be determined</li> <li>• "failed" - The storage backend is in an unavailable state</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired operational state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The storage backend will be in a normal running state</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a storage backend is unable to transition to "running", why it has transitioned to "failed" or "unknown", and/or why it is at risk of transitioning to "failed". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The storage backend is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The storage backend is in a "discovered" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managed" - The storage backend is in a "running" or "unknown" state and is under management</li> </ul>
managedStateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the storage backend is ineligible to be managed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the storage backend.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>
healthStateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a storage backend is not in a normal health state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the storage backend.  "unknown" for ONTAP.  Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The storage backend has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The storage backend has a protection policy defined but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The storage backend is not protected</li> <li>• "unknown" - The storage backend protection policy conformance cannot be determined</li> <li>• enum: ["protected", "partial", "none", "unknown"]</li> <li>• example: protected</li> </ul>
protectionStateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a protection policy is out of conformance.  Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
ontap	ontap	False	<p>JSON object containing specific information related to ONTAP clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>additionalProperties: false</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageBackend",
  "version": "1.3",
  "backendName": "st1-46"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the storageBackend resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

ontap

JSON object containing specific information related to ONTAP clusters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
backendManagementIP	string	False	JSON string containing the IP address used to connect to this ONTAP cluster.
managementIPs	array[string]	False	JSON array of JSON strings containing the list of all possible management IPs used to connect to this ONTAP cluster. This is used to correlate backends detected through Trident and storage backends in Astra. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• uniqueItems: 1</li></ul>

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a storage backend

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/storageBackends/{storageBackend\_id}

Removes the specified Storage Backend API resource.

### Side Effects

- All backendConfig resources associated with the storage backend are removed.
- All backendNode resources associated with the storage backend are removed.
- The storage backend might be removed.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
storageBackend_id	string	path	True	ID of the storageBackend collection to list

## Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the storageBackend resource was deleted.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

#### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Storage class

### Storage class overview

The Storage Class API describes storage classes known to a given cluster.

### List the storage classes for a cloud

GET



/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}/storageClasses

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cloud resource
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cluster resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>id,name</code></li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">storageClass_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageClasses",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "e280ff62-be35-4f31-a31b-a210a1ad1b33",
      "my-storage-class"
    ],
    [
      "e8507dad-d33f-44b3-9c15-ec55ba6f6473",
      "standard"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### storageClass\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-storageClass"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
provisioner	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the provisioner associated with the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
available	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class is available for the cluster or is eligible to be added to the cluster when under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "available" - The storage class is available for use</li> <li>• "eligible" - The storage class is eligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The storage class is ineligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
allowVolumeExpansion	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class allows volume expansion.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class allows volume expansion</li> <li>• "false" - The storage class does not allow volume expansion</li> <li>• "unavailable" - It is unknown whether the storage class allows volume expansion</li> </ul>
reclaimPolicy	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the retention policy of the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
volumeBindingMode	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the binding mode for the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
isDefault	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class contains the default annotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class contains the default annotation</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
maxSnapshotCount	number	False	JSON number indicating how many snapshots are supported. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.
maxBackupCount	number	False	JSON number indicating how many backups are supported. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.
price	string	False	JSON string indicating the currency units per unit of time for the storage class. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
currency	string	False	JSON string indicating the ISO 4217 three-letter code for the currency that the price is measured in. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
performance	number	False	JSON number indicating the performance service-level objective (SLO) in MBps. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.
resilience	string	False	JSON string indicating the resilience configuration for the storage. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"regional" - The volume will become unavailable if a given region becomes unavailable</li> <li>"multisite" - The volume will continue to be available if a given region becomes unavailable</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a storage class for a cloud

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}/storageClasses/{storageClass\_id}

Returns the stored Storage Class API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cloud resource
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cluster resource
storageClass_id	string	path	True	ID of the storageClass collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Storage Class API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-storageClass"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the storage class. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 255</li></ul>
provisioner	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the provisioner associated with the storage class. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 255</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
available	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class is available for the cluster or is eligible to be added to the cluster when under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "available" - The storage class is available for use</li> <li>• "eligible" - The storage class is eligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The storage class is ineligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> </ul>
allowVolumeExpansion	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class allows volume expansion.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class allows volume expansion</li> <li>• "false" - The storage class does not allow volume expansion</li> <li>• "unavailable" - It is unknown whether the storage class allows volume expansion</li> </ul>
reclaimPolicy	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the retention policy of the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
volumeBindingMode	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the binding mode for the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
isDefault	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class contains the default annotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class contains the default annotation</li> </ul>
maxSnapshotCount	number	False	<p>JSON number indicating how many snapshots are supported.</p> <p>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p>
maxBackupCount	number	False	<p>JSON number indicating how many backups are supported.</p> <p>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p>
price	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the currency units per unit of time for the storage class.</p> <p>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
currency	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the ISO 4217 three-letter code for the currency that the price is measured in. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
performance	number	False	<p>JSON number indicating the performance service-level objective (SLO) in MBps. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p>
resilience	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the resilience configuration for the storage. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "regional" - The volume will become unavailable if a given region becomes unavailable</li> <li>• "multisite" - The volume will continue to be available if a given region becomes unavailable</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageClass",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "ad9be22b-53c7-540c-8647-76afe2878952",
  "name": "my-storage-class",
  "provisioner": "csi.trident.netapp.io",
  "available": "eligible",
  "allowVolumeExpansion": "true",
  "reclaimPolicy": "recycle",
  "volumeBindingMode": "immediate",
  "isDefault": "true",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List the storage classes for a cluster

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clusters/{cluster\_id}/storageClasses

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cluster resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"  • example: id,name
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">storageClass_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageClasses",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "e280ff62-be35-4f31-a31b-a210a1ad1b33",
      "my-storage-class"
    ],
    [
      "e8507dad-d33f-44b3-9c15-ec55ba6f6473",
      "standard"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**



## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### storageClass\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-storageClass"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
provisioner	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the provisioner associated with the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
available	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class is available for the cluster or is eligible to be added to the cluster when under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "available" - The storage class is available for use</li> <li>• "eligible" - The storage class is eligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The storage class is ineligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
allowVolumeExpansion	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class allows volume expansion.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class allows volume expansion</li> <li>• "false" - The storage class does not allow volume expansion</li> <li>• "unavailable" - It is unknown whether the storage class allows volume expansion</li> </ul>
reclaimPolicy	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the retention policy of the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
volumeBindingMode	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the binding mode for the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
isDefault	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class contains the default annotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class contains the default annotation</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
maxSnapshotCount	number	False	JSON number indicating how many snapshots are supported. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.
maxBackupCount	number	False	JSON number indicating how many backups are supported. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.
price	string	False	JSON string indicating the currency units per unit of time for the storage class. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
currency	string	False	JSON string indicating the ISO 4217 three-letter code for the currency that the price is measured in. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
performance	number	False	JSON number indicating the performance service-level objective (SLO) in MBps. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.
resilience	string	False	JSON string indicating the resilience configuration for the storage. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"regional" - The volume will become unavailable if a given region becomes unavailable</li> <li>"multisite" - The volume will continue to be available if a given region becomes unavailable</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a storage class for a cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clusters/{cluster\_id}/storageClasses/{storageClass\_id}

Returns the stored Storage Class API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cluster resource
storageClass_id	string	path	True	ID of the storageClass collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Storage Class API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-storageClass"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the storage class. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
provisioner	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the provisioner associated with the storage class. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
available	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class is available for the cluster or is eligible to be added to the cluster when under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "available" - The storage class is available for use</li> <li>• "eligible" - The storage class is eligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The storage class is ineligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> </ul>
allowVolumeExpansion	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class allows volume expansion.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class allows volume expansion</li> <li>• "false" - The storage class does not allow volume expansion</li> <li>• "unavailable" - It is unknown whether the storage class allows volume expansion</li> </ul>
reclaimPolicy	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the retention policy of the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
volumeBindingMode	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the binding mode for the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
isDefault	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class contains the default annotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class contains the default annotation</li> </ul>
maxSnapshotCount	number	False	<p>JSON number indicating how many snapshots are supported.</p> <p>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p>
maxBackupCount	number	False	<p>JSON number indicating how many backups are supported.</p> <p>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p>
price	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the currency units per unit of time for the storage class.</p> <p>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
currency	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the ISO 4217 three-letter code for the currency that the price is measured in. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
performance	number	False	<p>JSON number indicating the performance service-level objective (SLO) in MBps. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p>
resilience	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the resilience configuration for the storage. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "regional" - The volume will become unavailable if a given region becomes unavailable</li> <li>• "multisite" - The volume will continue to be available if a given region becomes unavailable</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageClass",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "ad9be22b-53c7-540c-8647-76afe2878952",
  "name": "my-storage-class",
  "provisioner": "csi.trident.netapp.io",
  "available": "eligible",
  "allowVolumeExpansion": "true",
  "reclaimPolicy": "recycle",
  "volumeBindingMode": "immediate",
  "isDefault": "true",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List the storage classes for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/storageClasses

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,name</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">storageClass_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageClasses",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "e280ff62-be35-4f31-a31b-a210a1ad1b33",
      "my-storage-class"
    ],
    [
      "e8507dad-d33f-44b3-9c15-ec55ba6f6473",
      "standard"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### storageClass\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-storageClass"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
provisioner	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the provisioner associated with the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
available	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class is available for the cluster or is eligible to be added to the cluster when under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "available" - The storage class is available for use</li> <li>• "eligible" - The storage class is eligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The storage class is ineligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
allowVolumeExpansion	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class allows volume expansion.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class allows volume expansion</li> <li>• "false" - The storage class does not allow volume expansion</li> <li>• "unavailable" - It is unknown whether the storage class allows volume expansion</li> </ul>
reclaimPolicy	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the retention policy of the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
volumeBindingMode	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the binding mode for the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
isDefault	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class contains the default annotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class contains the default annotation</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
maxSnapshotCount	number	False	JSON number indicating how many snapshots are supported. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.
maxBackupCount	number	False	JSON number indicating how many backups are supported. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.
price	string	False	JSON string indicating the currency units per unit of time for the storage class. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
currency	string	False	JSON string indicating the ISO 4217 three-letter code for the currency that the price is measured in. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
performance	number	False	JSON number indicating the performance service-level objective (SLO) in MBps. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.
resilience	string	False	JSON string indicating the resilience configuration for the storage. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"regional" - The volume will become unavailable if a given region becomes unavailable</li> <li>"multisite" - The volume will continue to be available if a given region becomes unavailable</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	



Name	Type	Required	Description
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a storage class for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/storageClasses/{storageClass\_id}

Returns the stored Storage Class API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
storageClass_id	string	path	True	ID of the storageClass collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Storage Class API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-storageClass"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the storage class. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
provisioner	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the provisioner associated with the storage class. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
available	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class is available for the cluster or is eligible to be added to the cluster when under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "available" - The storage class is available for use</li> <li>• "eligible" - The storage class is eligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The storage class is ineligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> </ul>
allowVolumeExpansion	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class allows volume expansion.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class allows volume expansion</li> <li>• "false" - The storage class does not allow volume expansion</li> <li>• "unavailable" - It is unknown whether the storage class allows volume expansion</li> </ul>
reclaimPolicy	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the retention policy of the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
volumeBindingMode	string	True	JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the binding mode for the storage class. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
isDefault	string	False	JSON string indicating whether the storage class contains the default annotation. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class contains the default annotation</li> </ul>
maxSnapshotCount	number	False	JSON number indicating how many snapshots are supported. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.
maxBackupCount	number	False	JSON number indicating how many backups are supported. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.
price	string	False	JSON string indicating the currency units per unit of time for the storage class. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
currency	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the ISO 4217 three-letter code for the currency that the price is measured in. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
performance	number	False	<p>JSON number indicating the performance service-level objective (SLO) in MBps. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p>
resilience	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the resilience configuration for the storage. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "regional" - The volume will become unavailable if a given region becomes unavailable</li> <li>• "multisite" - The volume will continue to be available if a given region becomes unavailable</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageClass",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "ad9be22b-53c7-540c-8647-76afe2878952",
  "name": "my-storage-class",
  "provisioner": "csi.trident.netapp.io",
  "available": "eligible",
  "allowVolumeExpansion": "true",
  "reclaimPolicy": "recycle",
  "volumeBindingMode": "immediate",
  "isDefault": "true",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Subscription

### Subscription overview

The Subscription API provides access to subscription resources in order to represent active subscriptions.

### Create a new subscription

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/subscriptions

Indicates desired values for the Subscription API resource to be created.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>

## Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Subscription API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-subscription"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li></ul>
customerProfileID	string	False	JSON string containing the customer profile ID from <a href="#">Authorize.net</a> , which was invoked by the UI, is not set for the trial term. Returns an empty string during read operation, if not set. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Minimum length: 0</li><li>Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
paymentFirstName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form first name used for payment billing. Specified only when the subscription is being rebilled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
paymentLastName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name used for payment billing. Specified only when the subscription is being rebilled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
paymentAddress	<a href="#">paymentAddress</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying a billing address. Specified only when the subscription is being rebilled.</p> <p>If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.</p>
paymentProfileID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the payment profile ID from <a href="#">Authorize.net</a> that was invoked by the UI, not set for trial term.</p> <p>Returns an empty string during read operation if not set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
paymentExpiry	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the payment method expires. This is obtained from authorize.net(<a href="http://authorize.net">http://authorize.net</a>) and is set by the UI.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This field is not returned for trial terms.</p>
marketplace	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the marketplace for an account where payments will be recorded.</p> <p>Defined values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp"</li> <li>• "azure"</li> <li>• "aws"</li> <li>• "gcp"</li> </ul>
terms	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the current tier of the account.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trial"</li> <li>• "paid"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-subscription",
  "version": "1.2",
  "terms": "trial"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created subscription resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	<p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-subscription"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
customerProfileID	string	True	JSON string containing the customer profile ID from <a href="#">Authorize.net</a> , which was invoked by the UI, is not set for the trial term. Returns an empty string during read operation, if not set. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
paymentProfileID	string	False	JSON string containing the payment profile ID from <a href="#">Authorize.net</a> that was invoked by the UI, not set for trial term. Returns an empty string during read operation if not set. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
paymentExpiry	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the payment method expires. This is obtained from authorize.net](<a href="http://authorize.net">http://authorize.net</a>) and is set by the UI.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This field is not returned for trial terms.</p>
purchaseOrderNumber	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the purchase order number for the payment method.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
marketplace	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the marketplace for an account where payments will be recorded.</p> <p>Defined values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp"</li> <li>• "azure"</li> <li>• "aws"</li> <li>• "gcp"</li> </ul>
licenseSN	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the license serial number for the payment method.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
terms	string	True	JSON string indicating the current tier of the account. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trial"</li> <li>• "paid"</li> </ul>
status	string	True	JSON string indicating the current status of the subscription. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "active"</li> <li>• "inactive"</li> </ul>
appLimit	number	True	JSON number indicating the application limit for this subscription. Value of -1 indicates no limit.
namespaceLimit	number	True	JSON number indicating the namespace limit for this subscription. Value of -1 indicates no limit.
subscriptionPeriod	number	True	JSON number indicating the subscription period. Value of -1 indicates no limit. Unit: days
gracePeriod	number	True	JSON number indicating the grace period after the trial subscription has expired or a paid subscription is canceled. Unit: days
reminderBeforePeriod	number	True	JSON number indicating the number of days before the end of the trial subscription when the customer notifications will begin. The value is expressed in days with a value of -1 indicating it's not applicable.



Name	Type	Required	Description
onboardStatus	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the current status of customer onboarding. Valid values are "not started", "in progress", "success", "failed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "not started"</li> <li>• "in progress"</li> <li>• "success"</li> <li>• "failed"</li> </ul>
costPerAppUnit	number	True	<p>JSON number indicating the cost per app unit. For a trial version, the value is 0. Unit: US dollars</p>
costPerNamespaceUnit	number	True	<p>JSON number indicating the cost per namespace unit. For a trial version, the value is 0. Unit: US dollars</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-subscription",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "40b4106f-b743-5d83-95c7-d539b2b45f63",
  "customerProfileID": "2157047189",
  "paymentProfileID": "E7CEB0A9F1BECA32A02493E1B31D5955",
  "paymentExpiry": "2022-02-01T00:00:00Z",
  "purchaseOrderNumber": "72384632",
  "marketplace": "netapp",
  "licenseSN": "278343",
  "terms": "trial",
  "status": "active",
  "appLimit": 0,
  "namespaceLimit": 10,
  "subscriptionPeriod": 90,
  "gracePeriod": 7,
  "reminderBeforePeriod": 30,
  "onboardStatus": "in progress",
  "costPerAppUnit": 0,
  "costPerNamespaceUnit": 0.005,
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### paymentAddress

JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying a billing address. Specified only when the subscription is being rebilled.

If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	True	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>
addressLocality	string	True	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
addressRegion	string	True	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
postalCode	string	True	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
streetAddress1	string	True	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and more. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all subscriptions

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/subscriptions

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
continue		query	False	<p>Indicates the token to resume listing from.</p> <p>URL examples:  "continue=&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;&amp;lt;/continue&amp;gt;</p>
count	string	query	False	<p>Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.</p> <p>URL examples:  "count=true"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "true"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
orderBy	string	query	False	Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.  URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"  OpenAPI examples: "name desc"
skip	string	query	False	Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.  URL examples: "skip=1"  OpenAPI examples: "1"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">subscription_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-subscriptions",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-subscription",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "d4c865c9-64a7-4661-ae4a-3307dffcd3da",
      "customerProfileID": "2157047189",
      "paymentProfileID": "E7CEB0A9F1BECA32A02493E1B31D5955",
      "paymentExpiry": "2022-02-01T00:00:00Z",
      "purchaseOrderNumber": "72384632",
      "marketplace": "netapp",
      "licenseSN": "278343",
      "terms": "trial",
      "status": "inactive",
      "appLimit": 0,
      "namespaceLimit": 10,
      "subscriptionPeriod": 90,
      "gracePeriod": 7,
      "reminderBeforePeriod": 30,
      "onboardStatus": "success",
      "costPerAppUnit": 0,
      "costPerNamespaceUnit": 0.005,
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-05-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-05-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "11c0cfa1-4f27-4ef7-a21c-cb452fc5c9aa"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "application/astra-subscription",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "4c43ed8b-078f-4fe3-b8c6-5d515f6382e6",
      "customerProfileID": "2157047189",
      "paymentProfileID": "E7CEB0A9F1BECA32A02493E1B31D5955",
      "paymentExpiry": "2022-05-01T00:00:00Z",
      "purchaseOrderNumber": "92374658",
      "marketplace": "netapp",
      "licenseSN": "374623",
      "terms": "paid",
      "status": "active",
      "appLimit": 0,
    }
  ]
}
```

```

"namespaceLimit": -1,
"subscriptionPeriod": -1,
"gracePeriod": -1,
"reminderBeforePeriod": -1,
"onboardStatus": "success",
"costPerAppUnit": 0,
"costPerNamespaceUnit": 0.005,
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "createdBy": "11c0cfa1-4f27-4ef7-a21c-cb452fc5c9aa"
}
},
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**



## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### subscription\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-subscription"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
customerProfileID	string	True	JSON string containing the customer profile ID from <a href="#">Authorize.net</a> , which was invoked by the UI, is not set for the trial term. Returns an empty string during read operation, if not set. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
paymentProfileID	string	False	JSON string containing the payment profile ID from <a href="#">Authorize.net</a> that was invoked by the UI, not set for trial term. Returns an empty string during read operation if not set. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
paymentExpiry	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the payment method expires. This is obtained from <a href="#">authorize.net</a> ( <a href="http://authorize.net">http://authorize.net</a> ) and is set by the UI. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> This field is not returned for trial terms.

Name	Type	Required	Description
purchaseOrderNumber	string	False	JSON string containing the purchase order number for the payment method. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
marketplace	string	False	JSON string indicating the marketplace for an account where payments will be recorded. Defined values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp"</li> <li>• "azure"</li> <li>• "aws"</li> <li>• "gcp"</li> </ul>
licenseSN	string	False	JSON string containing the license serial number for the payment method. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
terms	string	True	JSON string indicating the current tier of the account. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trial"</li> <li>• "paid"</li> </ul>
status	string	True	JSON string indicating the current status of the subscription. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "active"</li> <li>• "inactive"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appLimit	number	True	JSON number indicating the application limit for this subscription. Value of -1 indicates no limit.
namespaceLimit	number	True	JSON number indicating the namespace limit for this subscription. Value of -1 indicates no limit.
subscriptionPeriod	number	True	JSON number indicating the subscription period. Value of -1 indicates no limit. Unit: days
gracePeriod	number	True	JSON number indicating the grace period after the trial subscription has expired or a paid subscription is canceled. Unit: days
reminderBeforePeriod	number	True	JSON number indicating the number of days before the end of the trial subscription when the customer notifications will begin. The value is expressed in days with a value of -1 indicating it's not applicable.
onboardStatus	string	True	JSON string indicating the current status of customer onboarding. Valid values are "not started", "in progress", "success", "failed". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "not started"</li> <li>• "in progress"</li> <li>• "success"</li> <li>• "failed"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
costPerAppUnit	number	True	JSON number indicating the cost per app unit. For a trial version, the value is 0. Unit: US dollars
costPerNamespaceUnit	number	True	JSON number indicating the cost per namespace unit. For a trial version, the value is 0. Unit: US dollars
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a subscription

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/subscriptions/{subscription\_id}

Returns the stored Subscription API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
subscription_id	string	path	True	ID of the subscription collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Subscription API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-subscription"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
customerProfileID	string	True	JSON string containing the customer profile ID from <a href="#">Authorize.net</a> , which was invoked by the UI, is not set for the trial term. Returns an empty string during read operation, if not set. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
paymentProfileID	string	False	JSON string containing the payment profile ID from <a href="#">Authorize.net</a> that was invoked by the UI, not set for trial term. Returns an empty string during read operation if not set. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
paymentExpiry	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the payment method expires. This is obtained from authorize.net](<a href="http://authorize.net">http://authorize.net</a>) and is set by the UI.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This field is not returned for trial terms.</p>
purchaseOrderNumber	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the purchase order number for the payment method.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
marketplace	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the marketplace for an account where payments will be recorded.</p> <p>Defined values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp"</li> <li>• "azure"</li> <li>• "aws"</li> <li>• "gcp"</li> </ul>
licenseSN	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the license serial number for the payment method.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
terms	string	True	JSON string indicating the current tier of the account. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trial"</li> <li>• "paid"</li> </ul>
status	string	True	JSON string indicating the current status of the subscription. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "active"</li> <li>• "inactive"</li> </ul>
appLimit	number	True	JSON number indicating the application limit for this subscription. Value of -1 indicates no limit.
namespaceLimit	number	True	JSON number indicating the namespace limit for this subscription. Value of -1 indicates no limit.
subscriptionPeriod	number	True	JSON number indicating the subscription period. Value of -1 indicates no limit. Unit: days
gracePeriod	number	True	JSON number indicating the grace period after the trial subscription has expired or a paid subscription is canceled. Unit: days
reminderBeforePeriod	number	True	JSON number indicating the number of days before the end of the trial subscription when the customer notifications will begin. The value is expressed in days with a value of -1 indicating it's not applicable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
onboardStatus	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the current status of customer onboarding. Valid values are "not started", "in progress", "success", "failed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "not started"</li> <li>• "in progress"</li> <li>• "success"</li> <li>• "failed"</li> </ul>
costPerAppUnit	number	True	<p>JSON number indicating the cost per app unit. For a trial version, the value is 0. Unit: US dollars</p>
costPerNamespaceUnit	number	True	<p>JSON number indicating the cost per namespace unit. For a trial version, the value is 0. Unit: US dollars</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-subscription",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "40b4106f-b743-5d83-95c7-d539b2b45f63",
  "customerProfileID": "2157047189",
  "paymentProfileID": "E7CEB0A9F1BECA32A02493E1B31D5955",
  "paymentExpiry": "2022-02-01T00:00:00Z",
  "purchaseOrderNumber": "72384632",
  "marketplace": "netapp",
  "licenseSN": "278343",
  "terms": "trial",
  "status": "active",
  "onboardStatus": "success",
  "costPerAppUnit": 0,
  "costPerNamespaceUnit": 0.005,
  "appLimit": 0,
  "namespaceLimit": 10,
  "subscriptionPeriod": 90,
  "gracePeriod": 7,
  "reminderBeforePeriod": 30,
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a subscription

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/subscriptions/{subscription\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- If the user cancels the subscription, the PUT endpoint must be called with "status": "inactive".

- When the status is set to "inactive", the pending charges for this subscription are sent to Zuora and the Zuora subscription will be marked as "inactive" in some way.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
subscription_id	string	path	True	ID of the subscription collection to list

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

## Side Effects

- If the user cancels the subscription, the PUT endpoint must be called with "status": "inactive".
- When the status is set to "inactive", the pending charges for this subscription are sent to Zuora and the Zuora subscription will be marked as "inactive" in some way.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-subscription"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
customerProfileID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the customer profile ID from <a href="#">Authorize.net</a>, which was invoked by the UI, is not set for the trial term. Returns an empty string during read operation, if not set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
paymentFirstName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form first name used for payment billing. Specified only when the subscription is being rebilled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
paymentLastName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name used for payment billing. Specified only when the subscription is being rebilled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
paymentAddress	<a href="#">paymentAddress</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying a billing address. Specified only when the subscription is being rebilled.</p> <p>If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.</p>



Name	Type	Required	Description
paymentProfileID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the payment profile ID from <a href="https://authorize.net">Authorize.net</a> that was invoked by the UI, not set for trial term. Returns an empty string during read operation if not set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
paymentExpiry	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the payment method expires. This is obtained from <a href="https://authorize.net">authorize.net</a> (<a href="http://authorize.net">http://authorize.net</a>) and is set by the UI.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This field is not returned for trial terms.</p>
purchaseOrderNumber	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the purchase order number for the payment method.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
marketplace	string	False	JSON string indicating the marketplace for an account where payments will be recorded. Defined values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp"</li> <li>• "azure"</li> <li>• "aws"</li> <li>• "gcp"</li> </ul>
licenseSN	string	False	JSON string containing the license serial number for the payment method. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
terms	string	False	JSON string indicating the current tier of the account. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trial"</li> <li>• "paid"</li> </ul>
status	string	False	JSON string indicating the current status of the subscription. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "active"</li> <li>• "inactive"</li> </ul>
appLimit	number	False	JSON number indicating the application limit for this subscription. Value of -1 indicates no limit.
namespaceLimit	number	False	JSON number indicating the namespace limit for this subscription. Value of -1 indicates no limit.

Name	Type	Required	Description
subscriptionPeriod	number	False	JSON number indicating the subscription period. Value of -1 indicates no limit. Unit: days
gracePeriod	number	False	JSON number indicating the grace period after the trial subscription has expired or a paid subscription is canceled. Unit: days
reminderBeforePeriod	number	False	JSON number indicating the number of days before the end of the trial subscription when the customer notifications will begin. The value is expressed in days with a value of -1 indicating it's not applicable.
onboardStatus	string	False	JSON string indicating the current status of customer onboarding. Valid values are "not started", "in progress", "success", "failed". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "not started"</li> <li>• "in progress"</li> <li>• "success"</li> <li>• "failed"</li> </ul>
costPerAppUnit	number	False	JSON number indicating the cost per app unit. For a trial version, the value is 0. Unit: US dollars
costPerNamespaceUnit	number	False	JSON number indicating the cost per namespace unit. For a trial version, the value is 0. Unit: US dollars

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-subscription",
  "version": "1.2",
  "customerProfileID": "2157047189",
  "paymentProfileID": "E7CEB0A9F1BECA32A02493E1B31D5955",
  "paymentExpiry": "2022-05-01T00:00:00Z"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the subscription resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### paymentAddress

JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying a billing address. Specified only when the subscription is being rebilled.

If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	True	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>
addressLocality	string	True	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
addressRegion	string	True	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
postalCode	string	True	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
streetAddress1	string	True	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and more. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a subscription

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/subscriptions/{subscription\_id}

Removes the specified Subscription API resource.

### Side Effects

- Subscription is deleted along with all the charges associated with it.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
subscription_id	string	path	True	ID of the subscription collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the subscription resource was deleted.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

#### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Task

### Task overview

The Task App API provides access to managed task resources in order to represent long-running tasks.

### List all tasks

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/tasks

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">task_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-tasks",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-task",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "ae1e6561-9e22-406c-8a5a-762f4604da00",
      "name": "astra.backup.prep",
      "summary": "Backup preparation",
      "description": "Task to prepare for the application backup",
      "service": "nautilus",
      "parentTaskID": "9cc8c321-6af1-406c-8158-2c6582c247f8",
      "userID": "abda967f-cd2c-4237-908e-99266648c553",
      "resourceID": "626a0978-d55f-4841-8b7c-dc0c0f592c6f",
      "resourceURI": "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-1e9098e67be0/k8s/v1/apps/7c8bef49-697e-4fb4-810c-675cef4cf6c9/appSnaps/5cb608f9-571b-492e-a520-5bfb900a9b9c",
      "resourceCollectionURI": [
        "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/f8b58091-4b9c-4c64-9b40-018dbaf7c5de/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06/appSnaps/5cb608f9-571b-492e-a520-5bfb900a9b9c",
        "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/923708f8-0435-45b5-8c00-fbdef3ffaf25/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06/appSnaps/5cb608f9-571b-492e-a520-5bfb900a9b9c"
      ],
      "state": "running",
      "stateTransitions": [
        {
          "from": "running",
          "to": [
            "paused",
            "cancelled"
          ]
        },
        {
          "from": "paused",
          "to": [

```



```

        "running",
        "cancelled"
    ]
}
],
"stateDetails": [],
"orderHint": 0,
"percentDone": 20.25,
"startTime": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
"metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
    "createdBy": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000"
}
},
{
    "type": "application/astra-task",
    "version": "1.0",
    "id": "bc1e6561-9e22-406c-8a5a-762f4604da00",
    "name": "astra.backup",
    "summary": "Backup",
    "description": "Task to take a Backup for an application",
    "service": "nautilus",
    "userID": "abda967f-cd2c-4237-908e-99266648c553",
    "resourceID": "736a0978-d55f-4841-8b7c-dc0c0f592c6f",
    "resourceURI": "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-1e9098e67be0/k8s/v1/apps/7c8bef49-697e-4fb4-810c-675cef4cf6c9/appBackups/736a0978-d55f-4841-8b7c-dc0c0f592c6f",
    "resourceCollectionURI": [
        "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/f8b58091-4b9c-4c64-9b40-018dbaf7c5de/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06/appBackups/736a0978-d55f-4841-8b7c-dc0c0f592c6f",
        "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/923708f8-0435-45b5-8c00-fbdef3ffaf25/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06/appBackups/736a0978-d55f-4841-8b7c-dc0c0f592c6f"
    ],
    "state": "completed",
    "stateTransitions": [
        {

```

```

    "from": "running",
    "to": [
      "paused",
      "cancelled"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "paused",
    "to": [
      "running",
      "cancelled"
    ]
  }
],
"stateDetails": [],
"orderHint": 0,
"percentDone": 100,
"startTime": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
"endTime": "2020-08-06T12:26:52.256624Z",
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "createdBy": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000"
}
},
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

task\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-task"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a dot notation (.) hierarchical name for the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 3</li> <li>Maximum length: 127</li> <li>Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z](\.[a-z])+\$"</code></li> </ul>
summary	string	True	JSON string containing the short-form summary of the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 3</li> <li>Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
description	string	True	JSON string containing a description of the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
service	string	False	JSON string containing the name of the service that is managing the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
parentTaskID	string	False	JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of a parent task of the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
userID	string	False	JSON string containing the user ID associated with a task. Only included for tasks associated with user-initiated actions. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
resourceID	string	True	JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the resource associated with the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
resourceURI	string	True	JSON string containing the URI associated with the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceCollectionURI	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating the fully-expanded access URL of the resource associated with the task.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the task.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "notStarted" - The task has not started executing.</li> <li>• "running" - The task is running.</li> <li>• "completed" - The task has completed.</li> <li>• "pausing" - The task was requested to pause.</li> <li>• "paused" - The task is paused.</li> <li>• "cancelling" - The task was requested to cancel.</li> <li>• "cancelled" - The task is cancelled.</li> <li>• "failed" - The task has failed.</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state. Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul> <p>For example:  "stateTransitions" : [ { "from": "running", "to": ["paused", "cancelled"] }, { "from": "paused", "to": ["running", "cancelled"] }, ]</p>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current "state". This field indicates when there are conditions or errors that prevent the actual state from matching the desired state. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
orderHint	number	False	<p>JSON number representing the order of subtasks. This field can be used by the client to sort subtasks from smallest to largest.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
percentDone	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage complete for a running task. When the task is completed, this is set to "100".
startTime	string	False	JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the task started. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
endTime	string	False	JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the task ended. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
cancelTime	string	False	JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the task was cancelled. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

[type\\_astra\\_metadata\\_list](#)

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a task

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/tasks/{task\_id}

Returns the stored Task API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
task_id	string	path	True	ID of the task collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Task API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-task"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a dot notation (.) hierarchical name for the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z](\.[a-z])+\$"</code></li> </ul>
summary	string	True	JSON string containing the short-form summary of the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
description	string	True	JSON string containing a description of the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
service	string	False	JSON string containing the name of the service that is managing the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
parentTaskID	string	False	JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of a parent task of the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
userID	string	False	JSON string containing the user ID associated with a task. Only included for tasks associated with user-initiated actions. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
resourceID	string	True	JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the resource associated with the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
resourceURI	string	True	JSON string containing the URI associated with the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceCollectionURI	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating the fully-expanded access URL of the resource associated with the task. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the task. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "notStarted" - The task has not started executing.</li> <li>• "running" - The task is running.</li> <li>• "completed" - The task has completed.</li> <li>• "pausing" - The task was requested to pause.</li> <li>• "paused" - The task is paused.</li> <li>• "cancelling" - The task was requested to cancel.</li> <li>• "cancelled" - The task is cancelled.</li> <li>• "failed" - The task has failed.</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"stateTransitions" : [ {   "from": "running", "to":   ["paused",   "cancelled"] }, { "from":   "paused", "to":   ["running",   "cancelled"] }, ]</pre>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current "state". This field indicates when there are conditions or errors that prevent the actual state from matching the desired state.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
orderHint	number	False	<p>JSON number representing the order of subtasks.</p> <p>This field can be used by the client to sort subtasks from smallest to largest.</p>



Name	Type	Required	Description
percentDone	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage complete for a running task. When the task is completed, this is set to "100".
startTime	string	False	JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the task started. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
endTime	string	False	JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the task ended. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
cancelTime	string	False	JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the task was cancelled. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-task",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "26e8e8ef-5549-5928-98dd-2c3d43a608e8",
  "name": "astra.backup.prep",
  "summary": "Backup preparation",
  "description": "Task to prepare for the application backup",
  "service": "nautilus",
  "userID": "abda967f-cd2c-4237-908e-99266648c553",
  "parentTaskID": "9cc8c321-6af1-406c-8158-2c6582c247f8",
  "resourceID": "626a0978-d55f-4841-8b7c-dc0c0f592c6f",
  "resourceURI": "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-1e9098e67be0/k8s/v1/apps/7c8bef49-697e-4fb4-810c-675cef4cf6c9/appSnaps/2b6dafc3-2172-4431-a482-6306b2703130",
  "resourceCollectionURI": [
    "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/f8b58091-4b9c-4c64-9b40-018dbaf7c5de/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06/appSnaps/2b6dafc3-2172-4431-a482-6306b2703130",
    "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/923708f8-0435-45b5-8c00-fbdef3ffaf25/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06/appSnaps/2b6dafc3-2172-4431-a482-6306b2703130"
  ],
  "state": "running",
  "stateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "running",
      "to": [
        "paused",
        "cancelled"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "paused",
      "to": [
        "running",
        "cancelled"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```

],
"stateDetails": [],
"orderHint": 0,
"percentDone": 20.25,
"startTime": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
"endTime": "2020-08-06T12:26:52.256624Z",
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```

{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}

```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

### additionalDetails

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter

Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Token

## Token overview

The Token API enables users to create and manage API access tokens.

## Create a new token for a user in a group

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}/tokens

Indicates desired values for the Token API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: <code>{{.Account}}</code>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource

### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Token API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-token"

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a token name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 63</li> <li>This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-token",
  "version": "1.0",
  "name": "Snapshot Script"
}
```



## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created token resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-token"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a token name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li></ul>
userID	string	True	JSON string containing the UUID for the user that the token is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
token	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a base64-encoded system-generated API token.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-token",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "822fab12-c224-5d1f-8118-5fb5d2def8b9",
  "name": "Snapshot Script",
  "userID": "09f8933c-ad74-4f4e-8ef5-1ffaa0fb8e9b",
  "token": "QSBKV1QgVG9rZW4gd291bGQgZ28gaGVyZS4=",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the tokens for a user in a group

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}/tokens

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,name</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""></continue>  OpenAPI examples: <continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""></continue>&lt;/continue&gt;

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">token_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-tokens",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "4e99da96-152e-4aee-9207-4b6d04d2238d",
      "Snapshot Script"
    ],
    [
      "43ab09af-e558-4b1b-a6d5-49df7c39f22c",
      "Snapshot Taker"
    ],
    [
      "cca48856-9e25-4170-b49a-d32265c5e5f1",
      "Volume Checker"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### token\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-token"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing a token name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
userID	string	True	JSON string containing the UUID for the user that the token is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
count	number	False	
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a token for a user in a group

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}/tokens/{token\_id}

Returns the stored Token API resource in the JSON response body.

- The "token" key/value will not be returned.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
token_id	string	path	True	ID of the token collection to list



## Response

Status: 200

Returns the stored Token API resource in the JSON response body.

- The "token" key/value will not be returned.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-token"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a token name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li></ul>
userID	string	True	JSON string containing the UUID for the user that the token is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-token",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "822fab12-c224-5d1f-8118-5fb5d2def8b9",
  "name": "Snapshot Script",
  "userID": "09f8933c-ad74-4f4e-8ef5-1ffaa0fb8e9b",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a token for a user in a group

PUT

```
/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/groups/{group_id}/users/{user_id}/tokens/{token_id}
}
```

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
token_id	string	path	True	ID of the token collection to list

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-token"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a token name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
userID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the UUID for the user that the token is associated with.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>



### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-token",
  "version": "1.0",
  "name": "New Token Name"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the token resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a token for a user in a group

DELETE

```
/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/groups/{group_id}/users/{user_id}/tokens/{token_id}
```

Removes the specified Token API resource.

### Side Effects

- The corresponding API token credential is removed from the credential service as a side effect.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
token_id	string	path	True	ID of the token collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the token resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions



## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Create a new token for a user

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/tokens

Indicates desired values for the Token API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource

### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Token API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-token"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a token name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-token",
  "version": "1.0",
  "name": "Snapshot Script"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created token resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-token"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a token name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li></ul>
userID	string	True	JSON string containing the UUID for the user that the token is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
token	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a base64-encoded system-generated API token.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-token",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "822fab12-c224-5d1f-8118-5fb5d2def8b9",
  "name": "Snapshot Script",
  "userID": "09f8933c-ad74-4f4e-8ef5-1ffaa0fb8e9b",
  "token": "QSBKV1QgVG9rZW4gd291bGQgZ28gaGVyZS4=",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid



## List the tokens for a user

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/tokens

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,name</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""></continue>  OpenAPI examples: "<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""></continue>&lt;/continue&gt;"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">token_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-tokens",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "4e99da96-152e-4aee-9207-4b6d04d2238d",
      "Snapshot Script"
    ],
    [
      "43ab09af-e558-4b1b-a6d5-49df7c39f22c",
      "Snapshot Taker"
    ],
    [
      "cca48856-9e25-4170-b49a-d32265c5e5f1",
      "Volume Checker"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### token\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-token"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing a token name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
userID	string	True	JSON string containing the UUID for the user that the token is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
count	number	False	
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a token

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/tokens/{token\_id}

Returns the stored Token API resource in the JSON response body.

- The "token" key/value will not be returned.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
token_id	string	path	True	ID of the token collection to list

### Response

Status: 200

Returns the stored Token API resource in the JSON response body.

- The "token" key/value will not be returned.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-token"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a token name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li></ul>
userID	string	True	JSON string containing the UUID for the user that the token is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-token",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "822fab12-c224-5d1f-8118-5fb5d2def8b9",
  "name": "Snapshot Script",
  "userID": "09f8933c-ad74-4f4e-8ef5-1ffaa0fb8e9b",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a token

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/tokens/{token\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
token_id	string	path	True	ID of the token collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-token"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0"
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a token name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
userID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the UUID for the user that the token is associated with.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-token",
  "version": "1.0",
  "name": "New Token Name"
}
```

## Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the token resource was updated.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a token

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/tokens/{token\_id}

Removes the specified Token API resource.

### Side Effects

- The corresponding API token credential is removed from the credential service as a side effect.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
token_id	string	path	True	ID of the token collection to list

### Response

```
Status: 204, Indicates if the token resource was deleted.
```

### Response

```
Status: 401, Unauthorized
```

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Unread Notification

## Unread Notification overview

The Unread Notification API provides information on notifications that have not been read by a given user and to allow them to be marked as read.

## List the unread notifications for a user in a group

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}/unreadNotifications

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "include=id",  "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example:  notificationID,sequenceCount</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "2"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: count%20desc</li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>
count	string	query	False	<p>Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.</p> <p>URL examples: "count=true"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "true"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: true</li> </ul>
continue		query	False	<p>Indicates the token to resume listing from.</p> <p>URL examples: "continue=&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;&amp;lt;/continue&amp;gt;</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: unreadNotification_1.0_get_response_body, array[]]	True	
metadata	type_astra_metadata_list	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-unreadNotifications",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "4080cf5f-2261-4130-b8fb-8432e2e553e6",
      48923
    ],
    [
      "1b4e89f1-2e70-4a08-a015-e7064b0fb703",
      47345
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### unreadNotification\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-unreadNotification"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
notificationID	string	True	JSON string containing a notification ID that is to be marked as read by the user creating the mark. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
sequenceCount	number	True	JSON number containing a sequence count associated with the notification specified by the notification ID.

Name	Type	Required	Description
severity	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the severity of the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cleared" - Indicates that a previously reported event describing a condition is no longer active. An event with severity "cleared" will use the same summary and correlation ID to enable it to be matched up</li> <li>• "indeterminate" - Indicates that the severity cannot be determined</li> <li>• "informational" - Indicates a change in state that is both expected and normal (not defined in X.733)</li> <li>• "warning" - Indicates the detection of a potential or impending service-affecting fault before any significant effects have been felt</li> <li>• "critical" - Indicates that a service-affecting condition has occurred and immediate corrective action is required</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an unread notification for a user in a group

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}/unreadNotifications/{unreadNotification\_id}

Returns the stored Unread Notification API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
unreadNotification_id	string	path	True	ID of the unreadNotification collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Unread Notification API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-unreadNotification"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0"
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
notificationID	string	True	JSON string containing a notification ID that is to be marked as read by the user creating the mark. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
sequenceCount	number	True	JSON number containing a sequence count associated with the notification specified by the notification ID.



Name	Type	Required	Description
severity	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the severity of the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cleared" - Indicates that a previously reported event describing a condition is no longer active. An event with severity "cleared" will use the same summary and correlation ID to enable it to be matched up</li> <li>• "indeterminate" - Indicates that the severity cannot be determined</li> <li>• "informational" - Indicates a change in state that is both expected and normal (not defined in X.733)</li> <li>• "warning" - Indicates the detection of a potential or impending service-affecting fault before any significant effects have been felt</li> <li>• "critical" - Indicates that a service-affecting condition has occurred and immediate corrective action is required</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-unreadNotification",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "10df997b-629e-50f8-bc5f-a18b9a4ac5f6",
  "notificationID": "4080cf5f-2261-4130-b8fb-8432e2e553e6",
  "sequenceCount": 48923,
  "severity": "warning",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Delete an unread notification for a user in a group

DELETE

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}/unreadNotifications/{unreadNotification\_id}

Removes the specified Unread Notification API resource.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
unreadNotification_id	string	path	True	ID of the unreadNotification collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the unreadNotification resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List the unread notifications for a user

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/unreadNotifications

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>notificationID,sequenceCount</code></li></ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: 2</li> </ul>
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "orderBy=name",  "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "name desc"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: count%20desc</li> </ul>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "1"</p>
count	string	query	False	<p>Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.</p> <p>URL examples:  "count=true"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "true"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: true</li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
continue		query	False	<p>Indicates the token to resume listing from.</p> <p>URL examples:  "continue=&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;&amp;lt;/continue&amp;gt;</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">unreadNotification_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-unreadNotifications",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "4080cf5f-2261-4130-b8fb-8432e2e553e6",
      48923
    ],
    [
      "1b4e89f1-2e70-4a08-a015-e7064b0fb703",
      47345
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### unreadNotification\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-unreadNotification"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
notificationID	string	True	JSON string containing a notification ID that is to be marked as read by the user creating the mark. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
sequenceCount	number	True	JSON number containing a sequence count associated with the notification specified by the notification ID.

Name	Type	Required	Description
severity	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the severity of the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cleared" - Indicates that a previously reported event describing a condition is no longer active. An event with severity "cleared" will use the same summary and correlation ID to enable it to be matched up</li> <li>• "indeterminate" - Indicates that the severity cannot be determined</li> <li>• "informational" - Indicates a change in state that is both expected and normal (not defined in X.733)</li> <li>• "warning" - Indicates the detection of a potential or impending service-affecting fault before any significant effects have been felt</li> <li>• "critical" - Indicates that a service-affecting condition has occurred and immediate corrective action is required</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an unread notification

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/unreadNotifications/{unreadNotification\_id}

Returns the stored Unread Notification API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
unreadNotification_id	string	path	True	ID of the unreadNotification collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Unread Notification API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-unreadNotification"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
notificationID	string	True	JSON string containing a notification ID that is to be marked as read by the user creating the mark. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sequenceCount	number	True	JSON number containing a sequence count associated with the notification specified by the notification ID.
severity	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the severity of the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cleared" - Indicates that a previously reported event describing a condition is no longer active. An event with severity "cleared" will use the same summary and correlation ID to enable it to be matched up</li> <li>• "indeterminate" - Indicates that the severity cannot be determined</li> <li>• "informational" - Indicates a change in state that is both expected and normal (not defined in X.733)</li> <li>• "warning" - Indicates the detection of a potential or impending service-affecting fault before any significant effects have been felt</li> <li>• "critical" - Indicates that a service-affecting condition has occurred and immediate corrective action is required</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-unreadNotification",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "10df997b-629e-50f8-bc5f-a18b9a4ac5f6",
  "notificationID": "4080cf5f-2261-4130-b8fb-8432e2e553e6",
  "sequenceCount": 48923,
  "severity": "warning",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Delete an unread notification

DELETE

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/unreadNotifications/{unreadNotification\_id}

Removes the specified Unread Notification API resource.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
unreadNotification_id	string	path	True	ID of the unreadNotification collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the unreadNotification resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Upgrade

## Upgrade overview

The Upgrade App API provides access to software components that are eligible for upgrade, and to initiate upgrades. The availability of upgrades is determined based on packages registered with the Packages API.

## List all upgrades

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/upgrades

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "include=id",  "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example:  id,componentName,upgradeVersion</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "2"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[ <a href="#">Any of: upgrade_1.1_get_response_body, array[]</a> ]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-upgrades",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "01982783-b1eb-4dca-a3fe-a385a3186c53",
      "acc",
      "21.07.1"
    ],
    [
      "0a5abab2-39b2-4101-87b9-0d9b8f537ca1",
      "acc",
      "21.07.2"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

upgrade\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-upgrade"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
componentName	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the type of software that can be upgraded. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> <li>• "kubernetes"</li> </ul>
componentInstance	string	True	JSON string containing the URI of the component that can be upgraded. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
componentID	string	True	JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the component that can be upgraded. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
upgradeVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the SemVer of the software image file that can be upgraded to. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>
currentVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the current SemVer of the entity to be upgraded. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>
dependencies	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the UUID of an upgrade that must be completed before this upgrade can proceed. Used to determine which upgrades will be performed as prerequisites and in which order. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the upgrade.</p> <p>If auto-upgrade is enabled, upgrades will start in the "scheduled" state. Otherwise, upgrades will start in the "proposed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "unavailable" - The upgrade is not available at this time</li><li>• "proposed" - The upgrade is proposed but will not automatically run until approved</li><li>• "scheduled" - The upgrade is approved but is not ready to be installed due to dependencies, time windows, or available resources</li><li>• "running" - The upgrade is in progress</li><li>• "complete" - The upgrade has completed</li><li>• "failed" - The upgrade did not complete</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
stateDesired	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired state for "state". This field is only included when the user can directly request a change in the state of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "proposed" - The upgrade is not approved and must not be performed</li> <li>• "scheduled" - The upgrade is approved and must be performed in the specified time window</li> <li>• "running" - The upgrade must be performed immediately, regardless of the time window</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDe tail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current "state". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an upgrade

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/upgrades/{upgrade\_id}

Returns the stored Upgrade API resource in the JSON response body.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
upgrade_id	string	path	True	ID of the upgrade collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Upgrade API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-upgrade"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
componentName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the type of software that can be upgraded.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> <li>• "kubernetes"</li> </ul>
componentInstance	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the URI of the component that can be upgraded.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
componentID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the component that can be upgraded.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
upgradeVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the SemVer of the software image file that can be upgraded to.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>
currentVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the current SemVer of the entity to be upgraded.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
dependencies	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the UUID of an upgrade that must be completed before this upgrade can proceed. Used to determine which upgrades will be performed as prerequisites and in which order.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the upgrade.</p> <p>If auto-upgrade is enabled, upgrades will start in the "scheduled" state. Otherwise, upgrades will start in the "proposed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "unavailable" - The upgrade is not available at this time</li> <li>• "proposed" - The upgrade is proposed but will not automatically run until approved</li> <li>• "scheduled" - The upgrade is approved but is not ready to be installed due to dependencies, time windows, or available resources</li> <li>• "running" - The upgrade is in progress</li> <li>• "complete" - The upgrade has completed</li> <li>• "failed" - The upgrade did not complete</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateDesired	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired state for "state". This field is only included when the user can directly request a change in the state of the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "proposed" - The upgrade is not approved and must not be performed</li> <li>• "scheduled" - The upgrade is approved and must be performed in the specified time window</li> <li>• "running" - The upgrade must be performed immediately, regardless of the time window</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current "state". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-upgrade",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "aa9a8e88-c012-55b1-b514-7cd94dc79008",
  "componentName": "trident",
  "componentInstance": "https://<dns_name>/accounts/0b311ae7-d89a-4a11-
a52c-1349ca090415/topology/v1/clouds/fdda3ff3-a46a-43a4-902e-
444fde2baeba/storageBackends/72d19c3c-eb43-4bec-b23e-a228c900aded",
  "componentID": "72d19c3c-eb43-4bec-b23e-a228c900aded",
  "upgradeVersion": "21.07.1",
  "currentVersion": "21.04.1",
  "dependencies": [],
  "state": "scheduled",
  "stateDesired": "scheduled",
  "stateDetails": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify an upgrade

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/upgrades/{upgrade\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Upgrades are scheduled or run based on desired state.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
upgrade_id	string	path	True	ID of the upgrade collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Upgrades are scheduled or run based on desired state.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-upgrade"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
componentName	string	False	JSON string containing the name of the type of software that can be upgraded. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> <li>• "kubernetes"</li> </ul>
componentInstance	string	False	JSON string containing the URI of the component that can be upgraded. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
componentID	string	False	JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the component that can be upgraded. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
upgradeVersion	string	False	JSON string containing the SemVer of the software image file that can be upgraded to. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
currentVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the current SemVer of the entity to be upgraded. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>
dependencies	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the UUID of an upgrade that must be completed before this upgrade can proceed. Used to determine which upgrades will be performed as prerequisites and in which order. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the upgrade.</p> <p>If auto-upgrade is enabled, upgrades will start in the "scheduled" state. Otherwise, upgrades will start in the "proposed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "unavailable" - The upgrade is not available at this time</li> <li>• "proposed" - The upgrade is proposed but will not automatically run until approved</li> <li>• "scheduled" - The upgrade is approved but is not ready to be installed due to dependencies, time windows, or available resources</li> <li>• "running" - The upgrade is in progress</li> <li>• "complete" - The upgrade has completed</li> <li>• "failed" - The upgrade did not complete</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
stateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired state for "state". This field is only included when the user can directly request a change in the state of the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "proposed" - The upgrade is not approved and must not be performed</li> <li>• "scheduled" - The upgrade is approved and must be performed in the specified time window</li> <li>• "running" - The upgrade must be performed immediately, regardless of the time window</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current "state". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-upgrade",
  "version": "1.1",
  "stateDesired": "running"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the upgrade resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## User

### User overview

The User API represents users who are able to interact with the system.

### Create a new user for a group

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users

Indicates desired values for the User API resource to be created.

#### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource

#### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the User API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-user"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
authID	string	False	JSON string containing the identifier associated with an external identity provider. The contents of this string depend on the specified authProvider. For a user with "authProvider" as "local", "authID" is set to the value of "email". For a user with "authProvider" as "ldap", "authID" is set to its Distinguished Name (DN) from the LDAP server.



Name	Type	Required	Description
authProvider	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the context of the idAuth identifier.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cloud-central" - User authentication comes from the NetApp Cloud Central service</li> <li>• "local" - User authentication comes from the local user/password store</li> <li>• "Idap" - User authentication comes from an external LDAP server In Astra Control Center, all users are required to have a value of "local", or "Idap". If a value is not specified, a default value of "local" is chosen. In Astra Control Service, "authProvider" as "local", or "Idap" is not supported. If a value is not specified, it will default to "cloud-central".</li> </ul>
firstName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long form first name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
lastName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
companyName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
email	string	True	<p>JSON strings containing a user-specified email address.</p>
phone	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
postalAddress	<a href="#">postalAddress</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.</p>
sendWelcomeEmail	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether a welcome email will be sent after validation. If not specified on create, the value will be set to "true" for ACS and "false" for Astra Control Center.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - A welcome email will be sent; default value on create</li> <li>• "false" - A welcome email will not be sent For a user with "authProvider" as "local" or "ldap", this value is ignored and is set to "false".</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-user",
  "version": "1.2",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "Doe",
  "email": "<a href='mailto:jd@exampl.com'>jd@exampl.com</a>"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created user resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	<p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-user"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
state	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the user. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The user account is in the process of being created. The user can only read and modify the user resource (default value).</li> <li>• This state is not valid for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "active" - The user account is operational (The user can log in if the account setting "isEnabled" is "true").</li> <li>• This is the default value for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "suspended" - The user account is suspended (The user cannot log in regardless of account "isEnabled" setting).</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
isEnabled	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating if the user is allowed to log in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The user is allowed to log in; default value on create.</li> <li>• "false" - The user is not allowed to log in.</li> </ul>
authID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the identifier associated with an external identity provider.</p> <p>The contents of this string depend on the specified authProvider.</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "local", "authID" is set to the value of "email".</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "ldap", "authID" is set to its Distinguished Name (DN) from the LDAP server.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
authProvider	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the context of the idAuth identifier.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cloud-central" - User authentication comes from the NetApp Cloud Central service</li> <li>• "local" - User authentication comes from the local user/password store</li> <li>• "Idap" - User authentication comes from an external LDAP server In Astra Control Center, all users are required to have a value of "local", or "Idap". If a value is not specified, a default value of "local" is chosen. In Astra Control Service, "authProvider" as "local", or "Idap" is not supported. If a value is not specified, it will default to "cloud-central".</li> </ul>
firstName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long form first name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
lastName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
companyName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
email	string	True	<p>JSON strings containing a user-specified email address.</p>
phone	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided.</p>



Name	Type	Required	Description
postalAddress	postalAddress	False	<p>JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.</p>
sendWelcomeEmail	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether a welcome email will be sent after validation. If not specified on create, the value will be set to "true" for ACS and "false" for Astra Control Center.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - A welcome email will be sent; default value on create</li> <li>• "false" - A welcome email will not be sent For a user with "authProvider" as "local" or "ldap", this value is ignored and is set to "false".</li> </ul>
enableTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the user was last enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
lastActTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the identity API was last invoked on behalf of this user. (Note: This is expensive.)</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-user",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "5bad8e04-e2fd-5c43-98d7-300580993f49",
  "state": "pending",
  "isEnabled": "true",
  "authID": "HteLK3hk28sdbDLKHReB",
  "authProvider": "cloud-central",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "Doe",
  "email": "<a href='mailto:jdoo@example.com'>jdoo@example.com</a>",
  "sendWelcomeEmail": "true",
  "lastActTimestamp": "2020-08-05T14:24:54.128427Z",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	True	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>
addressLocality	string	True	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
addressRegion	string	True	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
postalCode	string	True	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
streetAddress1	string	True	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and so on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams



Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the users for a group

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "include=id",  "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: id,email</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "2"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>  OpenAPI examples: "<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>&lt;/continue&gt;"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">user_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-users",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "11c0cfa1-4f27-4ef7-a21c-cb452fc5c9aa",
      "<a href='mailto:jdoe@example.com'>jdoe@example.com</a>"
    ],
    [
      "e324ec3a-706d-4f57-a95d-1d88c03e7b73",
      "<a href='mailto:ssmith@example.com'>:ssmith@example.com</a>"
    ],
    [
      "3070c84d-129b-4017-82a8-2c26a42dd77e",
      "<a href='mailto:wjohns@example.com'>wjohns@example.com</a>"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	True	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>
addressLocality	string	True	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
addressRegion	string	True	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
postalCode	string	True	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
streetAddress1	string	True	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and so on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### user\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-user"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the user.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The user account is in the process of being created. The user can only read and modify the user resource (default value).</li> <li>• This state is not valid for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "active" - The user account is operational (The user can log in if the account setting "isEnabled" is "true").</li> <li>• This is the default value for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "suspended" - The user account is suspended (The user cannot log in regardless of account "isEnabled" setting).</li> </ul>
isEnabled	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating if the user is allowed to log in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The user is allowed to log in; default value on create.</li> <li>• "false" - The user is not allowed to log in.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
authID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the identifier associated with an external identity provider.</p> <p>The contents of this string depend on the specified authProvider.</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "local", "authID" is set to the value of "email".</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "ldap", "authID" is set to its Distinguished Name (DN) from the LDAP server.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
authProvider	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the context of the idAuth identifier.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cloud-central" - User authentication comes from the NetApp Cloud Central service</li> <li>• "local" - User authentication comes from the local user/password store</li> <li>• "ldap" - User authentication comes from an external LDAP server</li> </ul> <p>In Astra Control Center, all users are required to have a value of "local", or "ldap". If a value is not specified, a default value of "local" is chosen.</p> <p>In Astra Control Service, "authProvider" as "local", or "ldap" is not supported. If a value is not specified, it will default to "cloud-central".</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
firstName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long form first name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
lastName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
companyName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
email	string	True	JSON strings containing a user-specified email address.
phone	string	False	JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided.
postalAddress	<a href="#">postalAddress</a>	False	JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.
sendWelcomeEmail	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether a welcome email will be sent after validation. If not specified on create, the value will be set to "true" for ACS and "false" for Astra Control Center. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - A welcome email will be sent; default value on create</li> <li>• "false" - A welcome email will not be sent. For a user with "authProvider" as "local" or "ldap", this value is ignored and is set to "false".</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
enableTimestamp	string	False	JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the user was last enabled. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
lastActTimestamp	string	False	JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the identity API was last invoked on behalf of this user. (Note: This is expensive.) Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
count	number	False	
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a user for a group

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}

Returns the stored User API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the user collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored User API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-user"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the user.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The user account is in the process of being created. The user can only read and modify the user resource (default value).</li> <li>• This state is not valid for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "active" - The user account is operational (The user can log in if the account setting "isEnabled" is "true").</li> <li>• This is the default value for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "suspended" - The user account is suspended (The user cannot log in regardless of account "isEnabled" setting).</li> </ul>
isEnabled	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating if the user is allowed to log in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The user is allowed to log in; default value on create.</li> <li>• "false" - The user is not allowed to log in.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
authID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the identifier associated with an external identity provider.</p> <p>The contents of this string depend on the specified authProvider.</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "local", "authID" is set to the value of "email".</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "ldap", "authID" is set to its Distinguished Name (DN) from the LDAP server.</p>
authProvider	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the context of the idAuth identifier.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cloud-central" - User authentication comes from the NetApp Cloud Central service</li> <li>• "local" - User authentication comes from the local user/password store</li> <li>• "ldap" - User authentication comes from an external LDAP server</li> </ul> <p>In Astra Control Center, all users are required to have a value of "local", or "ldap". If a value is not specified, a default value of "local" is chosen.</p> <p>In Astra Control Service, "authProvider" as "local", or "ldap" is not supported. If a value is not specified, it will default to "cloud-central".</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
firstName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long form first name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
lastName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
companyName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
email	string	True	JSON strings containing a user-specified email address.
phone	string	False	JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided.
postalAddress	<a href="#">postalAddress</a>	False	JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.
sendWelcomeEmail	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether a welcome email will be sent after validation. If not specified on create, the value will be set to "true" for ACS and "false" for Astra Control Center.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - A welcome email will be sent; default value on create</li> <li>• "false" - A welcome email will not be sent For a user with "authProvider" as "local" or "ldap", this value is ignored and is set to "false".</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
enableTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the user was last enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
lastActTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the identity API was last invoked on behalf of this user. (Note: This is expensive.)</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-user",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "5bad8e04-e2fd-5c43-98d7-300580993f49",
  "state": "active",
  "isEnabled": "true",
  "authID": "HteLK3hk28sdbDLKHReB",
  "authProvider": "cloud-central",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "Doe",
  "companyName": "NetApp, Inc.",
  "email": "<a href='mailto:jd@exampl.com'>jd@exampl.com</a>",
  "phone": "408-555-2222",
  "postalAddress": {
    "addressCountry": "US",
    "addressLocality": "Sunnyvale",
    "addressRegion": "California",
    "postalCode": "94089",
    "streetAddress1": "495 East Java Drive"
  },
  "sendWelcomeEmail": "true",
  "enableTimestamp": "2020-08-05T14:24:54.128427Z",
  "lastActTimestamp": "2020-08-05T14:24:54.128427Z",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	True	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>
addressLocality	string	True	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
addressRegion	string	True	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
postalCode	string	True	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
streetAddress1	string	True	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and so on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a user for a group

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the user collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-user"

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
state	string	False	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the user. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The user account is in the process of being created. The user can only read and modify the user resource (default value).</li> <li>• This state is not valid for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "active" - The user account is operational (The user can log in if the account setting "isEnabled" is "true").</li> <li>• This is the default value for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "suspended" - The user account is suspended (The user cannot log in regardless of account "isEnabled" setting).</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
isEnabled	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating if the user is allowed to log in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The user is allowed to log in; default value on create.</li> <li>• "false" - The user is not allowed to log in.</li> </ul>
authID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the identifier associated with an external identity provider.</p> <p>The contents of this string depend on the specified authProvider.</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "local", "authID" is set to the value of "email".</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "ldap", "authID" is set to its Distinguished Name (DN) from the LDAP server.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
authProvider	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the context of the idAuth identifier.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cloud-central" - User authentication comes from the NetApp Cloud Central service</li> <li>• "local" - User authentication comes from the local user/password store</li> <li>• "Idap" - User authentication comes from an external LDAP server In Astra Control Center, all users are required to have a value of "local", or "Idap". If a value is not specified, a default value of "local" is chosen. In Astra Control Service, "authProvider" as "local", or "Idap" is not supported. If a value is not specified, it will default to "cloud-central".</li> </ul>
firstName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long form first name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
lastName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
companyName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
email	string	False	<p>JSON strings containing a user-specified email address.</p>
phone	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
postalAddress	postalAddress	False	<p>JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.</p>
sendWelcomeEmail	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether a welcome email will be sent after validation. If not specified on create, the value will be set to "true" for ACS and "false" for Astra Control Center.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - A welcome email will be sent; default value on create</li> <li>• "false" - A welcome email will not be sent For a user with "authProvider" as "local" or "ldap", this value is ignored and is set to "false".</li> </ul>
enableTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the user was last enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
lastActTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the identity API was last invoked on behalf of this user. (Note: This is expensive.)</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-user",
  "version": "1.2",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "Dale",
  "email": "<a href='mailto:jdale@example.com'>jdale@example.com</a>"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the user resource was updated.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	True	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>
addressLocality	string	True	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
addressRegion	string	True	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
postalCode	string	True	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
streetAddress1	string	True	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and so on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a user for a group

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}

Removes the specified User API resource.

### Side Effects

- The following resources associated with the user are deleted: notificationMarks, tokens, and all roleBindings referring to the user.
- For a user with "authProvider" as "local", the linked credential with "keyType" as "passwordHash" will also be deleted.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the user collection to list

## Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the user resource was deleted.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

#### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### Create a new user

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users

Indicates desired values for the User API resource to be created.

#### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>

## Request Body

Indicates desired values for the User API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-user"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li></ul>
authID	string	False	JSON string containing the identifier associated with an external identity provider. The contents of this string depend on the specified authProvider. For a user with "authProvider" as "local", "authID" is set to the value of "email". For a user with "authProvider" as "ldap", "authID" is set to its Distinguished Name (DN) from the LDAP server.



Name	Type	Required	Description
authProvider	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the context of the idAuth identifier.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cloud-central" - User authentication comes from the NetApp Cloud Central service</li> <li>• "local" - User authentication comes from the local user/password store</li> <li>• "Idap" - User authentication comes from an external LDAP server In Astra Control Center, all users are required to have a value of "local", or "Idap". If a value is not specified, a default value of "local" is chosen. In Astra Control Service, "authProvider" as "local", or "Idap" is not supported. If a value is not specified, it will default to "cloud-central".</li> </ul>
firstName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long form first name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
lastName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
companyName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
email	string	True	<p>JSON strings containing a user-specified email address.</p>
phone	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
postalAddress	<a href="#">postalAddress</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.</p>
sendWelcomeEmail	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether a welcome email will be sent after validation. If not specified on create, the value will be set to "true" for ACS and "false" for Astra Control Center.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - A welcome email will be sent; default value on create</li> <li>• "false" - A welcome email will not be sent For a user with "authProvider" as "local" or "ldap", this value is ignored and is set to "false".</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-user",
  "version": "1.2",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "Doe",
  "email": "<a href='mailto:jd@e.com'>jd@e.com</a>"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created user resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	<p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-user"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
state	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the user. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The user account is in the process of being created. The user can only read and modify the user resource (default value).</li> <li>• This state is not valid for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "active" - The user account is operational (The user can log in if the account setting "isEnabled" is "true").</li> <li>• This is the default value for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "suspended" - The user account is suspended (The user cannot log in regardless of account "isEnabled" setting).</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
isEnabled	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating if the user is allowed to log in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The user is allowed to log in; default value on create.</li> <li>• "false" - The user is not allowed to log in.</li> </ul>
authID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the identifier associated with an external identity provider.</p> <p>The contents of this string depend on the specified authProvider.</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "local", "authID" is set to the value of "email".</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "ldap", "authID" is set to its Distinguished Name (DN) from the LDAP server.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
authProvider	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the context of the idAuth identifier.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cloud-central" - User authentication comes from the NetApp Cloud Central service</li> <li>• "local" - User authentication comes from the local user/password store</li> <li>• "Idap" - User authentication comes from an external LDAP server In Astra Control Center, all users are required to have a value of "local", or "Idap". If a value is not specified, a default value of "local" is chosen. In Astra Control Service, "authProvider" as "local", or "Idap" is not supported. If a value is not specified, it will default to "cloud-central".</li> </ul>
firstName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long form first name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
lastName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
companyName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
email	string	True	<p>JSON strings containing a user-specified email address.</p>
phone	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided.</p>



Name	Type	Required	Description
postalAddress	postalAddress	False	<p>JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.</p>
sendWelcomeEmail	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether a welcome email will be sent after validation. If not specified on create, the value will be set to "true" for ACS and "false" for Astra Control Center.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - A welcome email will be sent; default value on create</li> <li>• "false" - A welcome email will not be sent For a user with "authProvider" as "local" or "ldap", this value is ignored and is set to "false".</li> </ul>
enableTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the user was last enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
lastActTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the identity API was last invoked on behalf of this user. (Note: This is expensive.)</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-user",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "5bad8e04-e2fd-5c43-98d7-300580993f49",
  "state": "pending",
  "isEnabled": "true",
  "authID": "HteLK3hk28sdbDLKHReB",
  "authProvider": "cloud-central",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "Doe",
  "email": "<a href='mailto:jdoo@example.com'>jdoo@example.com</a>",
  "sendWelcomeEmail": "true",
  "lastActTimestamp": "2020-08-05T14:24:54.128427Z",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	True	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>
addressLocality	string	True	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
addressRegion	string	True	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
postalCode	string	True	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
streetAddress1	string	True	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and so on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams



Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all users

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "include=id",  "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: id,email</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "2"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>  OpenAPI examples: "<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>&lt;/continue&gt;"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">user_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-users",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "11c0cfa1-4f27-4ef7-a21c-cb452fc5c9aa",
      "<a href='mailto:jdoe@example.com'>jdoe@example.com</a>"
    ],
    [
      "e324ec3a-706d-4f57-a95d-1d88c03e7b73",
      "<a href='mailto:ssmith@example.com'>:ssmith@example.com</a>"
    ],
    [
      "3070c84d-129b-4017-82a8-2c26a42dd77e",
      "<a href='mailto:wjohns@example.com'>wjohns@example.com</a>"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**



## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	True	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>
addressLocality	string	True	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
addressRegion	string	True	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
postalCode	string	True	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
streetAddress1	string	True	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and so on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### user\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-user"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the user.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The user account is in the process of being created. The user can only read and modify the user resource (default value).</li> <li>• This state is not valid for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "active" - The user account is operational (The user can log in if the account setting "isEnabled" is "true").</li> <li>• This is the default value for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "suspended" - The user account is suspended (The user cannot log in regardless of account "isEnabled" setting).</li> </ul>
isEnabled	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating if the user is allowed to log in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The user is allowed to log in; default value on create.</li> <li>• "false" - The user is not allowed to log in.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
authID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the identifier associated with an external identity provider.</p> <p>The contents of this string depend on the specified authProvider.</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "local", "authID" is set to the value of "email".</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "ldap", "authID" is set to its Distinguished Name (DN) from the LDAP server.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
authProvider	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the context of the idAuth identifier.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cloud-central" - User authentication comes from the NetApp Cloud Central service</li> <li>• "local" - User authentication comes from the local user/password store</li> <li>• "ldap" - User authentication comes from an external LDAP server</li> </ul> <p>In Astra Control Center, all users are required to have a value of "local", or "ldap". If a value is not specified, a default value of "local" is chosen.</p> <p>In Astra Control Service, "authProvider" as "local", or "ldap" is not supported. If a value is not specified, it will default to "cloud-central".</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
firstName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long form first name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
lastName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
companyName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
email	string	True	JSON strings containing a user-specified email address.
phone	string	False	JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided.
postalAddress	<a href="#">postalAddress</a>	False	JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.
sendWelcomeEmail	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether a welcome email will be sent after validation. If not specified on create, the value will be set to "true" for ACS and "false" for Astra Control Center. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - A welcome email will be sent; default value on create</li> <li>• "false" - A welcome email will not be sent. For a user with "authProvider" as "local" or "ldap", this value is ignored and is set to "false".</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
enableTimestamp	string	False	JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the user was last enabled. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
lastActTimestamp	string	False	JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the identity API was last invoked on behalf of this user. (Note: This is expensive.) Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
count	number	False	
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a user

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}

Returns the stored User API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the user collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored User API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-user"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the user.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The user account is in the process of being created. The user can only read and modify the user resource (default value).</li> <li>• This state is not valid for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "active" - The user account is operational (The user can log in if the account setting "isEnabled" is "true").</li> <li>• This is the default value for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "suspended" - The user account is suspended (The user cannot log in regardless of account "isEnabled" setting).</li> </ul>
isEnabled	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating if the user is allowed to log in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The user is allowed to log in; default value on create.</li> <li>• "false" - The user is not allowed to log in.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
authID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the identifier associated with an external identity provider.</p> <p>The contents of this string depend on the specified authProvider.</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "local", "authID" is set to the value of "email".</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "ldap", "authID" is set to its Distinguished Name (DN) from the LDAP server.</p>
authProvider	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the context of the idAuth identifier.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cloud-central" - User authentication comes from the NetApp Cloud Central service</li> <li>• "local" - User authentication comes from the local user/password store</li> <li>• "ldap" - User authentication comes from an external LDAP server</li> </ul> <p>In Astra Control Center, all users are required to have a value of "local", or "ldap". If a value is not specified, a default value of "local" is chosen.</p> <p>In Astra Control Service, "authProvider" as "local", or "ldap" is not supported. If a value is not specified, it will default to "cloud-central".</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
firstName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long form first name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
lastName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
companyName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
email	string	True	JSON strings containing a user-specified email address.
phone	string	False	JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided.
postalAddress	<a href="#">postalAddress</a>	False	JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.
sendWelcomeEmail	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether a welcome email will be sent after validation. If not specified on create, the value will be set to "true" for ACS and "false" for Astra Control Center.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - A welcome email will be sent; default value on create</li> <li>• "false" - A welcome email will not be sent For a user with "authProvider" as "local" or "ldap", this value is ignored and is set to "false".</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
enableTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the user was last enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
lastActTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the identity API was last invoked on behalf of this user. (Note: This is expensive.)</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-user",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "5bad8e04-e2fd-5c43-98d7-300580993f49",
  "state": "active",
  "isEnabled": "true",
  "authID": "HteLK3hk28sdbDLKHReB",
  "authProvider": "cloud-central",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "Doe",
  "companyName": "NetApp, Inc.",
  "email": "<a href='mailto:jd@exampl.com'>jd@exampl.com</a>",
  "phone": "408-555-2222",
  "postalAddress": {
    "addressCountry": "US",
    "addressLocality": "Sunnyvale",
    "addressRegion": "California",
    "postalCode": "94089",
    "streetAddress1": "495 East Java Drive"
  },
  "sendWelcomeEmail": "true",
  "enableTimestamp": "2020-08-05T14:24:54.128427Z",
  "lastActTimestamp": "2020-08-05T14:24:54.128427Z",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	True	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>
addressLocality	string	True	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
addressRegion	string	True	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
postalCode	string	True	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
streetAddress1	string	True	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and so on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a user

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the user collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-user"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> <li>"1.2"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
state	string	False	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the user. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The user account is in the process of being created. The user can only read and modify the user resource (default value).</li> <li>• This state is not valid for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "active" - The user account is operational (The user can log in if the account setting "isEnabled" is "true").</li> <li>• This is the default value for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "suspended" - The user account is suspended (The user cannot log in regardless of account "isEnabled" setting).</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
isEnabled	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating if the user is allowed to log in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The user is allowed to log in; default value on create.</li> <li>• "false" - The user is not allowed to log in.</li> </ul>
authID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the identifier associated with an external identity provider.</p> <p>The contents of this string depend on the specified authProvider.</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "local", "authID" is set to the value of "email".</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "ldap", "authID" is set to its Distinguished Name (DN) from the LDAP server.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
authProvider	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the context of the idAuth identifier.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cloud-central" - User authentication comes from the NetApp Cloud Central service</li> <li>• "local" - User authentication comes from the local user/password store</li> <li>• "Idap" - User authentication comes from an external LDAP server In Astra Control Center, all users are required to have a value of "local", or "Idap". If a value is not specified, a default value of "local" is chosen. In Astra Control Service, "authProvider" as "local", or "Idap" is not supported. If a value is not specified, it will default to "cloud-central".</li> </ul>
firstName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long form first name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
lastName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
companyName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
email	string	False	<p>JSON strings containing a user-specified email address.</p>
phone	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
postalAddress	postalAddress	False	<p>JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.</p>
sendWelcomeEmail	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether a welcome email will be sent after validation. If not specified on create, the value will be set to "true" for ACS and "false" for Astra Control Center.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - A welcome email will be sent; default value on create</li> <li>• "false" - A welcome email will not be sent For a user with "authProvider" as "local" or "ldap", this value is ignored and is set to "false".</li> </ul>
enableTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the user was last enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
lastActTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the identity API was last invoked on behalf of this user. (Note: This is expensive.)</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-user",
  "version": "1.2",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "Dale",
  "email": "<a href='mailto:jdale@example.com'>jdale@example.com</a>"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the user resource was updated.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



## Definitions

## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	True	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>
addressLocality	string	True	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
addressRegion	string	True	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
postalCode	string	True	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
streetAddress1	string	True	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and so on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a user

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}

Removes the specified User API resource.

### Side Effects

- The following resources associated with the user are deleted: notificationMarks, tokens, and all roleBindings referring to the user.
- For a user with "authProvider" as "local", the linked credential with "keyType" as "passwordHash" will also be deleted.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the user collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the user resource was deleted.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

#### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Volume

### Volume overview

The Volume API provides visibility into Kubernetes volumes associated with applications.

### List the volumes for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/volumes

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"  • example: id,name
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.



Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">volume_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-volumes",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "24fe6e79-bf8d-45c9-96af-ef1d11fbd4a0",
      "myVolume"
    ],
    [
      "20a370f4-957f-446a-9126-08853d01933a",
      "secondVol"
    ],
    [
      "48e349a2-5bcd-4c59-896c-12b8240e634b",
      "smallVol"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

volume\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-volume"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
state	string	False	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the volume.
size	string	False	JSON string containing the size of the volume.
used	number	False	JSON number containing the number of bytes of quota used by the provisioned volume.
usedPercentage	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage of volume used.
total	number	False	JSON number containing the total bytes of volumes provisioned.

Name	Type	Required	Description
creationToken	string	False	JSON string containing the creation token of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
snapshotPossible	string	False	JSON string indicating whether the driver can perform a snapshot of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Driver can take a snapshot of the volume</li> <li>• "false" - Driver cannot take a snapshot of the volume</li> </ul>
storageClass	string	False	JSON string containing the storage class for the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
pvcName	string	False	JSON string containing the PersistentVolumeClaim (PVC) name of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
internalName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the internal name of the volume on the target storage cluster, if available. This name is obtained from the Kubernetes CSI driver.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
appsUsing	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the ID of an application that is using the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
storageBackendID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the storage backend that provides the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
orchestrator	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the orchestrator for this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trident" - Trident has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "vasa" - NetApp VASA Provider has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "other" - The volume has been provisioned manually or the orchestrator is not known</li> </ul>
serviceLevel	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the quality of service (QoS) policy defined for this volume at the storage backend level. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>
exportPolicy	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the export policy associated with this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>
nodeId	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the node ID serving the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current health. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a volume for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/volumes/{volume\_id}

Returns the stored Volume API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
volume_id	string	path	True	ID of the volume collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Volume API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-volume"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> <li>"1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
state	string	False	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the volume.
size	string	False	JSON string containing the size of the volume.
used	number	False	JSON number containing the number of bytes of quota used by the provisioned volume.
usedPercentage	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage of volume used.
total	number	False	JSON number containing the total bytes of volumes provisioned.
creationToken	string	False	JSON string containing the creation token of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotPossible	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the driver can perform a snapshot of the volume.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Driver can take a snapshot of the volume</li> <li>• "false" - Driver cannot take a snapshot of the volume</li> </ul>
storageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the storage class for the volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
pvcName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the PersistentVolumeClaim (PVC) name of the volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
internalName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the internal name of the volume on the target storage cluster, if available. This name is obtained from the Kubernetes CSI driver.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appsUsing	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the ID of an application that is using the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
storageBackendID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the storage backend that provides the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
orchestrator	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the orchestrator for this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trident" - Trident has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "vasa" - NetApp VASA Provider has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "other" - The volume has been provisioned manually or the orchestrator is not known</li> </ul>
serviceLevel	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the quality of service (QoS) policy defined for this volume at the storage backend level. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
exportPolicy	string	False	JSON string containing the export policy associated with this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.
nodeId	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the node ID serving the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
healthState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
healthStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current health.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-volume",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "ab5c9fb8-ddba-526f-8bd3-8d5b72cf4f7f",
  "name": "myVolume",
  "state": "ready",
  "size": "512 GiB",
  "used": 10000000000,
  "usedPercentage": 10,
  "total": 10000000000,
  "creationToken": "ba7d4e0c-6ae3-4b6e-859d-9463e7ca4b4e",
  "snapshotPossible": "true",
  "storageClass": "gold",
  "pvcName": "myVolume",
  "internalName": "trident_sd234234_23424_897d_876sd65w",
  "appsUsing": [],
  "orchestrator": "trident",
  "serviceLevel": "gold",
  "exportPolicy": "astra-vp-default",
  "nodeId": "94d16dd2-9beb-4edb-ab58-1a00e9a90052",
  "healthState": "normal",
  "healthStateDetails": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List the volumes for a storage backend

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/storageBackends/{storageBackend\_id}/volumes

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
storageBackend_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing storageBackend resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,name</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">volume_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-volumes",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "24fe6e79-bf8d-45c9-96af-ef1d11fbd4a0",
      "myVolume"
    ],
    [
      "20a370f4-957f-446a-9126-08853d01933a",
      "secondVol"
    ],
    [
      "48e349a2-5bcd-4c59-896c-12b8240e634b",
      "smallVol"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

volume\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-volume"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
state	string	False	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the volume.
size	string	False	JSON string containing the size of the volume.
used	number	False	JSON number containing the number of bytes of quota used by the provisioned volume.
usedPercentage	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage of volume used.
total	number	False	JSON number containing the total bytes of volumes provisioned.

Name	Type	Required	Description
creationToken	string	False	JSON string containing the creation token of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
snapshotPossible	string	False	JSON string indicating whether the driver can perform a snapshot of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Driver can take a snapshot of the volume</li> <li>• "false" - Driver cannot take a snapshot of the volume</li> </ul>
storageClass	string	False	JSON string containing the storage class for the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
pvcName	string	False	JSON string containing the PersistentVolumeClaim (PVC) name of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
internalName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the internal name of the volume on the target storage cluster, if available. This name is obtained from the Kubernetes CSI driver.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
appsUsing	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the ID of an application that is using the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
storageBackendID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the storage backend that provides the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
orchestrator	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the orchestrator for this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trident" - Trident has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "vasa" - NetApp VASA Provider has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "other" - The volume has been provisioned manually or the orchestrator is not known</li> </ul>
serviceLevel	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the quality of service (QoS) policy defined for this volume at the storage backend level. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>
exportPolicy	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the export policy associated with this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>
nodeId	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the node ID serving the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current health. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a volume for a storage backend

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/storageBackends/{storageBackend\_id}/volumes/{volume\_id}

Returns the stored Volume API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
storageBackend_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing storageBackend resource
volume_id	string	path	True	ID of the volume collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Volume API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-volume"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> <li>"1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
state	string	False	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the volume.
size	string	False	JSON string containing the size of the volume.
used	number	False	JSON number containing the number of bytes of quota used by the provisioned volume.
usedPercentage	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage of volume used.
total	number	False	JSON number containing the total bytes of volumes provisioned.
creationToken	string	False	JSON string containing the creation token of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotPossible	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the driver can perform a snapshot of the volume.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Driver can take a snapshot of the volume</li> <li>• "false" - Driver cannot take a snapshot of the volume</li> </ul>
storageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the storage class for the volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
pvcName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the PersistentVolumeClaim (PVC) name of the volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
internalName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the internal name of the volume on the target storage cluster, if available. This name is obtained from the Kubernetes CSI driver.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appsUsing	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the ID of an application that is using the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
storageBackendID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the storage backend that provides the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
orchestrator	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the orchestrator for this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trident" - Trident has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "vasa" - NetApp VASA Provider has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "other" - The volume has been provisioned manually or the orchestrator is not known</li> </ul>
serviceLevel	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the quality of service (QoS) policy defined for this volume at the storage backend level. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
exportPolicy	string	False	JSON string containing the export policy associated with this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.
nodeId	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the node ID serving the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
healthState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current health.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-volume",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "ab5c9fb8-ddba-526f-8bd3-8d5b72cf4f7f",
  "name": "myVolume",
  "state": "ready",
  "size": "512 GiB",
  "used": 10000000000,
  "usedPercentage": 10,
  "total": 10000000000,
  "creationToken": "ba7d4e0c-6ae3-4b6e-859d-9463e7ca4b4e",
  "snapshotPossible": "true",
  "storageClass": "gold",
  "pvcName": "myVolume",
  "internalName": "trident_sd234234_23424_897d_876sd65w",
  "appsUsing": [],
  "orchestrator": "trident",
  "serviceLevel": "gold",
  "exportPolicy": "astra-vp-default",
  "nodeId": "94d16dd2-9beb-4edb-ab58-1a00e9a90052",
  "healthState": "normal",
  "healthStateDetails": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List all volumes

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/volumes

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,name</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

### Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">volume_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-volumes",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "24fe6e79-bf8d-45c9-96af-ef1d11fbd4a0",
      "myVolume"
    ],
    [
      "20a370f4-957f-446a-9126-08853d01933a",
      "secondVol"
    ],
    [
      "48e349a2-5bcd-4c59-896c-12b8240e634b",
      "smallVol"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions



## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

volume\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-volume"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
state	string	False	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the volume.
size	string	False	JSON string containing the size of the volume.
used	number	False	JSON number containing the number of bytes of quota used by the provisioned volume.
usedPercentage	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage of volume used.
total	number	False	JSON number containing the total bytes of volumes provisioned.

Name	Type	Required	Description
creationToken	string	False	JSON string containing the creation token of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
snapshotPossible	string	False	JSON string indicating whether the driver can perform a snapshot of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Driver can take a snapshot of the volume</li> <li>• "false" - Driver cannot take a snapshot of the volume</li> </ul>
storageClass	string	False	JSON string containing the storage class for the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
pvcName	string	False	JSON string containing the PersistentVolumeClaim (PVC) name of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
internalName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the internal name of the volume on the target storage cluster, if available. This name is obtained from the Kubernetes CSI driver.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
appsUsing	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the ID of an application that is using the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
storageBackendID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the storage backend that provides the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
orchestrator	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the orchestrator for this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trident" - Trident has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "vasa" - NetApp VASA Provider has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "other" - The volume has been provisioned manually or the orchestrator is not known</li> </ul>
serviceLevel	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the quality of service (QoS) policy defined for this volume at the storage backend level. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>
exportPolicy	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the export policy associated with this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>
nodeId	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the node ID serving the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current health. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a volume

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/volumes/{volume\_id}

Returns the stored Volume API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
volume_id	string	path	True	ID of the volume collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Volume API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-volume"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> <li>"1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	False	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the volume.
size	string	False	JSON string containing the size of the volume.
used	number	False	JSON number containing the number of bytes of quota used by the provisioned volume.
usedPercentage	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage of volume used.
total	number	False	JSON number containing the total bytes of volumes provisioned.
creationToken	string	False	JSON string containing the creation token of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
snapshotPossible	string	False	JSON string indicating whether the driver can perform a snapshot of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Driver can take a snapshot of the volume</li> <li>• "false" - Driver cannot take a snapshot of the volume</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the storage class for the volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
pvcName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the PersistentVolumeClaim (PVC) name of the volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
internalName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the internal name of the volume on the target storage cluster, if available. This name is obtained from the Kubernetes CSI driver.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
appsUsing	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the ID of an application that is using the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
storageBackendID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the storage backend that provides the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
orchestrator	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the orchestrator for this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trident" - Trident has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "vasa" - NetApp VASA Provider has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "other" - The volume has been provisioned manually or the orchestrator is not known</li> </ul>
serviceLevel	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the quality of service (QoS) policy defined for this volume at the storage backend level. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>
exportPolicy	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the export policy associated with this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>
nodeId	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the node ID serving the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current health. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-volume",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "ab5c9fb8-ddba-526f-8bd3-8d5b72cf4f7f",
  "name": "myVolume",
  "state": "ready",
  "size": "512 GiB",
  "used": 1000000000,
  "usedPercentage": 10,
  "total": 1000000000,
  "creationToken": "ba7d4e0c-6ae3-4b6e-859d-9463e7ca4b4e",
  "snapshotPossible": "true",
  "storageClass": "gold",
  "pvcName": "myVolume",
  "internalName": "trident_sd234234_23424_897d_876sd65w",
  "appsUsing": [],
  "orchestrator": "trident",
  "serviceLevel": "gold",
  "exportPolicy": "astra-vp-default",
  "nodeId": "94d16dd2-9beb-4edb-ab58-1a00e9a90052",
  "healthState": "normal",
  "healthStateDetails": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions



## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List the volumes for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/volumes

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,name</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

### Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">volume_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-volumes",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "24fe6e79-bf8d-45c9-96af-ef1d11fbd4a0",
      "myVolume"
    ],
    [
      "20a370f4-957f-446a-9126-08853d01933a",
      "secondVol"
    ],
    [
      "48e349a2-5bcd-4c59-896c-12b8240e634b",
      "smallVol"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

volume\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-volume"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
state	string	False	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the volume.
size	string	False	JSON string containing the size of the volume.
used	number	False	JSON number containing the number of bytes of quota used by the provisioned volume.
usedPercentage	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage of volume used.
total	number	False	JSON number containing the total bytes of volumes provisioned.



Name	Type	Required	Description
creationToken	string	False	JSON string containing the creation token of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
snapshotPossible	string	False	JSON string indicating whether the driver can perform a snapshot of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Driver can take a snapshot of the volume</li> <li>• "false" - Driver cannot take a snapshot of the volume</li> </ul>
storageClass	string	False	JSON string containing the storage class for the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
pvcName	string	False	JSON string containing the PersistentVolumeClaim (PVC) name of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
internalName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the internal name of the volume on the target storage cluster, if available. This name is obtained from the Kubernetes CSI driver.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
appsUsing	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the ID of an application that is using the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
storageBackendID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the storage backend that provides the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
orchestrator	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the orchestrator for this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trident" - Trident has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "vasa" - NetApp VASA Provider has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "other" - The volume has been provisioned manually or the orchestrator is not known</li> </ul>
serviceLevel	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the quality of service (QoS) policy defined for this volume at the storage backend level. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>
exportPolicy	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the export policy associated with this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>
nodeId	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the node ID serving the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current health. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a volume for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/volumes/{volume\_id}

Returns the stored Volume API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
volume_id	string	path	True	ID of the volume collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Volume API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-volume"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0" • "1.1" • "1.2"
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
state	string	False	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the volume.
size	string	False	JSON string containing the size of the volume.
used	number	False	JSON number containing the number of bytes of quota used by the provisioned volume.
usedPercentage	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage of volume used.
total	number	False	JSON number containing the total bytes of volumes provisioned.
creationToken	string	False	JSON string containing the creation token of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotPossible	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the driver can perform a snapshot of the volume.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Driver can take a snapshot of the volume</li> <li>• "false" - Driver cannot take a snapshot of the volume</li> </ul>
storageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the storage class for the volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
pvcName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the PersistentVolumeClaim (PVC) name of the volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
internalName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the internal name of the volume on the target storage cluster, if available. This name is obtained from the Kubernetes CSI driver.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
appsUsing	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the ID of an application that is using the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
storageBackendID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the storage backend that provides the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
orchestrator	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the orchestrator for this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trident" - Trident has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "vasa" - NetApp VASA Provider has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "other" - The volume has been provisioned manually or the orchestrator is not known</li> </ul>
serviceLevel	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the quality of service (QoS) policy defined for this volume at the storage backend level. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
exportPolicy	string	False	JSON string containing the export policy associated with this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.
nodeId	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the node ID serving the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
healthState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current health.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-volume",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "ab5c9fb8-ddba-526f-8bd3-8d5b72cf4f7f",
  "name": "myVolume",
  "state": "ready",
  "size": "512 GiB",
  "used": 10000000000,
  "usedPercentage": 10,
  "total": 10000000000,
  "creationToken": "ba7d4e0c-6ae3-4b6e-859d-9463e7ca4b4e",
  "snapshotPossible": "true",
  "storageClass": "gold",
  "pvcName": "myVolume",
  "internalName": "trident_sd234234_23424_897d_876sd65w",
  "appsUsing": [],
  "orchestrator": "trident",
  "serviceLevel": "gold",
  "exportPolicy": "astra-vp-default",
  "nodeId": "94d16dd2-9beb-4edb-ab58-1a00e9a90052",
  "healthState": "normal",
  "healthStateDetails": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Recursos adicionales

Hay recursos adicionales a los que puede acceder para obtener ayuda y obtener más información sobre los servicios cloud de NetApp y la compatibilidad, así como sobre conceptos generales DE REST y cloud.

## Astra

- ["Documentación de Astra Control Center 23,07"](#)

Documentación para el lanzamiento del software Astra Control Center implementado en las instalaciones del cliente.

- ["Documentación de Astra Control Service"](#)

Documentación para el lanzamiento actual del software Astra Control Service disponible en la nube pública.

- ["Documentación de Astra Trident"](#)

Documentación para la versión actual del software Astra Trident, un orquestador de almacenamiento de código abierto que mantiene NetApp.

- ["Documentación de la familia Astra"](#)

Ubicación central para acceder a toda la documentación de Astra para puestas en marcha tanto en las instalaciones como en cloud público.

- ["Discordia"](#)

Soporte de la comunidad para Astra Control y otros productos de NetApp.

## Recursos de cloud de NetApp

- ["BlueXP de NetApp"](#)

Sitio central de las soluciones cloud de NetApp.

- ["Consola Cloud Central de NetApp"](#)

Consola de servicio Cloud Central de NetApp con inicio de sesión.

- ["Soporte de NetApp"](#)

Acceda a herramientas de solución de problemas, documentación y asistencia de soporte técnico.

## Conceptos DE REST y cloud

- Doctorado ["disertación"](#) Por Roy Fiding

En esta publicación se introdujo y se estableció el modelo de desarrollo de aplicaciones DE REST.



- "Auth0"

Se trata del servicio de plataforma de autenticación y autorización utilizado por el servicio Astra para el acceso a la Web.

- "Editor RFC"

Fuente autoritativa para estándares web e Internet que se mantiene como una colección de documentos RFC con números únicos.

# Avisos legales

Los avisos legales proporcionan acceso a las declaraciones de copyright, marcas comerciales, patentes y mucho más.

## Derechos de autor

["https://www.netapp.com/company/legal/copyright/"](https://www.netapp.com/company/legal/copyright/)

## Marcas comerciales

NETAPP, el logotipo de NETAPP y las marcas enumeradas en la página de marcas comerciales de NetApp son marcas comerciales de NetApp, Inc. Los demás nombres de empresas y productos son marcas comerciales de sus respectivos propietarios.

["https://www.netapp.com/company/legal/trademarks/"](https://www.netapp.com/company/legal/trademarks/)

## Estadounidenses

Puede encontrar una lista actual de las patentes propiedad de NetApp en:

<https://www.netapp.com/pdf.html?item=/media/11887-patentspage.pdf>

## Política de privacidad

["https://www.netapp.com/company/legal/privacy-policy/"](https://www.netapp.com/company/legal/privacy-policy/)

## Licencia Astra Control API

<https://docs.netapp.com/us-en/astra-automation/media/astra-api-license.pdf>

## Información de copyright

Copyright © 2023 NetApp, Inc. Todos los derechos reservados. Imprimido en EE. UU. No se puede reproducir este documento protegido por copyright ni parte del mismo de ninguna forma ni por ningún medio (gráfico, electrónico o mecánico, incluidas fotocopias, grabaciones o almacenamiento en un sistema de recuperación electrónico) sin la autorización previa y por escrito del propietario del copyright.

El software derivado del material de NetApp con copyright está sujeto a la siguiente licencia y exención de responsabilidad:

ESTE SOFTWARE LO PROPORCIONA NETAPP «TAL CUAL» Y SIN NINGUNA GARANTÍA EXPRESA O IMPLÍCITA, INCLUYENDO, SIN LIMITAR, LAS GARANTÍAS IMPLÍCITAS DE COMERCIALIZACIÓN O IDONEIDAD PARA UN FIN CONCRETO, CUYA RESPONSABILIDAD QUEDA EXIMIDA POR EL PRESENTE DOCUMENTO. EN NINGÚN CASO NETAPP SERÁ RESPONSABLE DE NINGÚN DAÑO DIRECTO, INDIRECTO, ESPECIAL, EJEMPLAR O RESULTANTE (INCLUYENDO, ENTRE OTROS, LA OBTENCIÓN DE BIENES O SERVICIOS SUSTITUTIVOS, PÉRDIDA DE USO, DE DATOS O DE BENEFICIOS, O INTERRUPCIÓN DE LA ACTIVIDAD EMPRESARIAL) CUALQUIERA SEA EL MODO EN EL QUE SE PRODUJERON Y LA TEORÍA DE RESPONSABILIDAD QUE SE APLIQUE, YA SEA EN CONTRATO, RESPONSABILIDAD OBJETIVA O AGRAVIO (INCLUIDA LA NEGLIGENCIA U OTRO TIPO), QUE SURJAN DE ALGÚN MODO DEL USO DE ESTE SOFTWARE, INCLUSO SI HUBIEREN SIDO ADVERTIDOS DE LA POSIBILIDAD DE TALES DAÑOS.

NetApp se reserva el derecho de modificar cualquiera de los productos aquí descritos en cualquier momento y sin aviso previo. NetApp no asume ningún tipo de responsabilidad que surja del uso de los productos aquí descritos, excepto aquello expresamente acordado por escrito por parte de NetApp. El uso o adquisición de este producto no lleva implícita ninguna licencia con derechos de patente, de marcas comerciales o cualquier otro derecho de propiedad intelectual de NetApp.

Es posible que el producto que se describe en este manual esté protegido por una o más patentes de EE. UU., patentes extranjeras o solicitudes pendientes.

LEYENDA DE DERECHOS LIMITADOS: el uso, la copia o la divulgación por parte del gobierno están sujetos a las restricciones establecidas en el subpárrafo (b)(3) de los derechos de datos técnicos y productos no comerciales de DFARS 252.227-7013 (FEB de 2014) y FAR 52.227-19 (DIC de 2007).

Los datos aquí contenidos pertenecen a un producto comercial o servicio comercial (como se define en FAR 2.101) y son propiedad de NetApp, Inc. Todos los datos técnicos y el software informático de NetApp que se proporcionan en este Acuerdo tienen una naturaleza comercial y se han desarrollado exclusivamente con fondos privados. El Gobierno de EE. UU. tiene una licencia limitada, irrevocable, no exclusiva, no transferible, no sublicenciable y de alcance mundial para utilizar los Datos en relación con el contrato del Gobierno de los Estados Unidos bajo el cual se proporcionaron los Datos. Excepto que aquí se disponga lo contrario, los Datos no se pueden utilizar, desvelar, reproducir, modificar, interpretar o mostrar sin la previa aprobación por escrito de NetApp, Inc. Los derechos de licencia del Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América y su Departamento de Defensa se limitan a los derechos identificados en la cláusula 252.227-7015(b) de la sección DFARS (FEB de 2014).

## Información de la marca comercial

NETAPP, el logotipo de NETAPP y las marcas que constan en <http://www.netapp.com/TM> son marcas comerciales de NetApp, Inc. El resto de nombres de empresa y de producto pueden ser marcas comerciales de sus respectivos propietarios.